

# **Agenda**

## **Sacramento Suburban Water District**

### **Regular Board Meeting**

3701 Marconi Avenue, Suite 100  
Sacramento, California 95821

Monday, August 17, 2015  
6:30 p.m.

Where appropriate or deemed necessary, the Board may take action on any item listed on the agenda, including items listed as information items. Public documents relating to any open session item listed on this agenda that are distributed to all or a majority of the members of the Board of Directors less than 72 hours before the meeting are available for public inspection in the customer service area of the District's Administrative Office at the address listed above.

The public may address the Board concerning an agenda item either before or during the Board's consideration of that agenda item. Persons who wish to comment on either agenda or non-agenda items should fill out a Comment Card and give it to the General Manager. The President will call for comments at the appropriate time. Comments will be subject to reasonable time limits (3 minutes).

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you have a disability, and you need a disability-related modification or accommodation to participate in this meeting, then please contact Sacramento Suburban Water District Human Resources at 679.3972. Requests must be made as early as possible, and at least one full business day before the start of the meeting.

#### **Call to Order**

#### **Roll Call**

#### **Announcements**

#### **Public Comment**

This is the opportunity for the public to comment on non-agenda items within the Board's jurisdiction. Comments are limited to 3 minutes.

#### **Consent Items**

The Board will be asked to approve all Consent Items at one time without discussion. Consent Items are expected to be routine and non-controversial. If any Board member, staff or interested person requests that an item be removed from the Consent Items, it will be considered with the action items.

1. Minutes of the July 20, 2015 Regular Board Meeting  
*Recommendation: Approve subject minutes.*

2. Catastrophic Leave Policy (PL - HR 008)  
*Recommendation: Adopt subject policy.*
3. Resolution No. 15-16 Accepting Grant of Easement and Right of Way for 737 Treehouse Lane  
*Consider adopting the subject resolution to receive an easement and right of way for the subject site.*
4. Resolution No. 15-17 Accepting Grant of Easement and Right of Way for 1020 Jonas Avenue  
*Consider adopting the subject resolution to receive an easement and right of way for the subject site.*
5. Resolution No. 15-18 Accepting Grant of Easement and Right of Way for 2135 Butano Drive  
*Consider adopting the subject resolution to receive an easement and right of way for the subject site.*
6. Resolution No. 15-19 and 15-20 Accepting Two Grants of Easement and Rights of Way at 4845 Fair Oaks Boulevard and Rescinding Resolution 15-14  
*Consider adopting the subject resolution to receive an easement and right of way for the subject site.*

#### **Items for Discussion and Action**

7. Resolution No. 15-21 Supporting the Nomination of Kathleen Tiegs for President of the Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA) Board of Directors  
*Consider adopting the subject resolution.*
8. ACWA Region 4 Election  
*Consider approving the Association of California Water Agencies Region 4 Nominating Committee's recommended slate.*
9. Resolutions No. 15-22 Fixing the Employer Contribution Under the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act, and Resolution No. 15-23 Fixing the Employer Contribution Under Section 22893 of the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act  
*Consider adopting subject resolutions.*
10. Resolution No. 15-24 Supporting the Nomination of a Candidate for Vice President of the Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA) Board of Directors  
*Consider adopting a resolution in support of a candidate.*

11. Update on Reorganization Discussions  
*Receive report on the General Manager's discussions with SJWD's wholesale agencies and provide staff direction as appropriate.*
12. Main Replacement Program Project Substitution  
*Consider authorizing the Barcelona Water Main Replacement Project in the 2015 Capital Budget.*
13. Surface Water Supply of Former Northridge Water District  
*Consider authorizing staff to direct legal counsel to investigate validity of surface water supply of the former Northridge Water District.*
14. Joint Defense and Cost Sharing Agreement to Preserve and Protect American River Water Supplies  
*Consider approving the Joint Defense Cost Sharing Agreement.*
15. Strategic Plan (PL - BOD 001)  
*Consider adopting the subject policy or direct staff to continue to schedule a Board workshop.*
16. Rescheduling the Date for September 2015 Regular Board Meeting  
*Consider rescheduling the subject meeting.*

**Information Items**

17. Water Conservation and Regional Water Efficiency Program Report
  - a. Drought Report
  - b. Summary of Activities to Date
  - c. Water Conservation Program and Results
  - d. Upcoming Events
18. District Activity Reports
  - a. Water Operations and Exceptions Report
  - b. Customer Service Report
  - c. Community Outreach Report

19. Engineering Report
  - a. Major Capital Improvement Projects
  - b. County and City Projects/Coordination
  - c. McClellan Business Park
  - d. Groundwater Quality Projects
  - e. Developer Projects
  - f. Other
20. Financial Report
  - a. Financial Statements – July 2015
  - b. Investments Outstanding and Activity – July 2015
  - c. Cash Expenditures – July 2015
  - d. Credit Card Expenditures – July 2015
  - e. Directors Compensation and Expense Accounting – Through July 2015
  - f. Market Report Yields – January 2010 through July 2015
  - g. District Reserve Balances – July 2015
  - h. Information Required by Bond Agreement
21. General Manager's Report
  - a. Sacramento River Water Reliability Study Update
  - b. Newly Adopted Model Landscape Ordinance
  - c. 2016 Medical Insurance Rate Analysis
  - d. San Juan Capistrano Tiered Rates Update
  - e. 2015 Flexible Benefit Plan Discrimination Testing Results

22. 2016 CSDA Committee & Expert Feedback Team Participation
23. Call for Committee Assignments for the Association of California Water Agencies
24. 2016 Budget Preparation Schedule
25. Order for Technical Report – Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board
26. ACWA Water Transfers Work Group
27. Legislative and Regulatory Update
28. Upcoming Policy Review
  - a. Impaired Capital Asset Policy (PL - Fin 008)
  - b. Directors' Compensation and Expense Reimbursement Policy (PL - BOD 003)

#### **Committee Reports**

29. a. Facilities and Operations Committee (Director Wichert)  
Notes from July 23, 2015 meeting.
- b. Finance and Audit Committee (Director Locke)  
No report.
- c. Government Affairs Committee (Director Wichert)  
Agenda for the August 21, 2015 meeting.
- d. Ad Hoc Water Banking and Transfer Committee (Director Locke)  
No report.
- e. Ad Hoc Water Rights Review Committee (Director Schild)  
Agenda for the July 27, 2015 meeting.

#### **Director's Reports (Per AB 1234, Directors will report on their meeting activities)**

30. a. Regional Water Authority (Director Thomas)  
No report.  
  
Regional Water Authority Executive Committee (General Manager Roscoe)  
No report.

- b. Sacramento Groundwater Authority (Director Schild)  
Agenda for the August 13, 2015 meeting.
- c. Water Forum Successor Effort (Assistant General Manager York)  
Agendas for the July 21, 2015 Carryover Storage Working Group meetings, the July 29, 2015 Water Forum Dry Year Conference meeting and August 12, 2015 Water Caucus meeting.
- d. Other Reports

**Miscellaneous Correspondence and General Information**

- 31. Correspondence received by the District
- 32. General Information

**Director’s Comments/Staff Statements and Requests**

The Board and District staff may ask questions for clarification, and make brief announcements and comments, and Board members may request staff to report back on a matter, or direct staff to place a matter on a subsequent agenda.

**Closed Session (Closed Session Items are not opened to the public)**

- 33. Public employee performance evaluation involving the General Manager under Government Code section 54954.5(e) and 54957.

**Adjournment**

\*\*\*\*\*

**Upcoming Meetings**

Friday, August 21, 2015 at 4:00 p.m., Government Affairs Committee Meeting  
Friday, August 28, 2015 at 3:00 p.m., Finance and Audit Committee Meeting  
Thursday, September 3, 2015 at 5:00 p.m., Facilities and Operations Committee Meeting

\*\*\*\*\*

I certify that the foregoing agenda for the August 17, 2015 meeting of the Sacramento Suburban Water District Board of Directors was posted by August 13, 2015 in a publicly-accessible location at the Sacramento Suburban Water District office, 3701 Marconi Avenue, Suite 100, Sacramento, California, and was freely available to the public.

---

Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

# Agenda Item: 1

## Minutes

### Sacramento Suburban Water District Regular Board Meeting Monday, July 20, 2015

#### Call to Order

President Schild called the meeting to order at 6:31 p.m.

#### Roll Call

- Directors Present: Frederick Gayle, Craig Locke, Neil Schild, Kevin Thomas and Robert Wichert.
- Directors Absent: None.
- Staff Present: General Manager Robert Roscoe, Dan York, Christine Bosley, James Arenz, Greg Bundesen, David Espinoza, Dave Jones, Annette O’Leary, Lynne Yost and legal counsel, Joshua Horowitz.
- Public Present: Ted Costa, William Eubanks, Gregory Glavinovich, Marilyn Glavinovich, Robert Matteoli, Jim Stalder and Avery Wiseman.

#### Announcements

- A Facilities and Operations Committee Meeting is scheduled for Thursday, July 23, 2015 at 6 p.m. and a Government Affairs Committee Meeting is scheduled to be held on Friday, August 7, 2015 at 4 p.m.
- Staff asked that Item 5 of the Consent calendar be pulled for a correction to the title of Exhibit A of the report.
- President Schild stated he had been contacted by a ratepayer who had asked to represent the District before the McClellan Restoration Advisory Board.

#### Public Comment

None.

#### Consent Items

1. Minutes of the June 15, 2015 Regular Board Meeting
2. Director Travel Reimbursement – 2015 Capitol-to-Capitol Conference
3. Resolution No. 15-13 Conveying Easement to the County of Sacramento for Storm Drain Pipeline at Antelope PRV Station
4. Resolution No. 15-14 Accepting Two Grants of Easement and Rights of Way at 4845 Fair Oaks Boulevard



5. Resolution No. 15-15 Accepting Two Grants of Easement and Rights of Way for APN 203-0100-077 from North Highlands Recreation & Park District
6. Budget Policy (PL - Fin 012)

Staff requested Item 5 be pulled from the Consent calendar. Director Gayle requested Item 2 be pulled as well.

Director Thomas made a motion to approve items 1, 3, 4 and 6; Director Locke seconded. The motion carried by unanimous vote.

AYES:	Gayle, Locke, Schild, Thomas and Wichert.	ABSTAINED:	
NOES:		RECUSED:	
ABSENT:			

Regarding Item 2, the item was pulled for clarification. Director Wichert made a motion to strike the reference to travel pay from Directors' Compensation and Expense Reimbursement Policy (PL - BOD 003); the motion died for lack of a second.

Director Locke made a motion to allow stipends for travel days in this case and to approve reimbursement of Director Gayle's expenses in the amount of \$287.34; Director Thomas seconded. The motion carried by unanimous vote.

AYES:	Gayle, Locke, Schild, Thomas and Wichert.	ABSTAINED:	
NOES:		RECUSED:	
ABSENT:			

President Schild questioned the reason behind Director Wichert's previous motion. Director Wichert stated he believed Director Gayle was asking to strike the travel days from the action. The Board requested staff bring the policy back for consideration at the August regular Board meeting.

Regarding Item 5, General Manager Roscoe stated there was a correction to the title on Exhibit A of the report and that it should read "20 Foot Wide Private Drainage Easement" rather than 15 foot.

Director Thomas made a motion to accept the subject easements; Director Locke seconded. The motion carried by unanimous vote.

AYES:	Gayle, Locke, Schild, Thomas and Wichert.	ABSTAINED:	
NOES:		RECUSED:	
ABSENT:			

President Schild announced Item 6, GM Roscoe summarized the report. The item was adopted for a second time, also unanimously.

Director Wichert made a motion to adopt the subject policy; Director Locke seconded. The motion carried by unanimous vote.

AYES:	Gayle, Locke, Schild, Thomas and Wichert.	ABSTAINED:	
NOES:		RECUSED:	
ABSENT:			

### Items for Discussion and Action

#### 7. **Reorganization Update**

GM Roscoe summarized the report and recommended the approval of the minutes of the June 25, 2015 Joint Board meeting.

Director Wichert commented that, once the legal analysis of San Juan Water District's (SJWD) water rights has been received, a meeting date for the Ad Hoc Water Rights Review Committee could be set.

Director Gayle stated his belief that SJWD should work with their wholesale agencies rather than SSWD. President Schild replied that SSWD received letters from those agencies and the District should respond. President Schild stated his belief that GM Roscoe's letter to the wholesale agencies was premature; Director Wichert responded that he had no issue with the letters and that GM Roscoe had been directed to work with those agencies.

Fred Stadler withdrew his comment.

William Eubanks stated that the Board had wished to spend the least amount of money on the Phase 2 Study and had to add more funds to the project. He stated he attended the Joint Board meeting and felt the work was not completed. Mr. Eubanks suggested, should the Board decide to move forward with Phase 2B, to budget enough money for the study to have a larger firm handle the project and to move it out of the hands of staff and local firms that might have a vested interest so the Board can have confidence in the final work product.

Robert Matteoli of Del Paso Manor Water District requested the District keep their general manager advised of any ongoing discussions of the merger.

There was a brief discussion regarding the vote to suspend discussions on the merger and the General Manager's direction to meet with the SJWD wholesale agencies to collect a list of those agencies' questions with regard to the merger. GM Roscoe stated he hoped to have an update on those discussions at the August regular Board meeting.

Director Wichert made a motion to approve the minutes of the June 25, 2015 Joint Board meeting; Director Thomas seconded. The motion carried by unanimous vote.

AYES:	Gayle, Locke, Schild, Thomas and Wichert.	ABSTAINED:	
NOES:		RECUSED:	
ABSENT:			

There was a brief discussion with regards to SJWD’s recent letter to the Board requesting an approximation of when SSWD would be moving forward with discussions.

Director Wichert made a motion to direct the General Manager to not respond to SJWD’s letter until the Board had reviewed the legal analysis of SJWD’s water rights and GM Roscoe had worked with the SJWD wholesale agencies; President Schild seconded. The motion carried by unanimous vote.

AYES:	Gayle, Locke, Schild, Thomas and Wichert.	ABSTAINED:	
NOES:		RECUSED:	
ABSENT:			

**8. 2015 Budget Amendment**

GM Roscoe introduced the report. There was a brief, non-substantive discussion with regard to how figures were presented in the report.

Director Locke made a motion to approve the amendments to the budget; Director Gayle seconded. The motion carried by unanimous vote.

AYES:	Gayle, Locke, Schild, Thomas and Wichert.	ABSTAINED:	
NOES:		RECUSED:	
ABSENT:			

**9. Proposition 84 Drought Grant for Enterprise Intertie Improvements**

Assistant General Manager York summarized the report.

President Schild stated the District would need a maintenance agreement with the City of Sacramento. Director Wichert stated he would like the agreement to come before the Facilities and Operations Committee meeting in August.

Director Wichert questioned the current configuration of the intertie. AGM York responded it was currently configured to flow from the City to the District. Director Wichert stated that if there was a sketch or plan of the intertie he would like to see it. AGM York indicated he would provide it.

Director Wichert made a motion to enter into an agreement with the City of Sacramento and authorizing the General Manager to execute the agreement subject to legal review and approval; Director Thomas seconded. The motion carried by 4/1 vote (Schild opposed).

AYES:	Gayle, Locke, Thomas and Wichert.	ABSTAINED:	
NOES:	Schild.	RECUSED:	
ABSENT:			

**10. Fraud Prevention**

GM Roscoe summarized the report.

President Schild referenced the Exceptions section of the Workplace Dishonesty Procedure and stated that any exceptions to the rule should be approved in advance. Director Wichert questioned the reason for any exception. There was a brief discussion amongst the Board and Director Wichert stated he would accept the statement in the procedure.

This item was for discussion and review only, no motion was required.

Gregory Glavinovich questioned if there had been any examples of fraud or bribe and stated he had done an internet search and found an example in Alabama. GM Roscoe responded that there were no examples within the District but that the District will remain vigilant.

**11. General Manager Employment Agreement**

GM Roscoe summarized the report.

Mr. Eubanks voiced his opinion that the Board should approve the Agreement and then encourage the General Manager to pursue other opportunities. Mr. Eubanks stated his belief that the General Manager takes a more stringent stance in dealing with issues related to the District than necessary which makes life more difficult for ratepayers. Mr. Eubanks stated the District needs a general manager that recognizes customers are most important.

Director Wichert stated his belief the Board should meet with the General Manager periodically to maintain alignment with the GM goals. He suggested having a closed session item on the agenda for the August 2015 regular Board meeting.

Legal counsel, Josh Horowitz, commented that the Board can approve the Agreement and if there are any changes, the contract could be amended. Director Wichert voiced his agreement.

Director Wichert made a motion to approve the General Manager's employment agreement; Director Thomas seconded. The motion carried by unanimous vote.

AYES:	Gayle, Locke, Schild, Thomas and Wichert.	ABSTAINED:	
NOES:		RECUSED:	
ABSENT:			

## Information Items

### 12. **Water Conservation and Regional Water Efficiency Program Report**

A written report was provided. Greg Bundesen, Water Conservation Coordinator, provided a thorough presentation.

Director Wichert noted the District had not met its mandated 32% reduction and questioned what the percentage of annual water use was outdoor water use versus indoor water use. Mr. Bundesen responded up to 55% is outdoor irrigation.

Director Thomas questioned if there would be money still available in the conservation budget for later months. Mr. Bundesen responded that staff was working on the fall messaging now.

Director Wichert asked if any variances to watering schedules had been requested. Mr. Bundesen responded that two had been received – Jesuit High School and Roseville Joint Union High School District/Antelope Senior High School.

Mr. Eubanks questioned why there was a difference in the reduction of water pressure between the North Service Area (NSA) and the South Service Area (SSA). Staff responded the pressure reduction was based on the minimum pressures in each area versus fire flow pressure requirements.

Mr. Eubanks voiced his displeasure with regard to the District's choice to reduce system pressure without notifying customers. Avery Wiseman echoed Mr. Eubanks' comment and stated his feeling that the District acted in a high-handed manner.

Director Wichert stated the reduction in water pressure also saves water by reducing pressure on leakage in the system but agreed that customers should have been notified.

- a. *Drought Report*  
A written report was provided.
- b. *Summary of Activities To Date*  
A written report was provided.
- c. *Water Conservation Program and Results*  
A written report was provided.
- d. *Upcoming Events*  
A written report was provided.

### 13. **District Activity Reports**

A written report was provided. AGM York introduced the report.

- a. *Water Operations and Exceptions Report*  
A written report was provided.

b. *Customer Service Report*

A written report was provided. President Schild noted a larger than average number of calls to customer service. GM Roscoe stated many calls were related to conservation.

c. *Community Outreach Report*

A written report was provided.

14. **Engineering Report**

A written report was provided. GM Roscoe introduced the report.

President Schild commented about the ASR at the Rutland Well and opined that ASR should not be considered in the design of District wells. GM Roscoe explained that the design of the facilities for the production, distribution and treatment of water is the General Manager's responsibility.

President Schild inquired why Thomas Edison Elementary School is adding a private fire hydrant. Staff explained that for a public hydrant, the District would dictate the installation specification and that a private hydrant would allow the school to make its own specifications. Director Gayle expressed interest in viewing the project.

Director Wichert requested further information about the Sacramento River Water Reliability Study and the economic impact of this study. GM Roscoe gave further clarification of the project and described the potential benefit to the District. He also explained the possible financial impact.

a. *Major Capital Improvement Projects*

A written report was provided.

b. *County and City Projects/Coordination*

A written report was provided.

c. *McClellan Business Park*

A written report was provided.

d. *Groundwater Quality Projects*

A written report was provided.

e. *Developer Projects*

A written report was provided.

f. *Other*

A written report was provided.

15. **Financial Report**

A written report was provided. Director Thomas requested clarification of customer refunds. GM Roscoe explained that customer refunds are generally billing refunds due to change in ownership.

- a. *Financial Statements – June 2015*  
A written report was provided.
- b. *Financial Activity – June 2015*  
A written report was provided.
- c. *Investments Outstanding and Activity – June 2015*  
A written report was provided.
- d. *Cash Expenditures – June 2015*  
A written report was provided.
- e. *Credit Card Expenditures – June 2015*  
A written report was provided.
- f. *Directors Compensation and Expense Accounting – Through June 2015*  
A written report was provided.
- g. *Market Report Yields – March 2010 through June 2015*  
A written report was provided.
- h. *District Reserve Balances – June 2015*  
A written report was provided.
- i. *Information Required by Bond Agreement*  
A written report was provided.

16. **General Manager's Report**

A written report was provided. GM Roscoe introduced the report.

- a. *ACWA Statewide Call for Candidate Nominations*  
A written report was provided.
- b. *Social Media Update*  
A written report was provided.
- c. *Large Landscape Variance Update*  
A written report was provided.

17. **Cash for Grass Program – Customer Privacy Issue**

GM Roscoe introduced the report.

Director Wichert recommended maintaining customer privacy and that disclosing customer names and addresses in the Cash for Grass program should be strictly voluntary on the part of the District customers.

Mr. Eubanks inquired about disclosure. He believes that the Cash for Grass Program is an example of the District entering into a financial matter and that all information should be disclosed as public information.

Mr. Horowitz, commented that the District is better protected by allowing customers the option to volunteer their addresses rather than require it. He further explained that no parameters for disclosing customer information were set in the beginning of this program; therefore the District is better protected by not disclosing their information now.

Director Gayle dismissed himself from the meeting, as he was not feeling well.

President Schild suggested that there should be a released signed that the customer is aware that their information will be disclosed as public information.

AGM York suggested photographing the customer's finished product and perhaps placing it in the District website. President Schild suggested these photographs be placed in the monthly newsletter.

Director Locke and Director Thomas recommended leaving this decision to GM Roscoe's discretion.

President Schild made a motion to place a box on the Cash for Grass form which would allow for customers to agree to volunteer to release their information. Director Wichert seconded the motion. The motion carried by 3/1 vote (Locke opposed).

AYES:	Schild, Thomas and Wichert.	ABSTAINED:	
NOES:	Locke	RECUSED:	
ABSENT:	Gayle		

**18. CIP Projects Quarterly Report**

A written report was provided.

President Schild inquired if the District was destroying 9 District Wells. AGM York explained that some of the wells are currently abandoned and are scheduled to be destroyed.

President Schild stated his disapproval for the District having a backup generator at the Marconi office building. AGM York acknowledged that the Marconi office building is listed as the Emergency Operating Center.



Director Wichert requested clarification on what Remaining Encumbered Funds are. GM Roscoe explained that it means the project has not started yet, and that a purchase order has not yet been issues.

19. **Draft – 2016 Budget Preparation Schedule**

A written report was provided. GM Roscoe introduced the report. It was identified that due to schedule conflicts, the September Regular Board meeting would possibly need to be rescheduled. GM Roscoe recommended adding an agenda item for the August Regular Board meeting to include available dates and times for the September Regular Board meeting.

20. **Financial Markets Quarterly Report**

A written report was provided.

21. **Year-to-Date Interest Expense Quarterly Report**

A written report was provided. GM Roscoe introduced the report.

22. **Human Resources Quarterly Report**

A written report was provided. GM Roscoe introduced the report.

Ms. Lynne Yost expressed that the District is looking into the 2016 Benefits Renewal Analysis, and expects to have a report in the future.

23. **Legislative and Regulatory Update**

A written report was provided.

President Schild and Director Thomas both requested to be notified of the date for the Bureau of Reclamation's meeting comprised of City of Roseville, City of Folsom, Placer County Water Agency, Carmichael Water District, City of Sacramento and SSWD to discuss organizing the effort to develop comments.

Director Wichert asked what the summary of the Districts expected comment position is. GM Roscoe stated that the District is unhappy with the projected impacts on the lower American River and Folsom storage. Further discussion ensued regarding the Districts position on this matter.

Director Wichert requested to continue to be updated on this issue.

24. **Upcoming Policy Review**

A written report was provided. Directors' comments are due by August 3<sup>rd</sup>.

a. *Catastrophic Leave Policy (PL - HR 008)*

A written report was provided.

b. *Strategic Plan (PL - BOD 001)*

A written report was provided.

## **Committee Reports**

25. a. *Facilities and Operations Committee (Director Wichert)*  
No report.
- b. *Finance and Audit Committee (Director Locke)*  
No report.
- c. *Government Affairs Committee (Director Wichert)*  
No report.
- d. *2x2 Water Management Ad Hoc Committee (Director Schild)*  
No report.
- e. *Ad Hoc Water Banking and Transfer Committee (Director Locke)*  
No report.
- f. *Ad Hoc Water Rights Review Committee (Director Schild)*  
No report.

## **Director's Reports (Per AB 1234, Directors will report on their meeting activities)**

26. a. *Regional Water Authority (Director Thomas)*  
Agenda from July 9, 2015 meeting.  
  
*Regional Water Authority Executive Committee (General Manager Roscoe)*  
No report.
- b. *Sacramento Groundwater Authority (Director Schild)*  
No report.
- c. *Water Forum Successor Effort (Assistant General Manager York)*  
Agenda from June 17, 2015 Dry Year Conference #3.
- d. *Other Reports*  
Director Thomas provided an oral report regarding the June 10, 2015 San Juan Water District regular Board meeting, the June 18, 2015 meeting with the General Manager and the June 24, 2015 San Juan Water District Board meeting.  
  
President Schild provided an oral report regarding the June 17, Water Forum meeting.

## **Miscellaneous Correspondence and General Information**

27. Certain correspondence received by the District was provided.
28. General information related to District business was provided.

**Director's Comments/Staff Statements and Requests**

None.

**Closed Session (Closed Session Items are not opened to the public)**

The Board convened in closed session at 9:22 p.m. to discuss the following:

29. Item 29 (c), Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation, Government Code sections 54954.5(c) and 54956.9(d)(1) was discussed. However, Item 29 (a), Public employee performance evaluation involving the General Manager under Government Code section 54954.5(e) and 54957, and Item 29 (b), Conference with Board negotiating committee (including Directors Gayle and Schild) involving the General Manager under Government Code sections 54954.5(f) and 54957.6, were not required.)

**Return to Open Session**

The Board reconvened in open session at 9:30 p.m. There was no reportable action.

**Adjournment**

President Schild adjourned the meeting at 9:31 p.m.

---

Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District



## Agenda Item: 2

**Date:** August 4, 2015

**Subject:** Catastrophic Leave Policy (PL – HR 008)

**Staff Contact:** Lynne Yost, Human Resources Coordinator

**Recommended Board Action:**

Reaffirm the Catastrophic Leave Policy (PL – HR 008) with no changes.

**Discussion:**

Included with this report is the Catastrophic Leave Policy (PL – HR 008) for the Board's consideration. Staff is recommending the Board reaffirm the policy with no changes. The donation form referenced in the policy is included for the Board's information.

The policy was submitted to the Board last month as an information item. Comments from Directors were requested by August 3, 2015; none were received. Since no changes are being recommended by staff or Board members, the policy was not submitted to legal counsel for review.

This policy was originally adopted by the Board in July 2005 and last reviewed in August 2013.

**Fiscal Impact:**

None.

**Strategic Plan Alignment:**

Customer Service – 3.A. Operate in an open and public manner.

Customer Service – 3.B. Attract and retain a well-qualified staff with competitive compensation, effective training, and professional development to ensure safe, efficient and effective job performance.

Sacramento Suburban Water District

**Catastrophic Leave Policy**

Adopted: July 18, 2005

Revised: June 18, 2007; June 15, 2009; July 18, 2011

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

---

**100.00 Purpose of the Policy**

The purpose of this policy is to provide benefits to Regular and Management employees 1) with a serious or catastrophic non-industrial illness or injury, or 2) who must provide necessary full-time care for a spouse, dependent child or parent.

**200.00 Policy**

The District provides a program where employees may voluntarily donate accrued vacation, sick, or compensatory time off to another employee who has a serious or catastrophic non-industrial illness or injury or who must provide necessary full-time care for a spouse, dependent child or parent.

The employee must meet the following requirements to be eligible to receive catastrophic leave:

1. The employee must have achieved full time Regular or Management status with the District.
2. The employee must have exhausted all accrued leave balances.
3. The employee must have a verifiable serious or catastrophic illness or non-industrial injury which is estimated to last for at least thirty (30) calendar days. Serious or catastrophic illness or injury is defined as one in which the employee is incapacitated and unable to work as certified by their physician. If the catastrophic leave is requested for a family member, the family member must have a verifiable serious illness or injury which is estimated to incapacitate them for at least thirty (30) calendar days as certified by their physician and the illness or injury must result in the employee being required to provide verifiable full-time care for that family member.
4. The employee must not be receiving any short or long term disability or similar benefit.

The maximum length of Catastrophic Leave that may be received and taken in any calendar year is:

a) sixty (60) calendar days for an employee's own qualifying non-industrial illness or injury, or until the employee becomes eligible for short or long term disability or similar benefits, whichever is shorter; or

b) sixty (60) calendar days for an employee providing care to a family member.

All donations will be subject to the following:

1. An employee receiving donated leave will not accrue vacation or sick leave time; retirement, health and other employee benefit contributions will continue as long as the employee is in paid status.
2. Employees donating leave may not deplete their sick or vacation leave balances to less than forty (40) hours.
3. Donations shall be made on the appropriate District form to be signed by the donating employee and are subject to the approval of the Department Manager and General Manager.
4. All donations must be in whole hours. Total donations from one donating employee may not exceed forty (40) hours in any twelve (12) month period.
5. Donations will be transferred hour-for-hour regardless of pay scale.
6. Donations are irrevocable and non-transferable.
7. Donated leave time shall be subject to the recipient's normal payroll deductions.
8. Donations will be used in the order received by Payroll.
9. Donated hours are not tax deductible.

### **300.00 Authority and Responsibility**

The General Manager is authorized and responsible for establishing a leave donation process that will be administered by the General Manager or designee.

### **400.00 Policy Review**

This Policy shall be reviewed at least biennially.

**Sacramento Suburban Water District  
Catastrophic Leave Pledge Form**

TO: Human Resources

FROM: Donor Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Department: \_\_\_\_\_ Donor Employee #: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Intended Recipient: \_\_\_\_\_

I hereby pledge to the Intended Recipient a total of \_\_\_\_\_ hours (minimum of 1 hour) to be subtracted from my current leave balance(s) as follows:

Vacation hours \_\_\_\_\_

Sick Leave hours \_\_\_\_\_

CTO hours \_\_\_\_\_

Floating Holiday hours \_\_\_\_\_

Administrative Leave hours \_\_\_\_\_

I understand that I cannot deplete my vacation and sick leave balances to less than forty (40) hours and my total donations cannot exceed forty (40) hours in any twelve (12) month period.

I further understand that donations are 1) irrevocable and non-transferable, 2) will be used in the order received by Payroll, and 3) are not tax deductible.

Donor Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Approved

\_\_\_\_\_  
General Manager

Date \_\_\_\_\_



## Agenda Item: 3

**Date:** August 3, 2015

**Subject:** Resolution No. 15-16 to Accepting Grant of Easement and Right of Way for 737 Treehouse Lane

**Staff Contact:** Dave Jones, Associate Engineer

### **Recommended Board Action:**

Adopt Resolution No. 15-16, to acquire a Grant of Easement and Right of Way for 737 Treehouse Lane for the sum of \$1,200, as recommended by the Facilities & Operations Committee.

### **Discussion:**

The design of new water mains for the Fair Oaks Estates Water Main Replacement Project has necessitated the acquisition of a pipeline easement. As shown on Exhibit 1, currently a 6-inch asbestos concrete pipe (ACP) water main provides water to four single family residences along Treehouse Lane and to an existing wharf fire hydrant. The water main and fire hydrant were installed in the early 1960's without the benefit of an easement.

Mr. Paul Bossenmaier, owner of 737 Treehouse Lane, has agreed to a one-time receipt of \$1,200 for the easement across his property. The proposed easement, also shown on Exhibit 1, consists of 4,722 square feet (sf) of area and is approximately 20' wide by 236' feet long. On the 2014 Assessor's records, the County of Sacramento values Mr. Bossenmaier's land value at approximately \$8.00/sf. The value of an easement is typically 25% of the appraised fee title land value. Therefore, the estimated value of this easement is approximately \$9,400.

Staff has reviewed the easement acquisitions for the main replacement program over the past six years and has found that the District has paid for 10 easements to facilitate the installation of new infrastructure. The cost of these easements has ranged from \$360 to \$14,475, depending on the specific easement and the easement area required for acquisition.

The proposed easement will provide for the installation, maintenance of a new water main, meters, upgrade of an existing hydrant, and access to properties south of Mr. Bossenmaier's property. Properties located to the south (701 and 721 Treehouse Lane) have provided Grants of Easements to the District, which have been recorded at the County Clerk/Recorder's Office.

There are currently several recorded easements, including PG&E, SASD, SMUD and neighbors' ingress and egress, across the 737 Treehouse Lane property in the area of the proposed 20-foot



water line easement as shown on the attached Grant of Easement map. However, there is no language in the existing easements that would allow water district facilities to occupy Mr. Bossenmaier's property.

The proposed water line will be upgraded to an 8-inch ductile iron main located in or near the center of the narrow private lane. The trench will be capped with 4-inches of asphalt and a slurry seal will be placed from curb to curb along the frontage of the property. This is the same pavement restoration the County requires on their minor streets.

Staff presented this easement and the offer amount to the Facilities & Operations Committee at their meeting on July 23, 2015. The Committee was unanimous in recommending acceptance of this easement to the full Board at the regular August Board Meeting.

**Fiscal Impact:**

The District will recognize a \$1,200 fiscal impact for acquiring and accepting the easement. Additional minor costs are anticipated for survey work.

**Strategic Plan Alignment:**

Facilities and Operations – 2.B. Monitor and improve the District's efficiencies in operating and maintaining system infrastructure.

The proposed easement allows the District the right to access the new water main and facilities for maintenance of the infrastructure and operation of the system. The improved fire flows and water quality is a benefit for District customers.

**RESOLUTION NO. 15-16**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT  
TO ACQUIRE AND ACCEPT GRANT OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY  
FOR 737 TREEHOUSE LANE**

WHEREAS, the below named Grantor, the owner of record of certain real property has conveyed to Sacramento Suburban Water District, a political subdivision of the State of California, the real property of interest therein which is more particularly described in the following instrument of conveyance:

GRANTOR: PAUL V. BOSSENMAIER and CAROL ANN BOSSENMAIER

INSTRUMENT: GRANT OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY

EXECUTED AND DATED: JULY 31, 2015

AND WHEREAS, it has been duly determined by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Suburban Water District that it is in the public interest for the District to acquire and accept the said real property or interest therein for a sum of \$1,200.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED by the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Suburban Water District as follows:

1. The District General Manager is hereby authorized and empowered to consent to and accept on behalf of the District, as presented to the Board of Directors on June 15, 2015, the real property or interest therein conveyed by the aforementioned instrument of conveyance.

2. The property subject to this resolution is more fully described in the attached legal description and map, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though fully set forth.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Suburban Water District on this 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Neil W. Schild  
President, Board of Directors  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was duly and regularly adopted and passed by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Suburban Water District at a regular meeting hereof held on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.

(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

**CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE**

This is to certify that SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of California, acting by and through its General Manager, hereby accepts for public purposes the real property, or interest therein, conveyed by the within document and consents to the recordation thereof pursuant to authority conferred by:

Resolution No. 15-16 adopted on the 17<sup>st</sup> day of August, 2015.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

Dated: August 17, 2015

Recording Requested By, And When  
Recorded, Please Mail Document To:

**SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT**  
**Attn: General Manager**  
**3701 MARCONI AVENUE, SUITE 100**  
**SACRAMENTO, CA 95918**

Official Document, Exempt from Recording  
Fees Pursuant to Gov't Code §§ 6103 & 27383

No Document Transfer Tax  
Per R&T Code § 11922

Assessor's Parcel No(s): 292-0200-074

-- This Space for Recorder's Use Only --

**GRANT OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY**

FOR VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, **PAUL V. BOSSENMAIER and CAROL ANN BOSSENMAIER, Trustees of The Bossenmaier Family Trust dated May 22, 2006**, Grantor, hereby grants to **Sacramento Suburban Water District**, a political subdivision of the State of California, Grantee, a permanent easement and right of way, including the perpetual right to enter upon the real property described below at any time that Grantee may deem necessary, to locate, construct, install, operate, maintain, repair, modify, replace and remove underground pipelines, water mains and all necessary below- and above-ground appurtenances for the purpose of conveying water over, across, through, and under the lands hereinafter described, together with the right to excavate and refill ditches or trenches for the location of said pipelines, water mains and appurtenances, and the further right to remove trees, bushes, undergrowth, ground covering, pavement, and any other obstructions interfering with the location, construction, installation, operation, maintenance, repair, modification, replacement and removal of said pipelines, water mains and appurtenances.

The land burdened by this Grant of Easement and Right of Way is located in the County of Sacramento, State of California, and is more particularly described as follows:

**See Exhibits 'A' and 'B'**

**Attached hereto and made a part hereof this Grant of Easement and Right of Way**

As a condition of this Grant of Easement and Right of Way, Grantor reserves the right to use such land for purposes that will not interfere with Grantee's full enjoyment of the rights hereby granted; provided that Grantor shall not erect or construct any building, wall, fence, or other permanent structure, or drill or operate any well, or construct any reservoir or any other obstruction on said land, or to diminish or substantially add to the ground cover lying over the easement and right-of-way granted herein.

The provisions of this Grant of Easement shall run with the land and inure to the benefit of and bind the heirs, successors, and assigns of the Grantor and Grantee.

Executed this 31<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2015.

**PAUL V. BOSSENMAIER and CAROL ANN BOSSENMAIER, Trustees of The Bossenmaier Family Trust  
dated May 22, 2006**

Signature: Paul V. Bossenmaier

Signature: Carol Ann Bossenmaier

By: PAUL V. BOSSENMAIER, Trustee

By: CAROL ANN BOSSENMAIER, Trustee

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF CA

COUNTY OF Sacramento

On 7-31-15 before me, Ellen Adelberger Notary Public

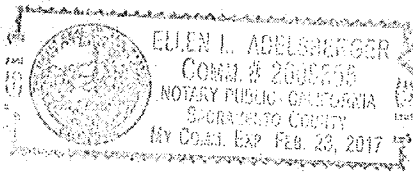
personally appeared Dorel + Carol Bassenmaier

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

[Signature]  
Signature of Notary



OPTIONAL SECTION

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

Though statute does not require the Notary to fill in the data below, doing so may prove invaluable to persons relying on the document.

- INDIVIDUAL
- CORPORATE OFFICER(S)

- Title(s)
- PARTNER(S)   LIMITED
  - GENERAL

- ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
- TRUSTEE(S)
- GUARDIAN/CONSERVATOR
- OTHER:

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:  
Name of Person(s) or entity(ies)

OPTIONAL SECTION:

DATA REQUESTED HERE IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW.

TITLE OR TYPE OF DOCUMENT: \_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER OF PAGES \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNER(S) OTHER THAN NAMED ABOVE \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT 'A'  
20 Foot Wide Access and Water Pipeline Easement  
APN: 292-0200-074

A portion of the real property described as described in the Grant Deed to Paul V. Bossenmaier and Carol Ann Bossenmaier, Trustees of the Bossenmaier Family Trust dated May 22, 2006, recorded in Book 20130521 of Official Records, Page 1024, Sacramento County Records, being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the Southeasterly most line of Deed, said point being the point of intersection of said Southeasterly line and the line that is parallel to and 10.00 feet southwesterly of the Northeasterly most line of said Deed; THENCE from said POINT OF BEGINNING, along said Southeasterly line, South 38°53'53" West, 20.94 feet, to the point of intersection of said Southeasterly line and the line that is parallel to and 30.00 southwesterly of the Northeasterly line of said Deed; THENCE along the last mentioned parallel line, North 33°51'17" West, 176.03 feet, to a point on the line that is parallel to and 25.00 feet south of the Northerly most line of said Deed; THENCE along the last mentioned parallel line, North 85°44'17" West, 57.95 feet, to a point on the West line of said Deed; THENCE along said West line, North 28°27'28" East, 21.93 feet, to the point of intersection of said West line and the line that is parallel to and 5.00 feet south of the Northerly most line said Deed; THENCE along the last mentioned parallel line, South 85°44'17" East, 58.69 feet, to a point that is parallel and 10.00 feet southwesterly of the Northeasterly most line of said Deed; THENCE along the last mentioned parallel line, South 33°51'17" East, 179.56 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 4,722 square feet, more or less.

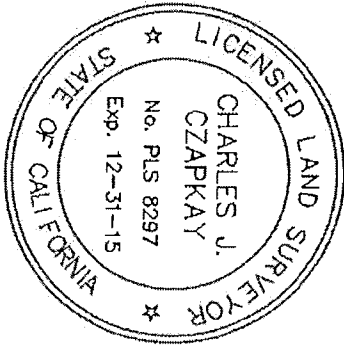
The Basis of Bearings for this description and the attached Exhibit 'B', is California Coordinate System Zone 2, NAD '83 as collected by GPS. All bearings and distances are ground distances.

The above description and attached Exhibit 'B' can be rotated counterclockwise 1°43'13" to match the centerline of Treehouse Lane as shown on the "Plat of Fair East", filed in Book 66 of Maps, Map No. 38, Sacramento County Records.

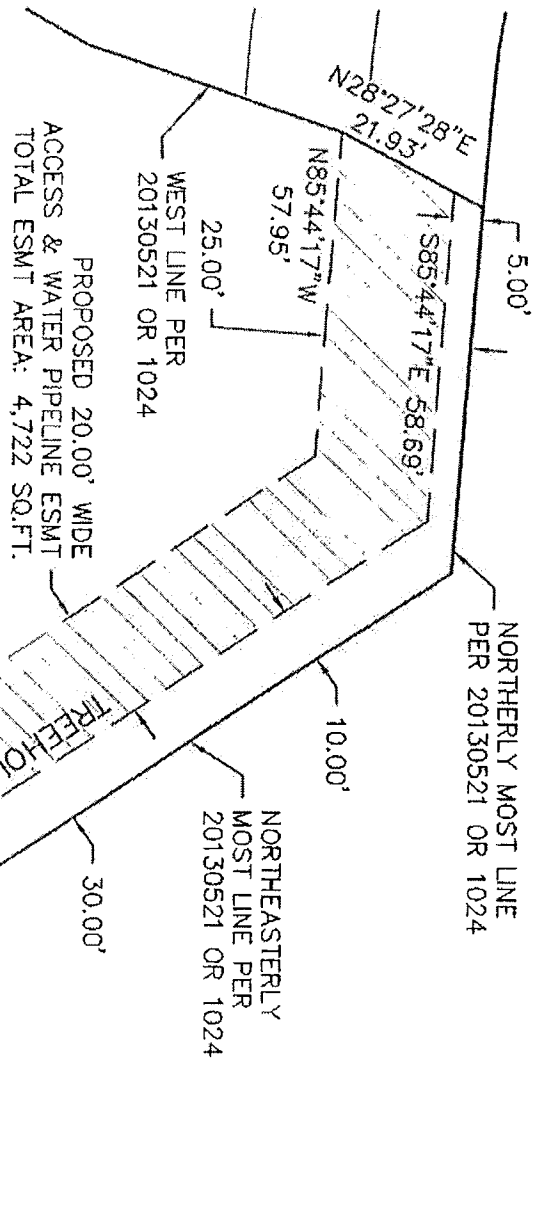
End description.



NORTH  
AREA WEST ENGINEERS, INC.



**AREA WEST ENGINEERS, INC.**  
ENGINEERING - SURVEYING - PLANNING  
7478 SANDALWOOD DRIVE, SUITE 400  
CITRUS HEIGHTS, CA 95621  
(916) 725-5551 (916) 725-5808 (FAX)  
AWEN@AREAWESTENG.COM













THE BOSSENMAIER FAMILY  
TRUST, MAY 22, 2006  
20130521 OR 1024  
737 TREEHOUSE LANE  
APN: 292-0200-074

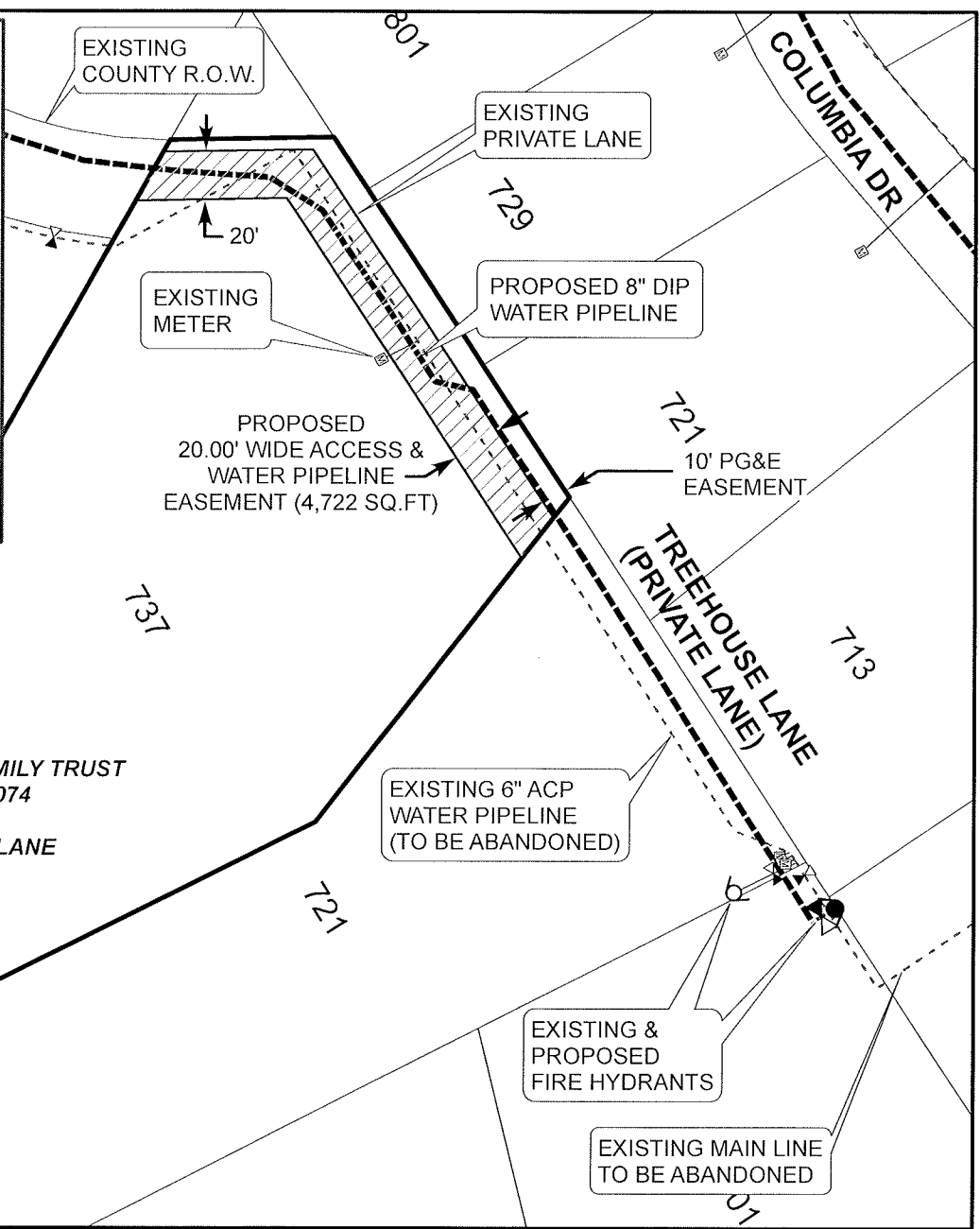
SOUTHEASTERLY MOST  
LINE PER 20130521 OR 1024

EXHIBIT 'B'  
20' WIDE ACCESS & WATER PIPELINE EASEMENT  
737 TREEHOUSE LANE  
292-0200-074  
COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

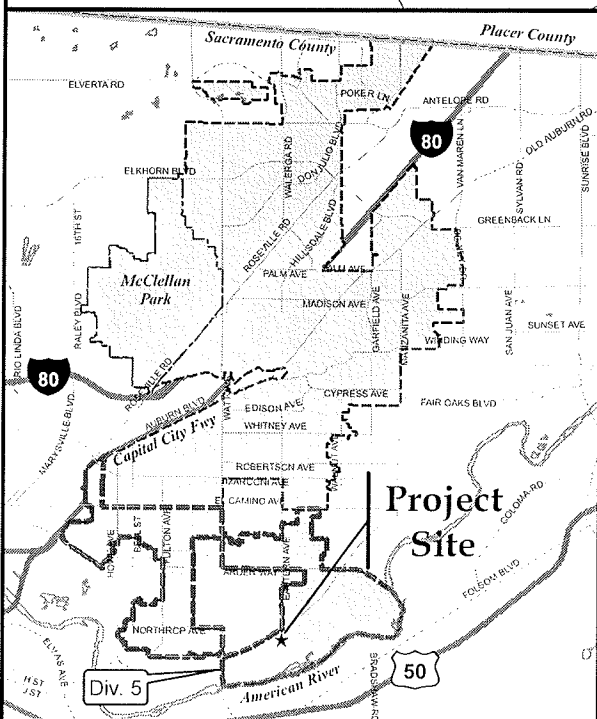
SCALE		14041
HORIZ.:	1" = 100'	
VERT.:	NONE	1 SHEET
DATE:	NOV., 2014	

# Legend

-  Service Point (Meter)
-  Service Point (Curb-Stop)
-  Steamer Hydrant
-  Wharf Hydrant
-  Butterfly Valve
-  Gate Valve
-  Distribution Main
-  Transmission Main
-  Abandoned Main
-  Proposed Main



THE BOSSENMAIER FAMILY TRUST  
 APN: 292-0200-074  
 737 TREEHOUSE LANE



NO SCALE

Portion of Sacramento Suburban Water District

**Exhibit 1**  
**Location Map**

**NOT FOR RECORDING**

**737 Treehouse Lane**  
**Proposed 20' Wide**  
**Waterline Easement**

(Voting Division 5)

**SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT**

Base Data: Sacramento County Gis Base Map  
 Projection: CA State Plane 2, NAD83  
 Scale: As Shown  
 Prepared by: DAV SSWD  
 Sacramento, Ca. June, 2015  
 Treehouse\_737\_2.mxd

THIS MAP SHOWS THE LOCATION OF THE PROJECT SITE AND IS NOT PART OF THE EASEMENT DOCUMENTS



## Agenda Item: 4

**Date:** August 10, 2015

**Subject:** Resolution No. 15-17 Accepting Grant of Easement and Right of Way for 1020 Jonas Avenue

**Staff Contact:** David Espinoza, Associate Engineer

### **Recommended Board Action:**

Adopt Resolution No. 15-17, accepting Grant of Easement and Right of Way for 1020 Jonas Avenue – The Bridge at Jonas Subdivision, as recommended by the Facilities and Operations Committee.

### **Background:**

At the October 20, 2014, Board Meeting the subject easement was brought before the Board as an Action Item. The item was pulled from the agenda at the request of Director Schild due to the width of the proposed easement and the fact that it did not meet the District's standard of a minimum 20-foot easement. Staff has been working with the developer for several months to try to resolve this issue. Staff presented this easement to the Facilities & Operations (F&O) Committee at their meeting on July 23, 2015. The F&O Committee was unanimous in recommending that this easement be brought before the full Board for acceptance at the regular August Board Meeting.

### **Discussion:**

The District received the grant of easement and right of way for new water facilities located at The Bridge at Jonas Subdivision at 1020 Jonas Avenue (see Location Map, Exhibit 1). The project is within Division 5 of the Sacramento Suburban Water District service area.

The two acre parcel is being subdivided in order to accommodate 11 single family homes along a private street, Sevilla Lane. Sevilla Lane will also serve as a Public Utilities Easement (PUE). The developer installed a new 8-inch water main along Sevilla Lane and connected the main to an existing 8-inch water main on Jonas Avenue. The 8-inch main was installed through one private lot in order to connect to an existing dead end main at the end of Sienna Lane and loop the existing and new water mains. While not necessary, as the new 8-inch main will be connected to the District's distribution system off of Jonas Avenue, the ability to loop the new 8-inch main through the private lot will improve fire flows, and water reliability/water quality, which in turn reduces operating costs. The 8-inch main was placed in the proposed easement located on Lot 10. The dedicated easement is not the District's standard 20-foot width. Lot 10 will be surrounded by a 5-foot and 10-foot PUE along its northern and eastern property lines to

accommodate dry utilities (see Map of Lot 10, Exhibit 2). The Developer will dedicate a 15-foot WLE along Lot 10's western property line and a 10-foot WLE along Lot 10's southern property line. Access to the easement can be obtained from the end of both Sienna Lane and Sevilla Lane (see Proposed Water Easement, Exhibit 3). Exhibit 3 shows the entire length of the existing water main from Morse Avenue and eventually connecting with the new water main at the western end at Jonas Avenue. As depicted in the exhibits, without the new water main on Lot 10, the two water mains would not connect and the District would be left with two dead end mains with blow off valves. The development of The Bridge at Jonas Subdivision provides an opportunity for the District to eliminate an existing dead end main by looping the system. Although the proposed WLE is limited to 15 and 10 feet in width, staff believes access to the easement and water main is sufficient considering it only crosses one lot and the lot is adjacent to two streets and PUEs at both ends of the proposed WLE. Furthermore, in a typical repair for a backyard main, District staff would use a 36-inch wide Takeuchi mini excavator to conduct the excavation and repairs.

Further research into the adjacent parcels has discovered a 5-foot Right of Way (ROW) adjacent to the proposed 10 foot WLE along the southern property line also shown on Exhibit 2 and 3. The 5-foot ROW is shown on the "Map of Sierra Heights Vista", recorded June 24, 1942, in Book 22 of Maps, Map no. 26, records of Sacramento County. Along the southern property line, the combined easement and right of way width would be 15 feet. The combined Right of Way and easement width encompassing the District's water main will be 15 feet for the entire length crossing Lot 10.

An alternative solution would be to reject the easement dedication and direct staff to end the new water main at the end of Sevilla Lane. This would result in an additional dead end main in the District's system. Staff has utilized water modeling software to determine the available flow for fire suppression. The water model confirmed that minimum water flow would be available, making this a viable option.

Allowing the Developer to proceed with the installation of the infrastructure prior to the easement being approved by the Board was a major oversight on the part of staff. Under recent District procedures, the practice of approving a developer project with a signed easement ready for recording, but not yet approved by the Board, was an accepted practice by a predecessor district and was apparently selectively continued by District staff.

Since the October 2014 Board meeting, the General Manager has directed staff not to approve developer projects that involve easements, until the easements have been approved by the Board. Steps are now in place to ensure no construction activity related to the installation of infrastructure is conducted on private property until such time that an easement is both dedicated and approved by the Board. A development project flow chart has been generated to show developers the necessary steps for project approval, including Board approval of easements. Likewise, for District CIP projects, a project planning/design checklist is being prepared that will not allow the project to proceed to construction until easements are approved by the Board.

Changes to the District's Improvement Standards and Technical Specifications were recently presented to the F&O Committee. Specific changes included authorizing the General Manager to approve an easement of less than 20-feet on a case by case basis. One of these circumstances might be a side or back-yard easement, such as this one, where it is sometimes problematic to obtain a 20-foot easement. As noted staff also presented this particular easement to the F&O Committee on July 23, 2015 and received a unanimous recommendation to move forward with acceptance of the easement during the scheduled August Board meeting. This would be consistent with the changes in the Standards. Given the circumstances and the limited space on Lot 10, staff is requesting the Board's acceptance of the proposed easement. The proposed changes to the Improvement Standards and Technical Specifications were presented to the Board at the June 15, 2015 meeting and staff is currently in the process of finalizing the document for the General Manager's review and approval.

**Fiscal Impact:**

There is no additional fiscal impact to the District if the proposed 15-foot and 10-foot easement is accepted at this time. The costs incurred up until October 20, 2014, when the Board first received the request for approval, have been captured through plan review fees. Due to Board request for additional staff review, costs have been incurred from October 20, 2014, to date. A number of District staff has provided assistance. These additional staff costs will be quantified and incorporated into general administration overhead.

**Strategic Plan Alignment:**

Facilities and Operations – 2.B. Monitor and improve the District's efficiencies in operating and maintaining system infrastructure.

The proposed easement allows the District the right to access the new water main and facilities for maintenance of the infrastructure and operation of the system. The improved fire flows and water quality is a benefit for District customers.

**RESOLUTION NO. 15-17**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT  
ACCEPTING GRANT OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY  
FOR 1020 JONAS AVENUE**

WHEREAS, the below named Grantor, the owner of record of certain real property has conveyed to Sacramento Suburban Water District, a political subdivision of the State of California, the real property of interest therein which is more particularly described in the following instrument of conveyance:

GRANTOR: SEVILLA 11 DEVELOPMENT LP, A CALIFORNIA LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

INSTRUMENT: GRANT OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY

EXECUTED AND DATED: AUGUST 5, 2015

AND WHEREAS, it has been duly determined by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Suburban Water District that it is in the public interest for the District to acquire and accept the said real property or interest therein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED by the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Suburban Water District as follows:

1. The District General Manager is hereby authorized and empowered to consent to and accept on behalf of the District, as presented to the Board of Directors on August 17, 2015, the real property or interest therein conveyed by the aforementioned instrument of conveyance.

2. The property subject to this resolution is more fully described in the attached legal description and map, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though fully set forth.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Suburban Water District on this 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015 by the following vote:

AYES:  
NOES:  
ABSENT:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Neil W. Schild  
President, Board of Directors  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was duly and regularly adopted and passed by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Suburban Water District at a regular meeting hereof held on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.

(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

## CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

This is to certify that SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of California, acting by and through its General Manager, hereby accepts for public purposes the real property, or interest therein, conveyed by the within document and consents to the recordation thereof pursuant to authority conferred by:

Resolution No. 15-17 adopted on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

Dated: August 17, 2015



Recording Requested By, And When  
Recorded, Please Mail Document To:

**SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT**  
**Attn: General Manager**  
**3701 MARCONI AVENUE, SUITE 100**  
**SACRAMENTO, CA 95918**

Official Document, Exempt from Recording  
Fees Pursuant to Gov't Code §§ 6103 & 27383

No Document Transfer Tax  
Per R&T Code § 11922

Assessor's Parcel No(s): 286-0270-039

-- This Space for Recorder's Use Only --

---

### GRANT OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY

FOR VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, **SEVILLA 11 DEVELOPMENT LP, a California Limited Partnership**, Grantor, hereby grants to **Sacramento Suburban Water District**, a political subdivision of the State of California, Grantee, a permanent easement and right of way, including the perpetual right to enter upon the real property described below at any time that Grantee may deem necessary, to locate, construct, install, operate, maintain, repair, modify, replace and remove underground pipelines, water mains and all necessary below- and above-ground appurtenances for the purpose of conveying water over, across, through, and under the lands hereinafter described, together with the right to excavate and refill ditches or trenches for the location of said pipelines, water mains and appurtenances, and the further right to remove trees, bushes, undergrowth, ground covering, pavement, and any other obstructions interfering with the location, construction, installation, operation, maintenance, repair, modification, replacement and removal of said pipelines, water mains and appurtenances.

The land burdened by this Grant of Easement and Right of Way is located in the County of Sacramento, State of California, and is more particularly described as follows:

**See Exhibits 'A' and 'B'**

**Attached hereto and made a part hereof this Grant of Easement and Right of Way**

As a condition of this Grant of Easement and Right of Way, Grantor reserves the right to use such land for purposes that will not interfere with Grantee's full enjoyment of the rights hereby granted; provided that Grantor shall not erect or construct any building, wall, fence, or other permanent structure, or drill or operate any well, or construct any reservoir or any other obstruction on said land, or to diminish or substantially add to the ground cover lying over the easement and right-of-way granted herein.

The provisions of this Grant of Easement shall run with the land and inure to the benefit of and bind the heirs, successors, and assigns of the Grantor and Grantee.

Executed this 5<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.

SEVILLA 11 DEVELOPMENT LP, a California Limited Partnership  
By: MYERS STETTNER INVESTMENTS, LLC  
General Partner

By:   
Michael C. Stettner, President  
Evergreen Communities, Inc. (Member)

**CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

A Notary Public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF California  
COUNTY OF Placer

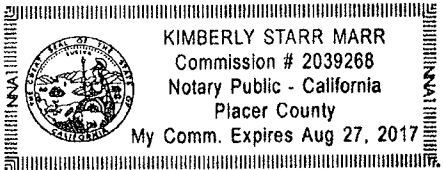
On 8-5-15 before me, Kimberly Starr Marr, notary public,  
personally appeared Michael C. Stettner

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/s/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Kim Starr Marr  
Signature of Notary



-----OPTIONAL SECTION-----

**CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER**

Though statute does not require the Notary to fill in the data below, doing so may prove invaluable to persons relying on the document.

- INDIVIDUAL
- CORPORATE OFFICER(S)

Title(s)

- PARTNER(S)     LIMITED
- GENERAL
- ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
- TRUSTEE(S)
- GUARDIAN/CONSERVATOR
- OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_

**SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:**  
Name of Person(s) or entity(ies)

**OPTIONAL SECTION:**

DATA REQUESTED HERE IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW.

TITLE OR TYPE OF DOCUMENT: \_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER OF PAGES \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNER(S) OTHER THAN NAMED ABOVE \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT 'A'  
Varying Width Access & Water Pipeline Easement  
APN: 286-0270-039

A portion of the real property granted to Sevilla 11 Development, LP per the Grant Deed recorded in Book 20140730 of Official Records, Page 0005, Sacramento County Records, State of California, being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said Grant Deed; THENCE from said POINT OF BEGINNING, along the South line of said Grant Deed, South 89°01'33" West, 116.48 feet; THENCE North 01°44'31" West, 62.17 feet; THENCE along a non-tangent curve to the left, said curve having a radius of 20.00 feet, being subtended by a chord bearing North 72°46'49" East, 15.56 feet; THENCE South 01°44'31" East, 56.52 feet, to a point on the line that is parallel and 10.00 feet north of the South line of said Grant Deed; THENCE along said parallel line, North 89°01'33" East, 101.48 feet, to the East line of said Grant Deed; THENCE along said East line, South 01°44'31" East, 10.00 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

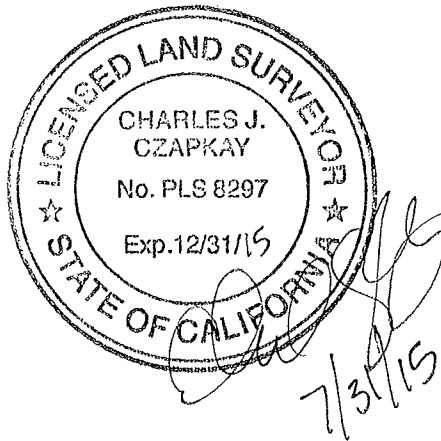
The above described easement is intended to be the South 10.00 feet and the West 15.00 feet of Lot 10 as shown on the Tentative Subdivision Map entitled "The Bridge at Jonas", Sacramento County Control #PLNP2007-00512.

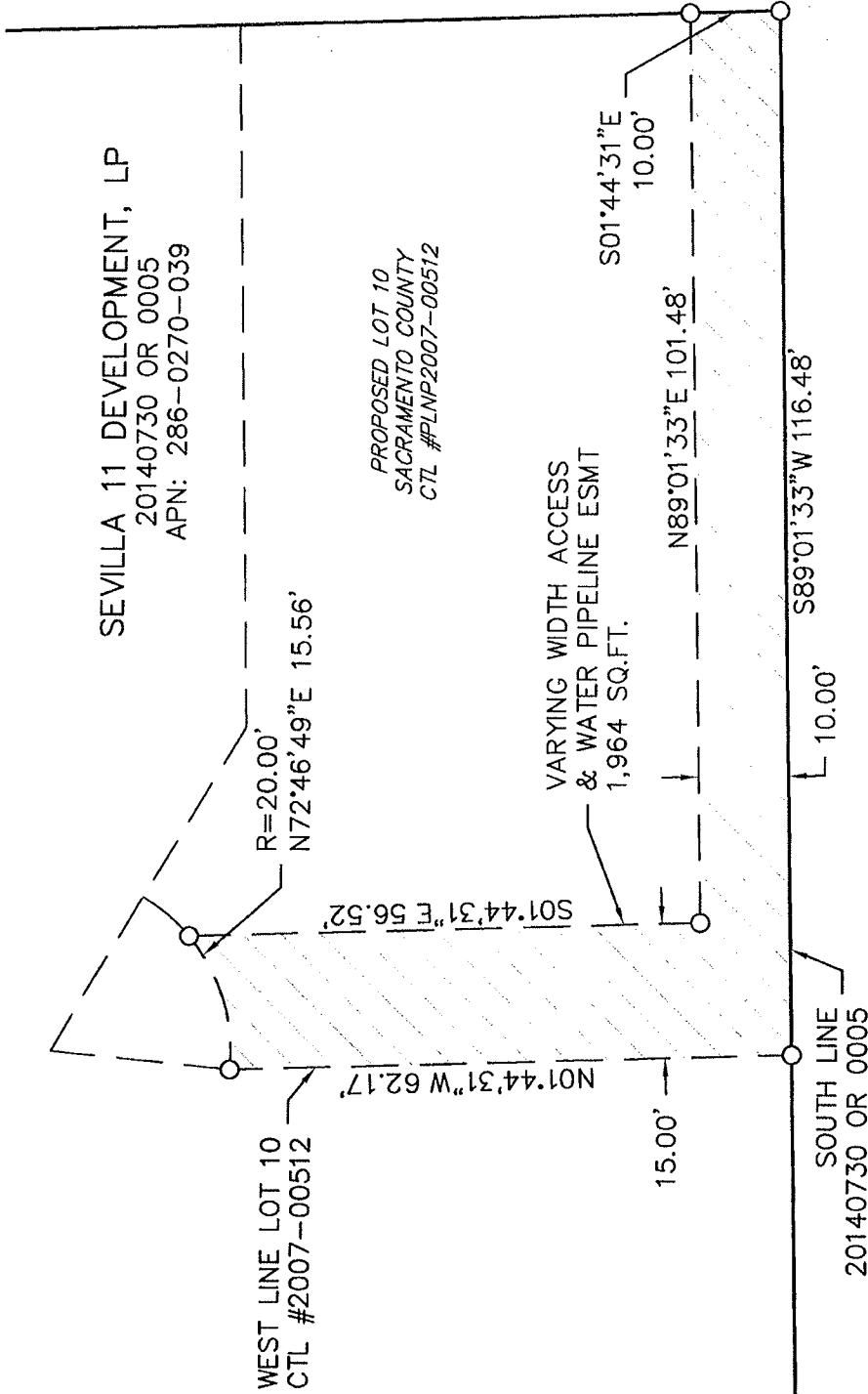
Containing 1,964 sq.ft., more or less.

The Basis of Bearing for the above description and the attached Exhibit 'B', is identical to the centerline of Jonas Avenue as shown on the Parcel Map filed in Book 142 of Parcel Maps, at Page 1, Sacramento County Records.

See Exhibit 'B' (attached hereto and made a part hereof) for delineation.

End description.





7/31/15

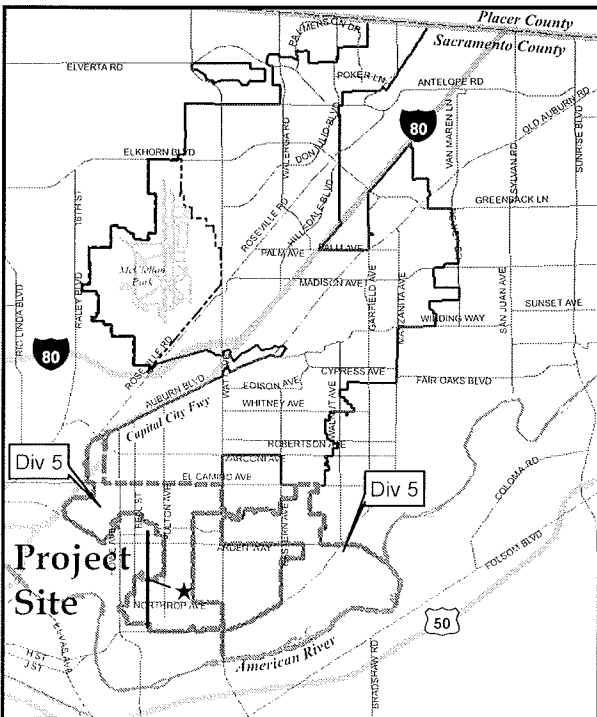
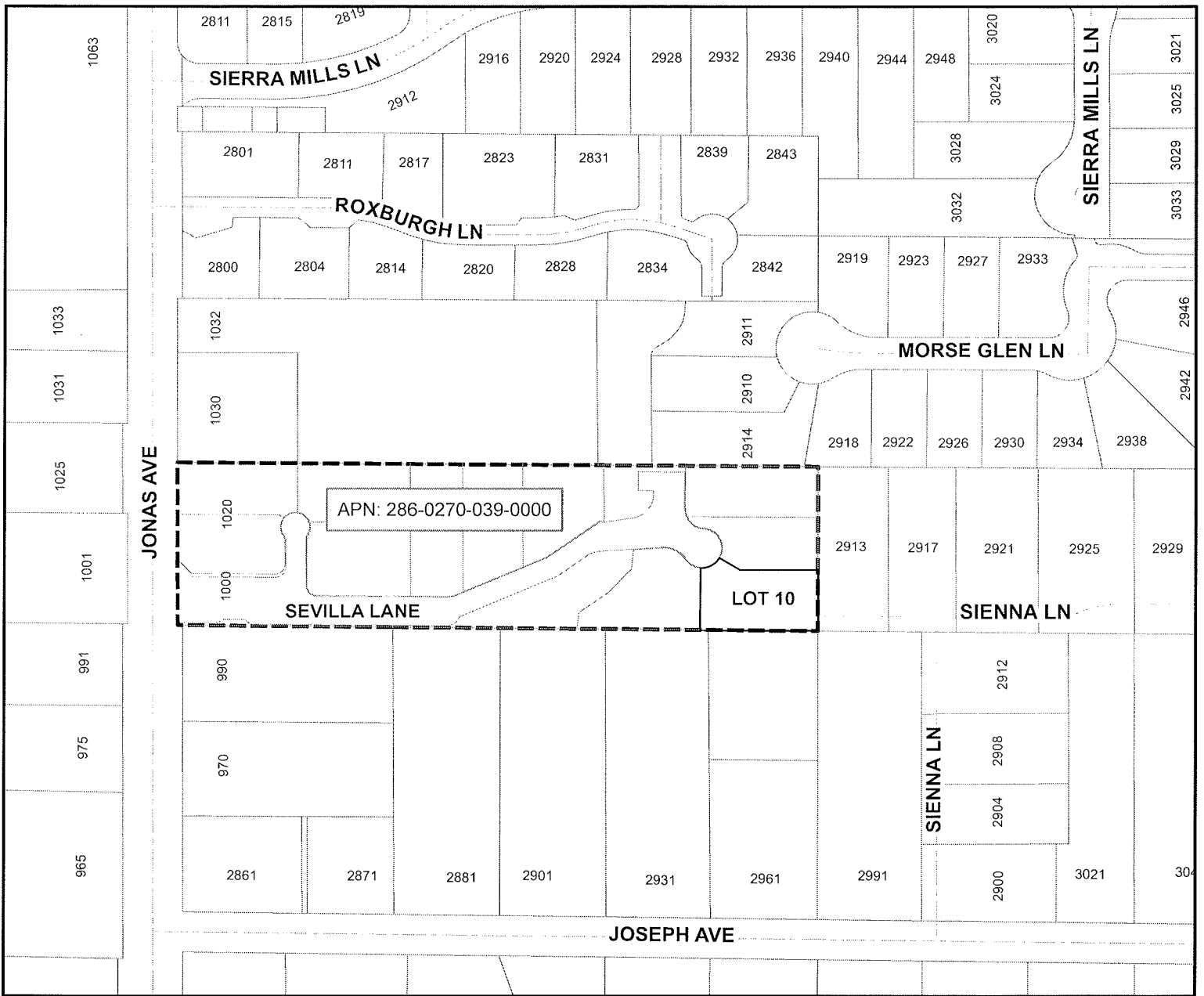
LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR  
 CHARLES J. CZAPKAY  
 No. PLS 8297  
 Exp. 12-31-15  
 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

\*\*THIS EXHIBIT IS TO ACCOMPANY EXHIBIT 'A'

**AREA WEST ENGINEERS, INC.**  
 ENGINEERING - SURVEYING - PLANNING  
 7478 SANDALWOOD DRIVE, SUITE 400  
 CITRUS HEIGHTS, CA 95621  
 (916) 725-5551 (916) 725-5808 (FAX)  
 AWE@AREAWESTENG.COM

EXHIBIT 'B'  
 ACCESS & WATER PIPELINE EASEMENT  
 APN: 286-0270-039  
 COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO  
 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

SCALE	15034
HORIZ.: 1" = 20'	SHEET 1 of 1
VERT.: NONE	
DATE: JULY, 2015	



MAP NOT TO SCALE

Portion of Sacramento Suburban Water District

**EXHIBIT 1**

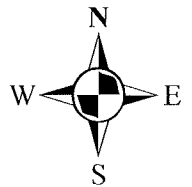
**NOT FOR RECORDING**

**Location Map**

**of**

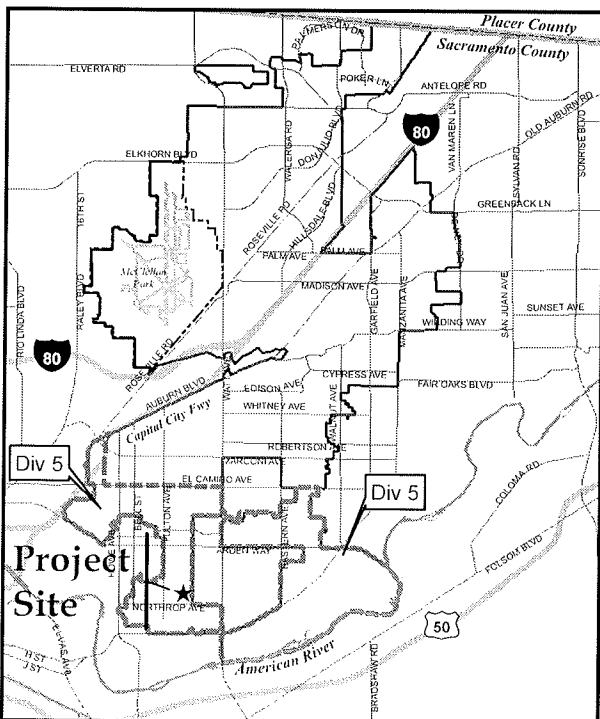
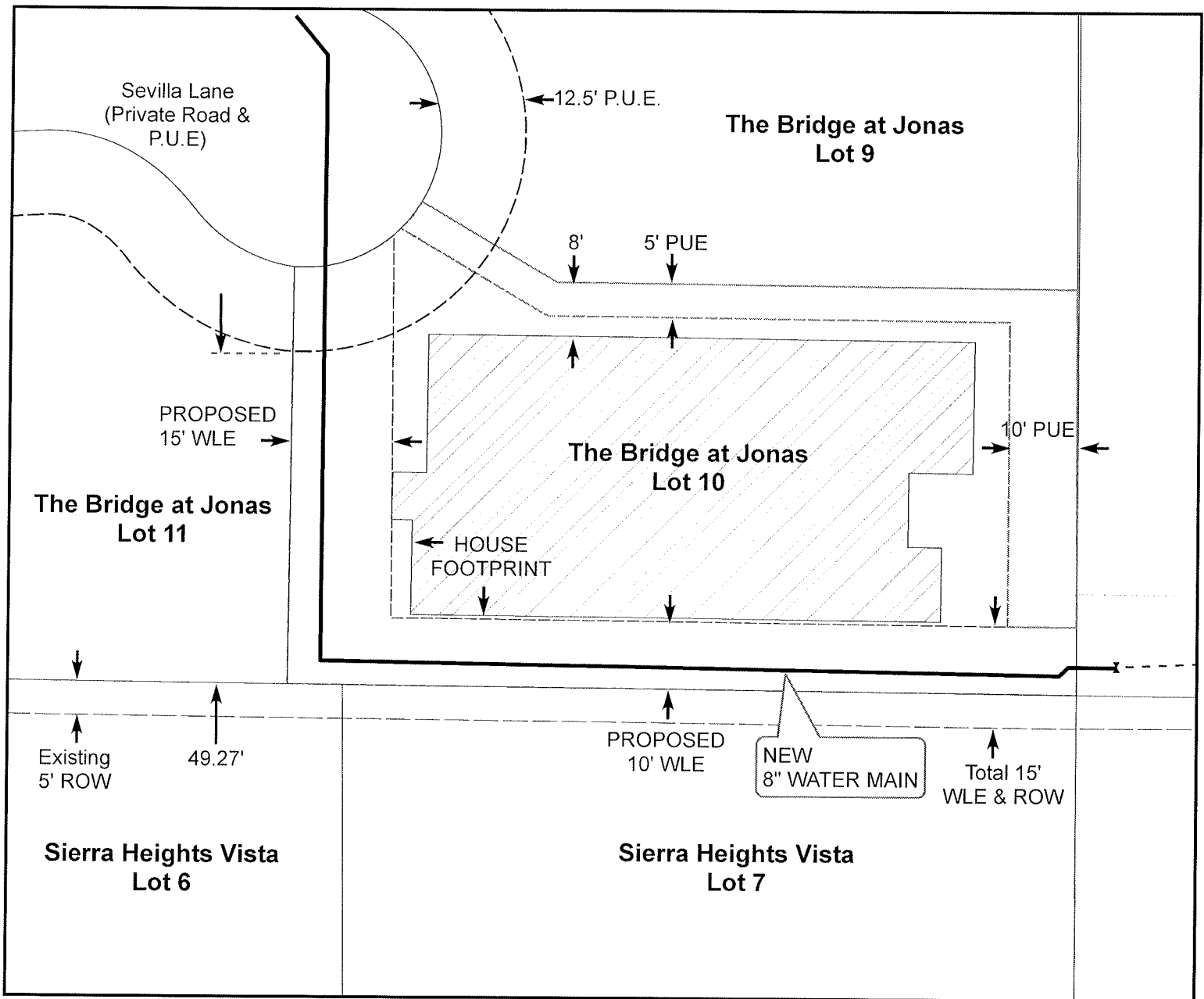
**1020 Jonas Avenue**

**(Voting Division 5)**



Base Data: Sacramento County Gis Base Map  
 Projection: CA State Plane 2, NAD83  
 Scale: No Scale  
 Prepared by: DAV, SSWD  
 Sacramento, CA - October 2014  
 Jonas\_1020\_Loc.mxd

THIS MAP SHOWS THE LOCATION OF THE PROJECT SITE AND IS NOT PART OF THE EASEMENT DOCUMENTS



MAP NOT TO SCALE

Portion of Sacramento Suburban Water District

**EXHIBIT 2**

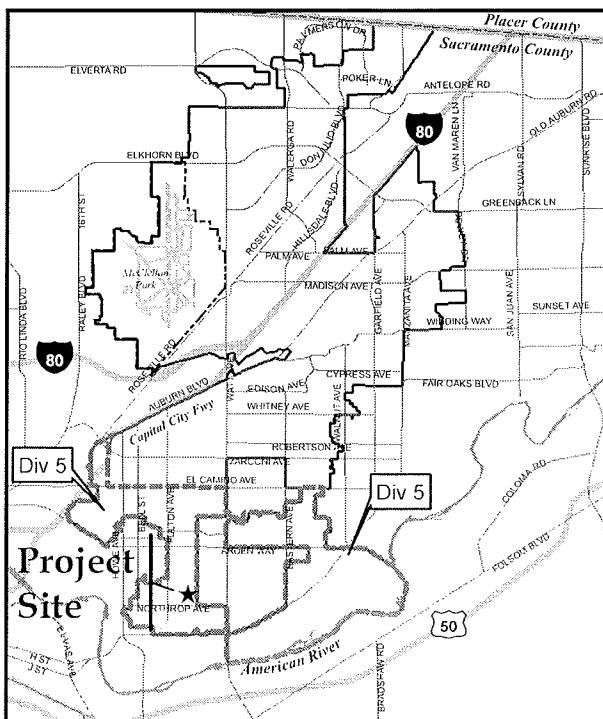
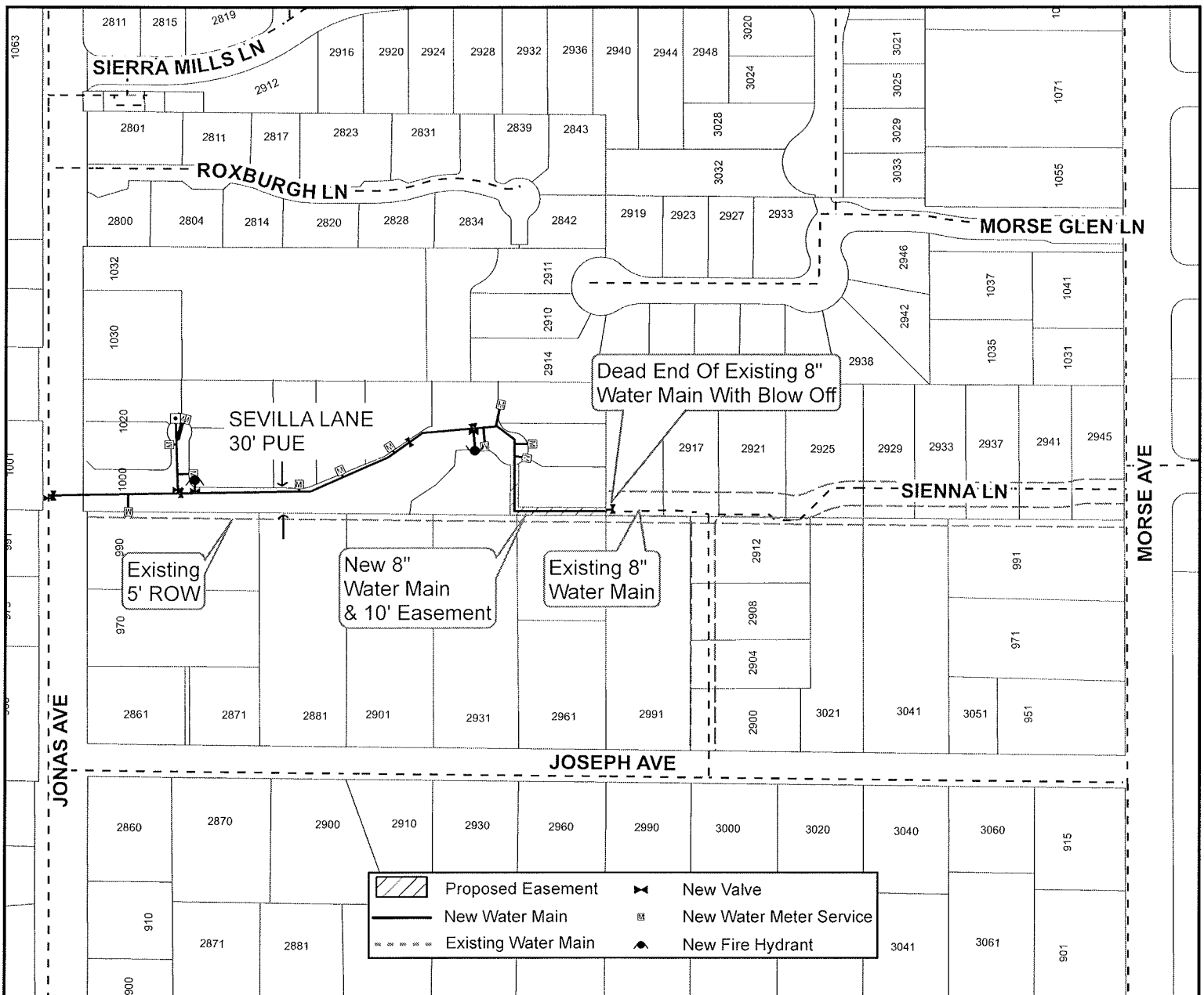
**NOT FOR RECORDING**

**Map of Lot 10**  
**at**  
**1020 Jonas Avenue**  
**(Voting Division 5)**

Base Data: Sacramento County Gis Base Map  
 Projection: CA State Plane 2, NAD83  
 Scale: No Scale  
 Prepared by: DAV, SSWD  
 Sacramento, CA - December 2014  
 Jonas\_12012014.mxd

**SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT**

THIS MAP SHOWS THE LOCATION OF THE PROJECT SITE AND IS NOT PART OF THE EASEMENT DOCUMENTS



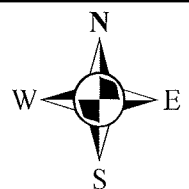
MAP NOT TO SCALE

Portion of Sacramento Suburban Water District

**EXHIBIT 3**

**NOT FOR RECORDING**

**Map of Proposed Easement  
at  
1020 Jonas Avenue  
(Voting Division 5)**



Base Data: Sacramento County Gis Base Map  
 Projection: CA State Plane 2, NAD83  
 Scale: No Scale  
 Prepared by: DAV, SSWD  
 Sacramento, CA - December 2014  
 Jonas\_1020\_ESMT-12012014.mxd

THIS MAP SHOWS THE LOCATION OF THE PROJECT SITE AND IS NOT PART OF THE EASEMENT DOCUMENTS



## Agenda Item: 5

**Date:** August 4, 2015

**Subject:** Resolution No. 15-18 Accepting Grant of Easement and Right of Way for 2135 Butano Drive

**Staff Contact:** Dave Jones, Associate Engineer

### **Recommended Board Action:**

Adopt Resolution No. 15-18, accepting Grant of Easement and Right of Way for 2135 Butano Drive.

### **Discussion:**

In preparation for the Drayton Heights Main Replacement Project, slated for construction in 2016, staff has discovered a 10-inch asbestos cement (AC) pipeline that was installed without the benefit of an easement. The design of the water main replacement project in 2016 will utilize the existing 10-inch water main now in service along the north property line of 2135 Butano Drive. Due to an existing building located 12 feet south of the property line, a new 10 foot easement has been offered to the District from the Smeed Family. See the attached easement location map (Exhibit 1). Staff is also pursuing an additional 10-foot wide easement from the adjacent property owner and the acquisition of this second easement is expected to be completed in spring of 2016. If the second easement is successfully completed, these two easements combined will provide a total easement width of 20-feet as desired by the District. If the second easement is not completed, adopting this resolution provides the District legal access to an existing main where no such access presently exists, at no cost.

The Smeed Family has agreed to grant the District a 10-foot wide easement for the water line including construction, operation, and maintenance of the existing infrastructure for no fee. The commercial property values in this area are very high.

### **Fiscal Impact:**

There is no fiscal impact for acquiring and accepting the easement. Moderate costs are anticipated for survey work.

### **Strategic Plan Alignment:**

Facilities and Operations – 2.B. Monitor and improve the District’s efficiencies in operating and maintaining system infrastructure.



The proposed easement allows the District the right to access the existing water main, insures water quality, improves fire flows, and allows for maintenance of the infrastructure and operation of the system, and reduces liability for District customers.

**RESOLUTION NO. 15-18**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT  
ACCEPT GRANT OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY  
FOR 2135 BUTANIO DRIVE.**

WHEREAS, the below named Grantor, the owner of record of certain real property has conveyed to Sacramento Suburban Water District, a political subdivision of the State of California, the real property of interest therein which is more particularly described in the following instrument of conveyance:

GRANTOR: J.R. SMEED and CLAIRE JEANNE SMEED

INSTRUMENT: GRANT OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY

EXECUTED AND DATED: JULY 3, 2015

AND WHEREAS, it has been duly determined by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Suburban Water District that it is in the public interest for the District to acquire and accept the said real property or interest therein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED by the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Suburban Water District as follows:

1. The District General Manager is hereby authorized and empowered to consent to and accept on behalf of the District, as presented to the Board of Directors on August 17, 2015, the real property or interest therein conveyed by the aforementioned instrument of conveyance.

2. The property subject to this resolution is more fully described in the attached legal description and map, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though fully set forth.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Suburban Water District on this 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015 by the following vote:

AYES:  
NOES:  
ABSENT:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Neil W. Schild  
President, Board of Directors  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was duly and regularly adopted and passed by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Suburban Water District at a regular meeting hereof held on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.

(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

**CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE**

This is to certify that SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of California, acting by and through its General Manager, hereby accepts for public purposes the real property, or interest therein, conveyed by the within document and consents to the recordation thereof pursuant to authority conferred by:

Resolution No. 15-18 adopted on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

Dated: August 17, 2015

Recording Requested By, And When  
Recorded, Please Mail Document To:

**SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT**  
**Attn: General Manager**  
**3701 MARCONI AVENUE, SUITE 100**  
**SACRAMENTO, CA 95918**

Official Document, Exempt from Recording  
Fees Pursuant to Gov't Code §§ 6103 & 27383

No Document Transfer Tax  
Per R&T Code § 11922

Assessor's Parcel No(s): 279-0110-065

-- This Space for Recorder's Use Only --

---

### GRANT OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY

FOR VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, **J.R. SMEED and CLAIRE JEANNE SMEED, as Co-Trustees of The Smeed Family Trust of 1984, created on September 25, 1984**, Grantor, hereby grants to **Sacramento Suburban Water District**, a political subdivision of the State of California, Grantee, a permanent easement and right of way, including the perpetual right to enter upon the real property described below at any time that Grantee may deem necessary, to locate, construct, install, operate, maintain, repair, modify, replace and remove underground pipelines, water mains and all necessary below- and above-ground appurtenances for the purpose of conveying water over, across, through, and under the lands hereinafter described, together with the right to excavate and refill ditches or trenches for the location of said pipelines, water mains and appurtenances, and the further right to remove trees, bushes, undergrowth, ground covering, pavement, and any other obstructions interfering with the location, construction, installation, operation, maintenance, repair, modification, replacement and removal of said pipelines, water mains and appurtenances.

The land burdened by this Grant of Easement and Right of Way is located in the County of Sacramento, State of California, and is more particularly described as follows:

**See Exhibits 'A' and 'B'**  
**Attached hereto and made a part hereof this Grant of Easement and Right of Way**

As a condition of this Grant of Easement and Right of Way, Grantor reserves the right to use such land for purposes that will not interfere with Grantee's full enjoyment of the rights hereby granted; provided that Grantor shall not erect or construct any building, wall, fence, or other permanent structure, or drill or operate any well, or construct any reservoir or any other obstruction on said land, or to diminish or substantially add to the ground cover lying over the easement and right-of-way granted herein.

The provisions of this Grant of Easement shall run with the land and inure to the benefit of and bind the heirs, successors, and assigns of the Grantor and Grantee.

Executed this 2 day of July, 2015

**J.R. SMEED and CLAIRE JEANNE SMEED, as Co-Trustees of The Smeed Family Trust of 1984, created on September 25, 1984**

Signature: J.R. Smeed

Signature: Claire Jeanne Smeed

By: J.R. SMEED, Co-Trustee

By: CLAIRE JEANNE SMEED, Co-Trustee

**CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

A Notary Public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF California

COUNTY OF Sacramento

On 7/2/15 before me, Robin Marie Geiger, notary public,

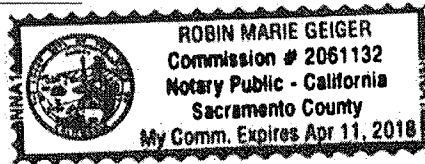
personally appeared J.R. Smeed and Marie Jeanne Smeed

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

*Robin Marie Geiger*  
Signature of Notary



-----OPTIONAL SECTION-----

**CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER**

Though statute does not require the Notary to fill in the data below, doing so may prove invaluable to persons relying on the document.

- INDIVIDUAL
- CORPORATE OFFICER(S)

Title(s)

- PARTNER(S)  LIMITED
- GENERAL
- ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
- TRUSTEE(S)
- GUARDIAN/CONSERVATOR
- OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:  
Name of Person(s) or entity(ies)

**OPTIONAL SECTION:**

DATA REQUESTED HERE IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW.

TITLE OR TYPE OF DOCUMENT: \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER OF PAGES \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNER(S) OTHER THAN NAMED ABOVE \_\_\_\_\_

**CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE**

This is to certify that SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of California, acting by and through its General Manager, hereby accepts for public purposes the real property, or interest therein, conveyed by the within document and consents to the recordation thereof pursuant to authority conferred by:

Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_ adopted on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

EXHIBIT 'A'  
10 Foot Access & Water Pipeline Easements  
APN: 279-0110-065

The North 10.00 feet of the East 167.00 feet of Parcel 2 as shown on that certain Parcel Map filed in Book 44 of Parcel Maps, at Page 22, Sacramento County Records, State of California.

Said East 167.00 feet being measured from the centerline of Butano Drive as shown on said 44PM22.

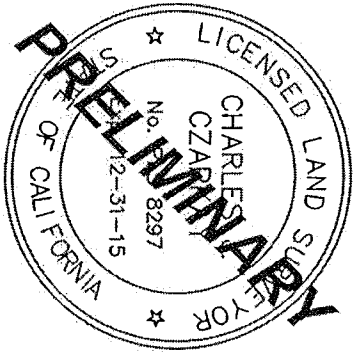
EXCEPTING THEREFROM all that portion of said North 10.00 feet lying within the public right of way of Butano Drive as described in the Deed recorded in Book 750206 of Official Records, Page 729, Sacramento County Records.

Containing 1,342 sq.ft., more or less.

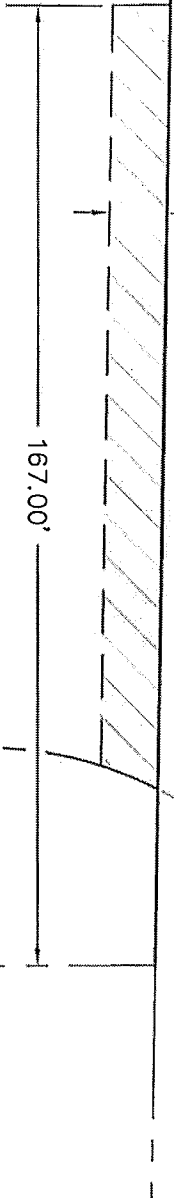
End description.



THE SMEED FAMILY  
TRUST OF 1984  
920714 OR 1947  
PARCEL 2, 44 PM 22  
APN: 279-0110-065



10.00' ACCESS & WATER  
PIPELINE EASEMENT TO  
SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN  
WATER DISTRICT  
AREA: 1,342 SQ.FT.



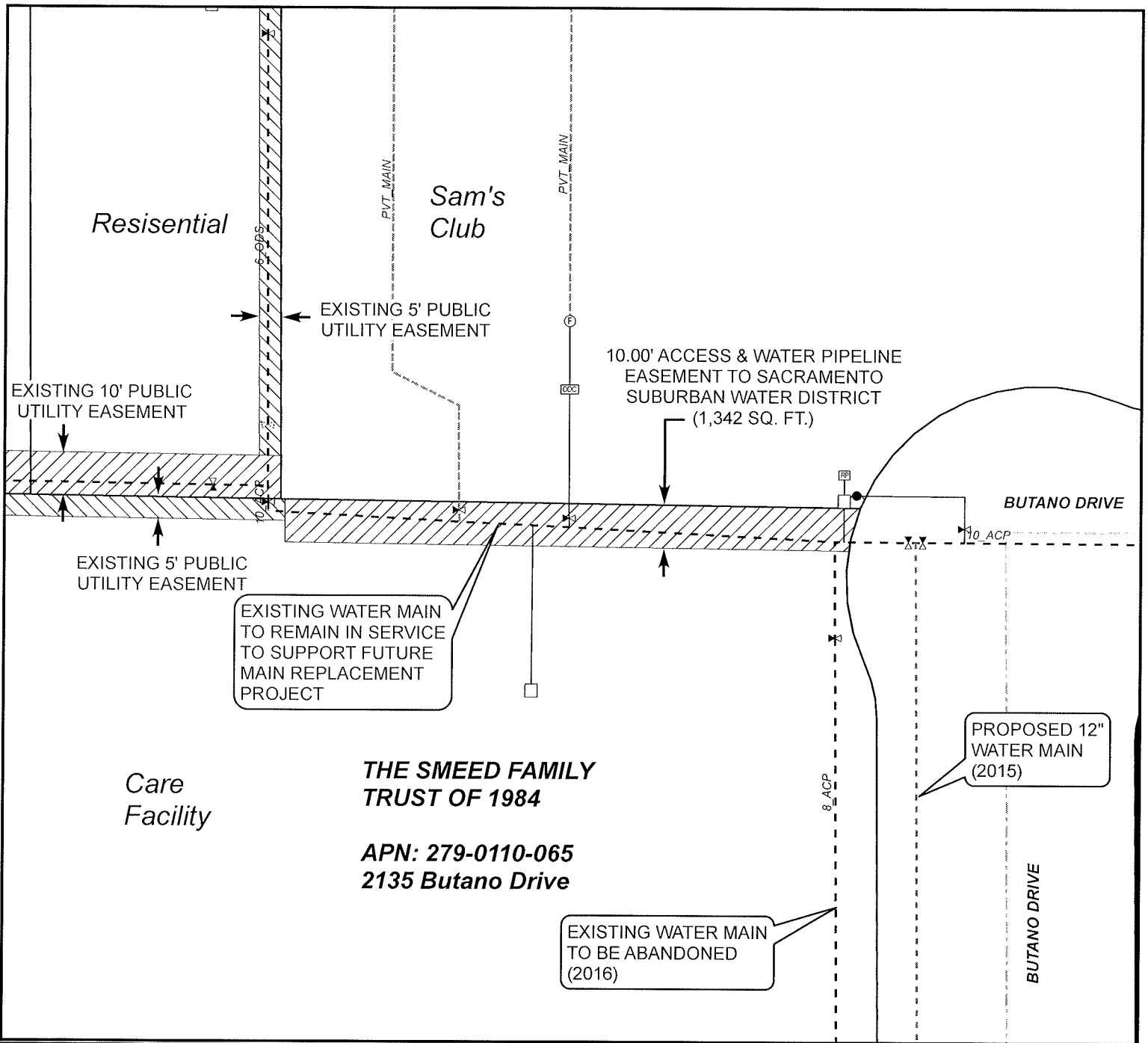
EXIST I.O.D. PER  
730620 OR 424 &  
750206 OR 729

BUTANO DRIVE

**AREA WEST ENGINEERS, INC.**  
ENGINEERING - SURVEYING - PLANNING  
7478 SANDALWOOD DRIVE, SUITE 400  
CITRUS HEIGHTS, CA 95621  
(916) 725-5551 (916) 725-5808 (FAX)  
AW@AREAWESTENG.COM

EXHIBIT 'B'  
ACCESS & WATER PIPELINE EASEMENT  
APN: 279-0110-065  
COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

SCALE		15039 SHEET 1 OF 1
HORIZ.:	1" = 30'	
VERT.:	NONE	
DATE:	JUNE, 2015	



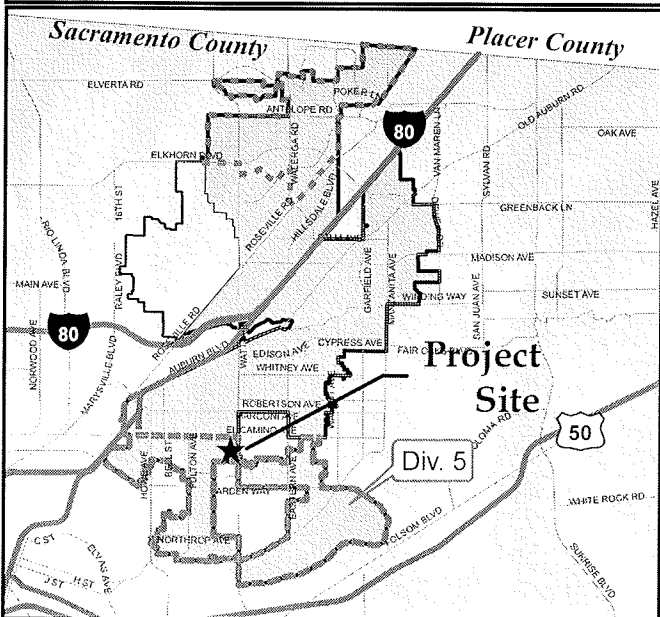
**THE SMEED FAMILY TRUST OF 1984**

**APN: 279-0110-065**  
**2135 Butano Drive**

EXISTING WATER MAIN TO BE ABANDONED (2016)

PROPOSED 12" WATER MAIN (2015)

EXISTING WATER MAIN TO REMAIN IN SERVICE TO SUPPORT FUTURE MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT



NOT TO SCALE Portion of Sacramento Suburban Water District

**EXHIBIT 1**



**NOT FOR RECORDING**  
**2135 Butano Drive**  
**Existing Facility Map**

(Voting Division 5)



Base Data: Sacramento County Gis Base Map  
 Projection: CA State Plane 2, NAD83  
 Scale: Relative  
 Prepared by: D.A.V., SSWD  
 Sacramento, CA July 2015  
 Butano\_2135\_Fac.Mxd



## Agenda Item: 6

**Date:** August 11, 2015

**Subject:** Resolution No. 15-19 and 15-20 Accepting Two Grants of Easement and Rights of Way at 4845 Fair Oaks Boulevard and Rescinding Resolution 15-14

**Staff Contact:** David Espinoza, Associate Engineer

### Recommended Board Action:

1. Adopt Resolution No. 15-19 accepting Grant of Easement and Right of Way for 4845 Fair Oaks Blvd.
2. Adopt Resolution No. 15-20 accepting Grant of Easement and Right of Way for 4845 Fair Oaks Blvd.
3. Rescind Resolution 15-14 after adopting Resolution No. 15-19 and 15-20.

### Discussion:

At the July 20, 2015 meeting of the Board of Directors (Board), the Board adopted Resolution 15-14 to accept two Grants of Easement and Rights of Way for existing and proposed water facilities at 4845 Fair oaks Boulevard (see Location Map, Exhibit 1). The project is within Division 5 of the Sacramento Suburban Water District service area. While attempting to record the easements it was discovered that staff had inadvertently entered Arcade Estates, LLC as the Grantor on Resolution 15-14 when in fact the grantor is Arden Estates, LLC. In addition, staff had attempted to streamline the acceptance process by preparing only one resolution for board approval, however after further discussions with the General Manager, it was concluded that two separate resolutions, one for each easement, would better suit the District. The District may choose to abandon the existing backyard main in the future and potentially relinquish the District's rights to one of the two easements. In an effort to distinguish the two easements, two separate resolutions have been prepared.

The owner of this property will be subdividing the land and building four new single family homes. Onsite improvements are required for this development, including a new 8-inch water main, one fire hydrant and four new metered water services. The new water main will be installed along a driveway off of Fair Oaks Blvd. One of the easement's widths will be 20-feet as it enters the driveway and will become 25-feet once the driveway turns directions. The wider, 25-foot easement section will accommodate the water meters at the back of curb and keep them out of the vehicular travel way.

Resolution No. 15-19 and 15-20 Accepting Two Grants of Easement and Rights of Way at 4845 Fair Oaks Boulevard and Rescinding Resolution 15-14  
August 11, 2015  
Page 2 of 2

In the process of reviewing District records, staff discovered the lack of an easement for the existing 6-inch water main at the property. District staff requested and the owner has provided a minimum 20-foot wide easement encompassing both the existing 6-inch water main and proposed 8-inch water main (see Proposed Facilities & Easements, Exhibit 2).

The easements are in a driveway and backyard. The widths of the easements provide sufficient area for operation and maintenance of the water facilities. Access to the easements can be obtained from Fair Oaks Blvd.

The two Grant of Easement and Right of Way are provided for Board approval and acceptance. The two exhibits are for general information and are not part of the legal documents for recordation.

**Fiscal Impact:**

There is no direct fiscal impact to the District as the easements are offered at no cost.

**Strategic Plan Alignment:**

Facilities and Operations – 2.B. Monitor and improve the District’s efficiencies in operating and maintaining system infrastructure.

The proposed easements allow the District the right to access the new and existing water mains and facilities for maintenance of the infrastructure and operation of the system.

**RESOLUTION NO. 15-19**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT  
ACCEPTING GRANT OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY  
FOR 4845 FAIR OAKS BOULEVARD**

WHEREAS, the below named Grantor, the owner of record of certain real property has conveyed to Sacramento Suburban Water District, a political subdivision of the State of California, the real property of interest therein which is more particularly described in the following instrument of conveyance:

GRANTOR: ARDEN ESTATES, LLC

INSTRUMENT: GRANT OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY

EXECUTED AND DATED: July 2, 2015

AND WHEREAS, it has been duly determined by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Suburban Water District that it is in the public interest for the District to acquire and accept the said real property or interest therein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED by the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Suburban Water District as follows:

1. The District General Manager is hereby authorized and empowered to consent to and accept on behalf of the District, as presented to the Board of Directors on August 17, 2015, the real property or interest therein conveyed by the aforementioned instruments of conveyance.
2. The property subject to this resolution is more fully described in the attached legal description and map, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though fully set forth.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Suburban Water District on this 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015 by the following vote:

AYES:  
NOES:  
ABSENT:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Neil W. Schild  
President, Board of Directors  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was duly and regularly adopted and passed by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Suburban Water District at a regular meeting hereof held on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.

(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

**CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE**

This is to certify that SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of California, acting by and through its General Manager, hereby accepts for public purposes the real properties, or interests therein, conveyed by the within documents and consents to the recordation thereof pursuant to authority conferred by:

Resolution No. 15-19 adopted on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

Dated: August 17, 2015

**RESOLUTION NO. 15-20**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT  
ACCEPTING GRANT OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY  
FOR 4845 FAIR OAKS BOULEVARD**

WHEREAS, the below named Grantor, the owner of record of certain real property has conveyed to Sacramento Suburban Water District, a political subdivision of the State of California, the real property of interest therein which is more particularly described in the following instrument of conveyance:

GRANTOR: ARDEN ESTATES, LLC

INSTRUMENT: GRANT OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY

EXECUTED AND DATED: July 2, 2015

AND WHEREAS, it has been duly determined by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Suburban Water District that it is in the public interest for the District to acquire and accept the said real property or interest therein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED by the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Suburban Water District as follows:

1. The District General Manager is hereby authorized and empowered to consent to and accept on behalf of the District, as presented to the Board of Directors on August 17, 2015, the real property or interest therein conveyed by the aforementioned instruments of conveyance.
2. The property subject to this resolution is more fully described in the attached legal description and map, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though fully set forth.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Suburban Water District on this 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015 by the following vote:

AYES:  
NOES:  
ABSENT:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Neil W. Schild  
President, Board of Directors  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

\*\*\*\*\*



I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was duly and regularly adopted and passed by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Suburban Water District at a regular meeting hereof held on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.

(SEAL)

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

**CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE**

This is to certify that SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of California, acting by and through its General Manager, hereby accepts for public purposes the real properties, or interests therein, conveyed by the within documents and consents to the recordation thereof pursuant to authority conferred by:

Resolution No. 15-20 adopted on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

Dated: August 17, 2015

Recording Requested By, And When  
Recorded, Please Mail Document To:

**SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT**  
**Attn: General Manager**  
**3701 MARCONI AVENUE, SUITE 100**  
**SACRAMENTO, CA 95918**

Official Document, Exempt from Recording  
Fees Pursuant to Gov't Code §§ 6103 & 27383

No Document Transfer Tax  
Per R&T Code § 11922

Assessor's Parcel No(s):

-- This Space for Recorder's Use Only --

**GRANT OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY**

FOR VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, Arden Estate LLC Grantor, hereby grants to **Sacramento Suburban Water District**, a political subdivision of the State of California, Grantee, a permanent easement and right of way, including the perpetual right to enter upon the real property described below at any time that Grantee may deem necessary, to locate, construct, install, operate, maintain, repair, modify, replace and remove underground pipelines, water mains and all necessary below- and above-ground appurtenances for the purpose of conveying water over, across, through, and under the lands hereinafter described, together with the right to excavate and refill ditches or trenches for the location of said pipelines, water mains and appurtenances, and the further right to remove trees, bushes, undergrowth, ground covering, pavement, and any other obstructions interfering with the location, construction, installation, operation, maintenance, repair, modification, replacement and removal of said pipelines, water mains and appurtenances.

The land burdened by this Grant of Easement and Right of Way is located in the County of Sacramento, State of California, and is more particularly described as follows:

**See Exhibit(s) "A" (and "B", etc.)  
attached to and made a part of this Grant of Easement and Right of Way**

As a condition of this Grant of Easement and Right of Way, Grantor reserves the right to use such land for purposes that will not interfere with Grantee's full enjoyment of the rights hereby granted; provided that Grantor shall not erect or construct any building, wall, fence, or other permanent structure, or drill or operate any well, or construct any reservoir or any other obstruction on said land, or to diminish or substantially add to the ground cover lying over the easement and right-of-way granted herein.

The provisions of this Grant of Easement shall run with the land and inure to the benefit of and bind the heirs, successors, and assigns of the Grantor and Grantee.

Executed this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of July, 2015

By: Tom Sawyer, Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California  
County of Placer

On July 7, 2015 before me, Dawn R. Opichka, Notary Public  
(insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Tom Colegna  
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s); or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Dawn R. Opichka (Seal)



EXHIBIT "A"

WATER LINE EASEMENT

ALL THAT REAL PROPERTY IN THE COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, STATE OF CALIFORNIA DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

AN EASEMENT FOR WATER LINE PURPOSES OVER A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN DEED TO ARDEN HILLS INVESTORS, LLC RECORDED IN BOOK 20140828 AT PAGE 1152 IN THE OFFICE OF THE SACRAMENTO COUNTY RECORDER, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

A PORTION OF LOT 15, AS SHOWN ON THE "PLAT OF CITRUS HEIGHTS ADDITION 16", RECORDED IN THE SACRAMENTO COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE IN BOOK 14 OF MAPS, PAGE 6, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

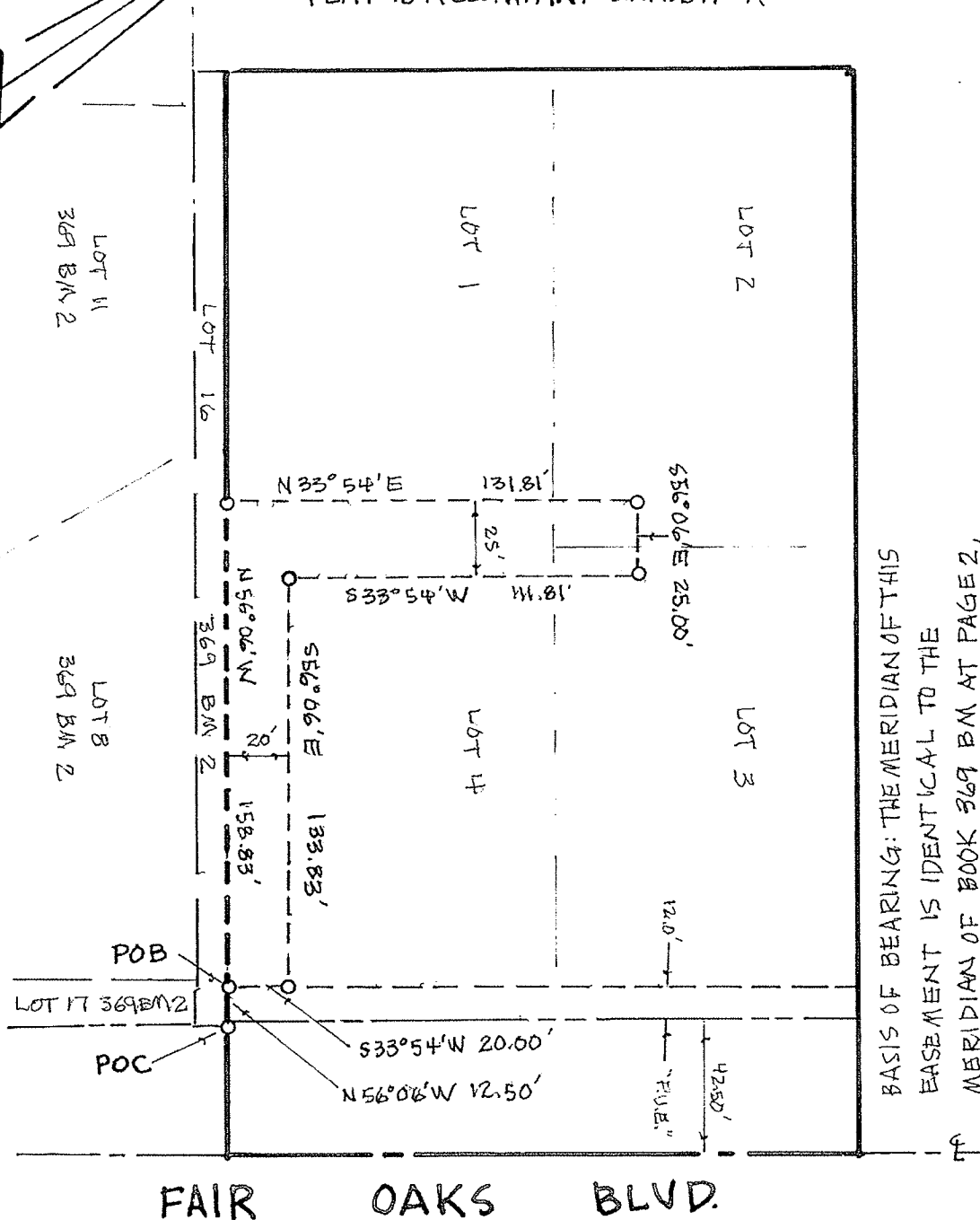
A STRIP OF LAND WITH VARIOUS WIDTHS, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEASTERLY CORNER OF LOT 16 AS SHOWN ON PLAT OF "FAIR OAKS LOTUS", RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE SACRAMENTO COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE IN BOOK 369 OF MAPS, PAGE 2: THENCE FROM SAID POINT OF COMMENCEMENT ALONG THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 16 NORTH  $56^{\circ}06'00''$  WEST 12.5 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 16 NORTH  $56^{\circ}06'00''$  WEST 158.83 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF LOT 16 NORTH  $33^{\circ}54'00''$  EAST 131.81 FEET; THENCE SOUTH  $56^{\circ}06'00''$  EAST 25.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH  $33^{\circ}54'00''$  WEST 111.81 FEET; THENCE SOUTH  $56^{\circ}06'00''$  EAST 133.83 FEET; THENCE SOUTH  $33^{\circ}54'00''$  WEST 20.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, AND CONTAINING 5972 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

SEE EXHIBIT "B" (ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART THEREOF) FOR DELINEATION.

**EXHIBIT "B"**  
 WATER LINE EASEMENT  
 PLAT TO ACCOMPANY EXHIBIT "A"

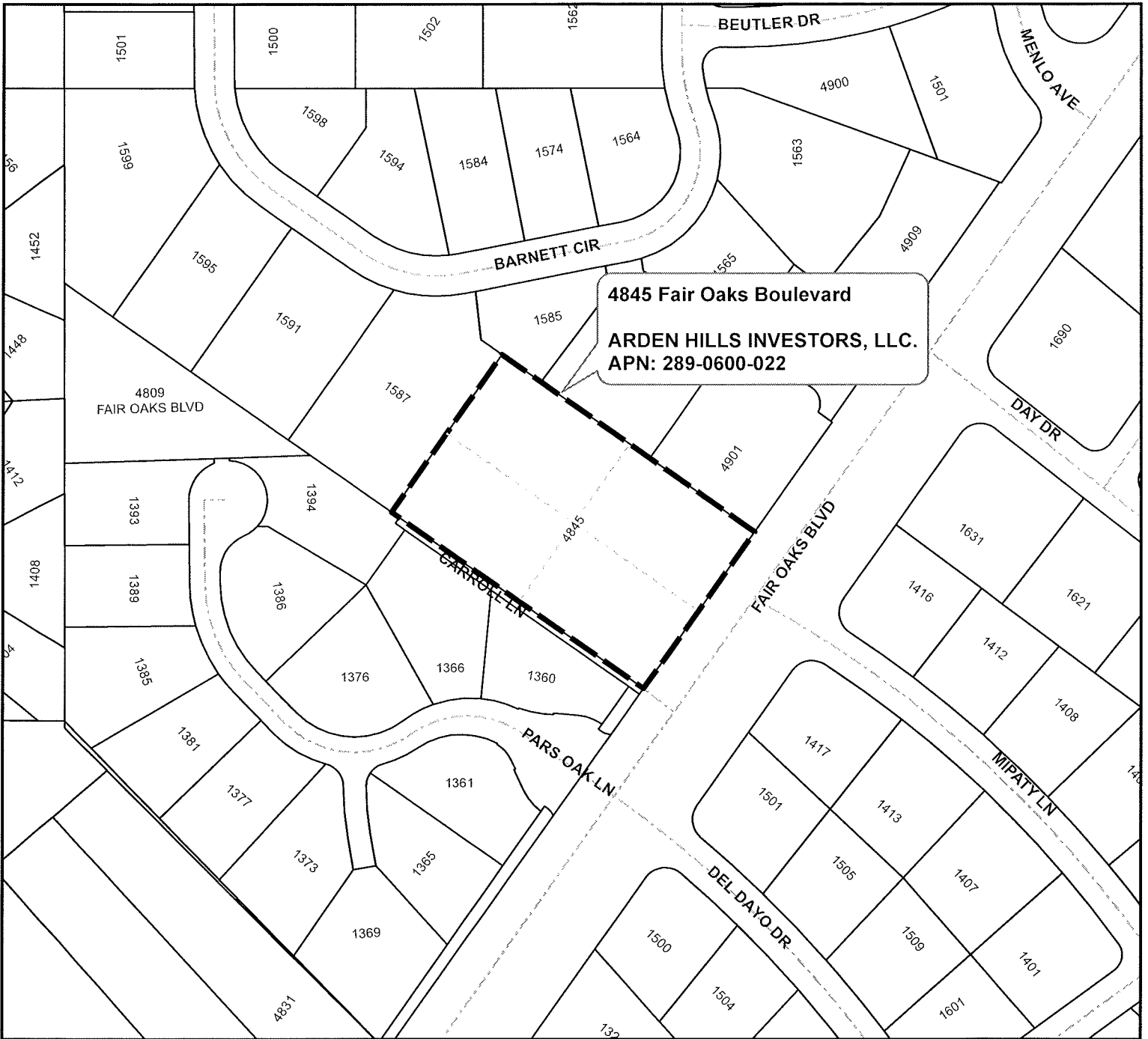
EASEMENT CONTAINS 5972 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.



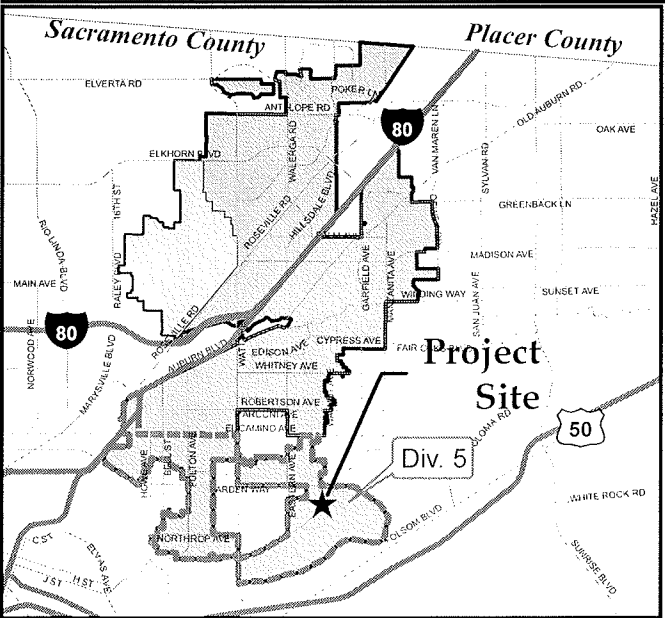
BASIS OF BEARING: THE MERIDIAN OF THIS  
 EASEMENT IS IDENTICAL TO THE  
 MERIDIAN OF BOOK 369 BM AT PAGE 2,  
 OFFICIAL RECORDS OF SACRAMENTO COUNTY

R.G. HILLMAN RCE. 29265  
 218 CHANNEL HILL RD.  
 AUBURN, CA. 95603  
 (530) 823-9530

DRAWING: WATER LINE EASEMENT  
 CLIENT: ARDEN HILLS INVESTORS, LLC.  
 DATE: MARCH 2015  
 SCALE: 1" = 50'



**4845 Fair Oaks Boulevard**  
**ARDEN HILLS INVESTORS, LLC.**  
**APN: 289-0600-022**



NO SCALE

Portion of Sacramento Suburban Water District

**EXHIBIT 1**



**NOT FOR RECORDING**

**4845 Fair Oaks Boulevard  
 Location Map**

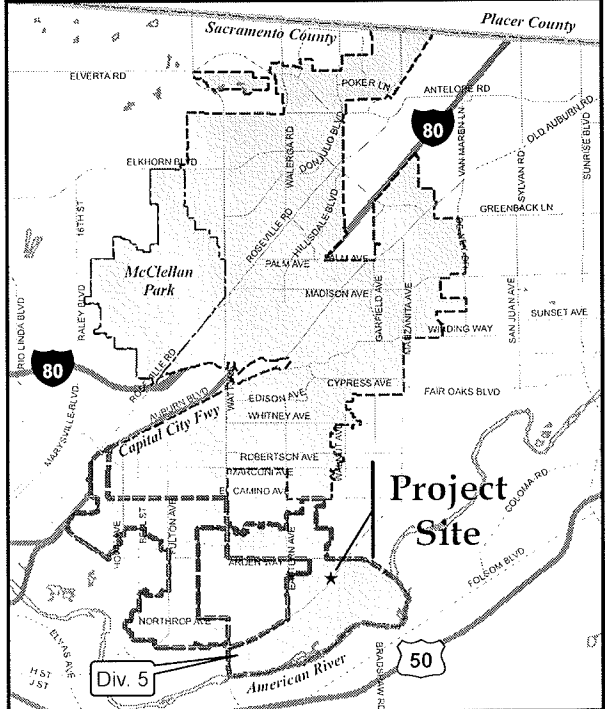
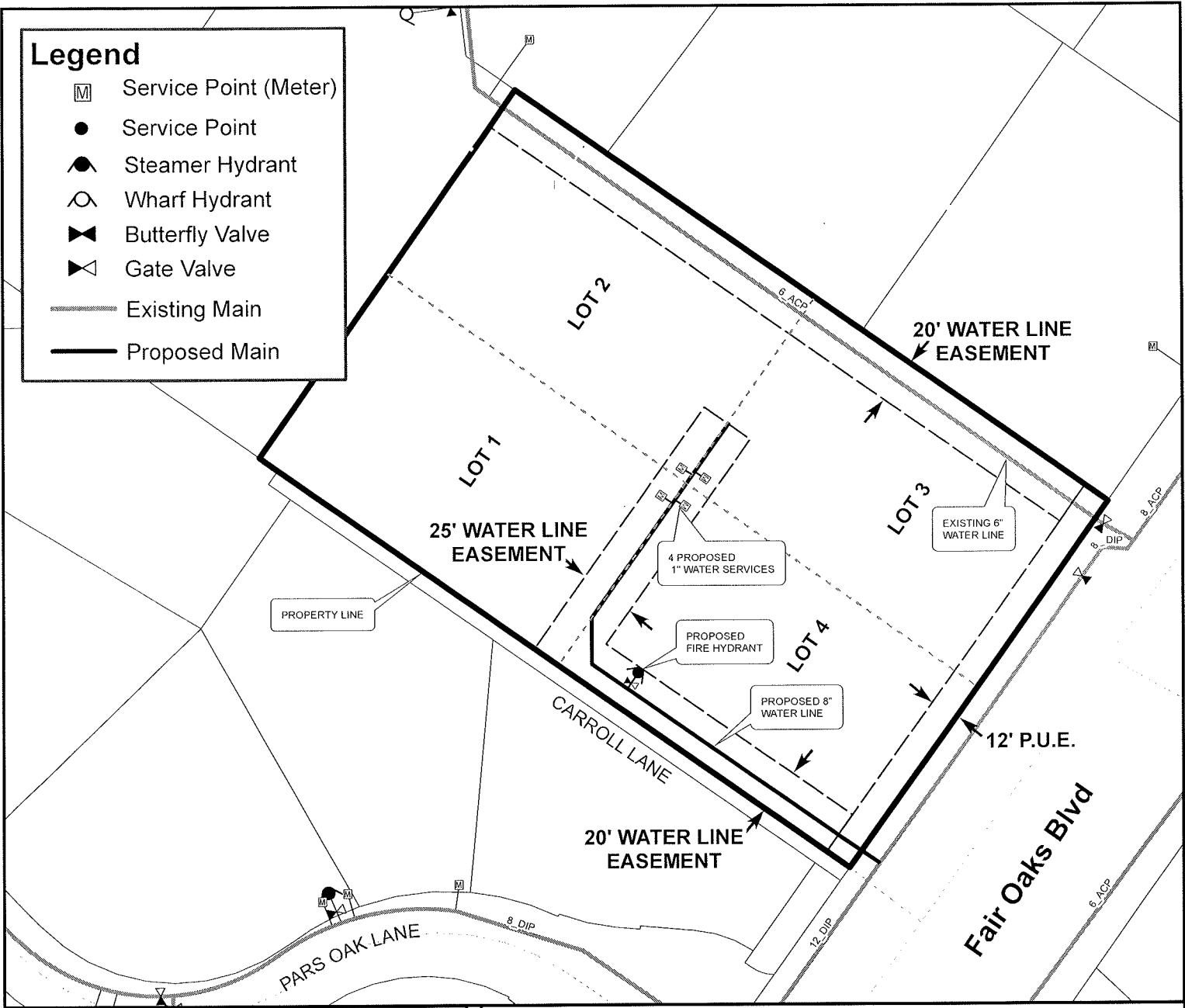
(Voting Division 5)



Base Data: Sacramento County Gis Base Map  
 Projection: CA State Plane 2, NAD83  
 Scale: NTS  
 Prepared by: D.A.V., SSWD  
 Sacramento, CA July 2015  
 Fair Oaks\_4845\_Loc.Mxd

**Legend**

- Service Point (Meter)
- Service Point
- Steamer Hydrant
- Wharf Hydrant
- Butterfly Valve
- Gate Valve
- Existing Main
- Proposed Main



MAP NOT TO SCALE

Portion of Sacramento Suburban Water District  
**EXHIBIT 2**  
**NOT FOR RECORDING**  
**4845 Fair Oaks Blvd**  
**Proposed Facilities & Easements**  
 (Voting Division 5)

Base Data: Sacramento County Gis Base Map  
 Projection: CA State Plane 2, NAD83  
 Scale: NTS  
 Prepared by: DAV SSWD  
 Sacramento, Ca. July, 2015  
 Fair Oaks\_4845.mxd

THIS MAP SHOWS THE LOCATION OF THE PROJECT SITE AND IS NOT PART OF THE EASEMENT DOCUMENTS



Recording Requested By, And When  
Recorded, Please Mail Document To:

**SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT**  
**Attn: General Manager**  
**3701 MARCONI AVENUE, SUITE 100**  
**SACRAMENTO, CA 95918**

Official Document, Exempt from Recording  
Fees Pursuant to Gov't Code §§ 6103 & 27383

No Document Transfer Tax  
Per R&T Code § 11922

Assessor's Parcel No(s):

-- This Space for Recorder's Use Only --

### GRANT OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY

FOR VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, Arden Estates LLC Grantor, hereby grants to **Sacramento Suburban Water District**, a political subdivision of the State of California, Grantee, a permanent easement and right of way, including the perpetual right to enter upon the real property described below at any time that Grantee may deem necessary, to locate, construct, install, operate, maintain, repair, modify, replace and remove underground pipelines, water mains and all necessary below- and above-ground appurtenances for the purpose of conveying water over, across, through, and under the lands hereinafter described, together with the right to excavate and refill ditches or trenches for the location of said pipelines, water mains and appurtenances, and the further right to remove trees, bushes, undergrowth, ground covering, pavement, and any other obstructions interfering with the location, construction, installation, operation, maintenance, repair, modification, replacement and removal of said pipelines, water mains and appurtenances.

The land burdened by this Grant of Easement and Right of Way is located in the County of Sacramento, State of California, and is more particularly described as follows:

**See Exhibit(s) "A" (and "B", etc.)  
attached to and made a part of this Grant of Easement and Right of Way**

As a condition of this Grant of Easement and Right of Way, Grantor reserves the right to use such land for purposes that will not interfere with Grantee's full enjoyment of the rights hereby granted; provided that Grantor shall not erect or construct any building, wall, fence, or other permanent structure, or drill or operate any well, or construct any reservoir or any other obstruction on said land, or to diminish or substantially add to the ground cover lying over the easement and right-of-way granted herein.

The provisions of this Grant of Easement shall run with the land and inure to the benefit of and bind the heirs, successors, and assigns of the Grantor and Grantee.

Executed this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of July, 2015

By: [Signature] Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of Placer

On July 2, 2015 before me, Dawn R. Opichka, Notary Public  
(insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Tom Colosha  
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature D. R. Opichka (Seal)



EXHIBIT "A"

20 FOOT WATER LINE EASEMENT

ALL THAT REAL PROPERTY IN THE COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, STATE OF CALIFORNIA DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

AN EASEMENT FOR WATER LINE PURPOSES OVER THE NORTHEASTERLY 20 FEET OF THAT CERTAIN PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN DEED TO ARDEN HILLS INVESTORS, LLC RECORDED IN BOOK 20140828 AT PAGE 1152 IN THE OFFICE OF THE SACRAMENTO COUNTY RECORDER, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

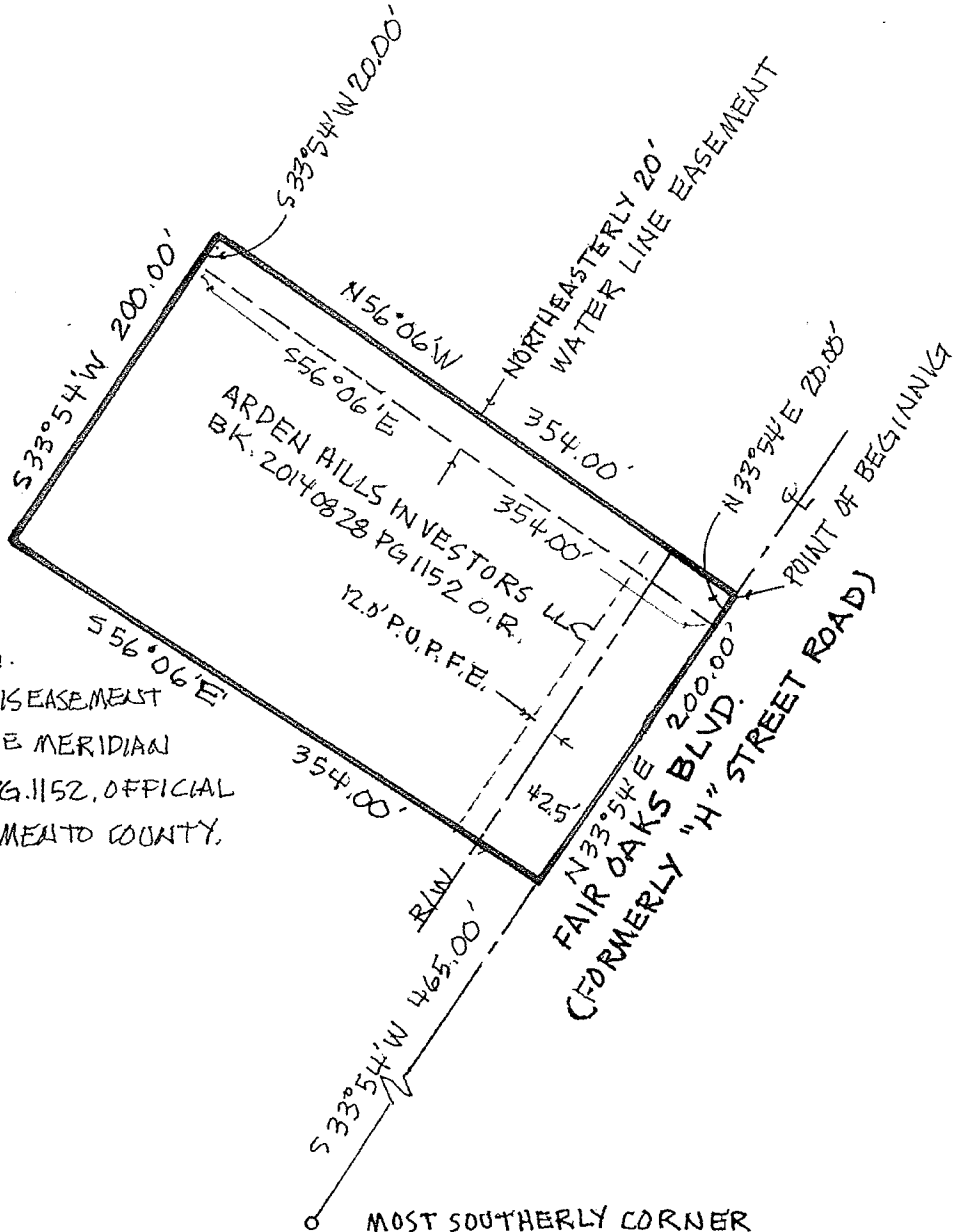
BEGINNING AT THE MOST EASTERLY CORNER OF SAID ARDEN HILLS INVESTORS PROPERTY, BEING A POINT IN THE CENTERLINE OF FAIR OAKS BLVD. FROM WHICH POINT THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER OF LOT 15, AS SHOWN ON THE "PLAT OF CITRUS HEIGHTS ADDITION NO. 16", RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE SACRAMENTO COUNTY RECORDER IN BOOK 14 OF MAPS, PAGE 6 BEARS SOUTH 33°54' WEST ALONG SAID CENTERLINE 665.00 FEET; THENCE FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING ALONG THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID ARDEN HILLS INVESTORS PROPERTY NORTH 56°06' WEST 354.00 FEET TO THE MOST NORTHERLY CORNER OF SAID ARDEN HILLS INVESTORS PROPERTY; THENCE ALONG THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID ARDEN HILLS INVESTORS PROPERTY SOUTH 33°54' WEST 20.00 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID NORTHWESTERLY LINE ALONG A LINE RUNNING PARALELL TO AND 20 FEET SOUTHWESTERLY OF THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID ARDEN HILLS INVESTORS PROPERTY SOUTH 56°06' EAST 354.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID ARDEN HILLS INVESTORS PROPERTY, BEING A POINT IN SAID CENTERLINE OF FAIR OAKS BLVD.; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID ARDEN HILLS INVESTORS PROPERTY AND CENTERLINE NORTH 33°54' EAST 20.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, AND CONTAINING 7080 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

END OF DESCRIPTION

SEE EXHIBIT "B" (ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART THEREOF) FOR DELINEATION.

# EXHIBIT "B"

WATER LINE EASEMENT  
 PLAT TO ACCOMPANY EXHIBIT "A"



BASIS OF BEARING.  
 THE MERIDIAN OF THIS EASEMENT  
 IS IDENTICAL TO THE MERIDIAN  
 OF BK. 20140828 PG. 1152, OFFICIAL  
 RECORDS OF SACRAMENTO COUNTY.

EASEMENT CONTAINS 7080 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

R.G. HILLMAN  
 R.C.E. 29265  
 218 CHANNEL HILL RD.  
 AUBURN, CA. 95603  
 530-823-9530

SITE: ARDEN HILLS SSWD EASEMENT  
 CLIENT: ARDEN HILLS INVESTORS LLC  
 DATE: MAY, 2015  
 SCALE: 1" = 100'  
 DRAWING: WATER LINE EASEMENT



## Agenda Item: 7

**Date:** August 1, 2015

**Subject:** Resolution No. 15-21 Supporting the Nomination of Kathleen Tiegs for President of the Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA) Board of Directors

**Staff Contact:** Christine Bosley, Executive Assistant to the General Manager

### **Recommended Board Action:**

Adopt Resolution No. 15-21 Supporting the nomination of Kathleen Tiegs for Association of California Water Agencies Board President and authorize the General Manager to submit the resolution to Cucamonga Valley Water District’s office and ACWA offices.

### **Discussion:**

Staff received a letter from Cucamonga Valley Water District (CVWD) dated July 20, 2015 requesting the Board support the nomination of CVWD Director Kathleen Tiegs and, if the Board chooses to support the nomination, to submit a resolution to the CVWD by August 14, 2015, or if after August 14, to CVWD and ACWA. Please see attached letter from CVWD.

The Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA) is seeking candidates for the President and Vice President positions for the 2015-2016 term. Eligible candidates must be an elected or appointed member of the governing body or commission of a member agency of the Association.

The historic practice at ACWA is for the existing Vice President to receive the nominating committee’s recommendation for president. Staff believes that Cucamonga Valley Water District Director Kathleen Tiegs is a likely nominee for the position of President. Ms. Tiegs is the current Vice President of ACWA.

Candidates will be reviewed by ACWA’s Nominating Committee. Typically, a slate for President and Vice President is submitted at the general membership meeting during the ACWA fall conference, December 1 through December 4 in Indian Wells.

### **Fiscal Impact:**

No fiscal impact.

### **Strategic Plan Alignment:**

Leadership—5.A. Engage in legislative affairs on issues affecting the District.

Leadership – 5.C. Participate in regional, statewide and national water management partnerships (e.g. RWA, SGA).

## RESOLUTION NO. 15-21

### A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT PLACING IN SUPPORT OF THE NOMINATION OF KATHLEEN TIEGS FOR PRESIDENT OF THE ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA WATER AGENCIES (ACWA) BOARD OF DIRECTORS

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Suburban Water District as follows:

A. Recital

1. WHEREAS, ACWA has announced that a Nominating Committee has been formed to develop a slate for the Association's statewide positions of President and Vice President; and
2. WHEREAS, the individual who fills an officer position will need to have a working knowledge of water industry issues and concerns, possess strength of character and leadership capabilities, and be experienced in matters related to the performance of the duties of the office; and
3. WHEREAS, this person must be able to provide the dedication of time and energy to effectively serve in this capacity; and
4. WHEREAS, Kathleen Tieggs has expressed interest in being a candidate for President of the ACWA Board of Directors for the 2015-2016 term; and
5. WHEREAS, Kathleen Tieggs has served in a variety of leadership positions in ACWA, including Vice President of the Board, the Local Government Committee, the Groundwater Committee, Vice Chair of the Federal Affairs Committee, Region 9 Board of Directors, and as a member of ACWA/JPIA Executive Committee; and
6. WHEREAS, Kathleen Tieggs is committed to advancing ACWA's Policy Principles and finding common ties between members to develop a long-term strategy that provides a sustainable water future for all members and their constituents;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT, does hereby place its full and unreserved support of the nomination of Kathleen Tieggs as President of the Association of California Water Agencies for the 2015-2016 term.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Suburban Water District on this 17<sup>th</sup> day of August 2015 by the following vote:

AYES:  
NOES:  
ABSENT:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Neil W. Schild  
President, Board of Directors  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was duly and regularly adopted and passed by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Suburban Water District at a regular meeting hereof held on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August 2015.

(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District



Cucamonga Valley  
Water District

10440 Ashford Street, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730-2799  
P.O. Box 638, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91729-0638  
(909) 987-2591 Fax (909) 476-8032

Martin E. Zvirbulis  
Secretary / General Manager/CEO

Received

July 20, 2015

JUL 27 2015

SSWD

Mr. Robert Roscoe  
Sacramento Suburban Water District  
3701 Marconi Avenue, Suite 100  
Sacramento, CA 95821

Dear Mr. Roscoe,

It is my pleasure to inform you that the Cucamonga Valley Water District took action at our July 14, 2015 board meeting to support Director Kathleen Tieg's in her bid for the Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA) President.

I have had the opportunity to work alongside Director Tieg's for a number of years. Her passion is contagious and her commitment to the water industry is tireless. She has a high level of integrity and excellent leadership skills that build coalitions and collaboration; which is evident from her time on the board as well as her experience with ACWA. Over the past two years Director Tieg's has served in the role of ACWA Vice-President working together with the other ACWA board members and staff, ensuring the highest level of ACWA member engagement and interaction.

I am contacting you to request your agency's support of Director Tieg's' nomination by adopting a resolution endorsing her nomination as ACWA President. Attached you will find a sample resolution. If your board takes action, please forward your resolution of support to our offices by August 14, 2015. We will include your resolution in her submittal packet to ACWA. Should your board not be able to take action by that time, please forward a copy of your resolution to our offices as well as to the ACWA offices at 910 K Street, Suite 100, Sacramento, California 95814.

Thank you so much for your consideration; the future of the ACWA organization could not be in better hands than those of Director Kathleen Tieg's. Should you have any questions, please contact Taya Victorino at (909) 987-2591.

Sincerely,

James V. Curatalo, Jr.  
President

Enclosure: 2

James V. Curatalo, Jr.  
President

Luis Cetina  
Vice President

Oscar Gonzalez  
Director

Randall Reed  
Director

Kathleen J. Tieg's  
Director



# Kathleen Tiegs

For

**2015-2016 Association of California Water Agencies  
President**

July 20, 2015

My Fellow ACWA Member:

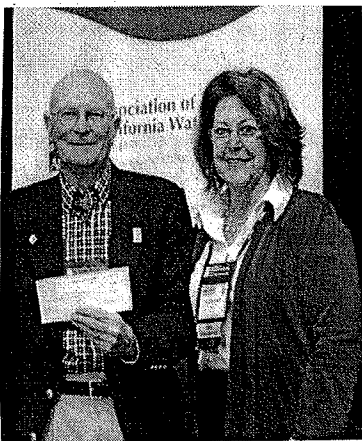
I am pleased to share with you my interest in serving as President of the Association of California Agencies (ACWA). Over the past two years I have had the pleasure to serve in the capacity as ACWA Vice-President working closely with President John Coleman, Past President Randy Record and my other colleagues on the ACWA board of directors. As a team, we work collaboratively engaging in issues that are critical to the water community as well as to the ratepayers that we represent at each of our agencies.

My experience with ACWA began on a regional basis having served on the ACWA Region 9 Board of Directors beginning in 2008. I also had the opportunity to serve as the Vice-Chair of the Federal Affairs Committee, and served on the Local Government and the Groundwater Committees. My active participation in the committees and the Region 9 board provided a strong foundation as I began to pursue other avenues to expand my understanding and knowledge of the ACWA organization. The experience I have gained over the past two years has well-equipped me to effectively dialogue with the Administration, regulatory agencies, and other special interest groups that impact our industry. More importantly it has given me the experience to lead our organization, and build upon the accomplishments of those that came before me.

Currently, I serve as the Chair of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act Implementation Policy Group. The Group has provided a critical role working closely with the Administration and the Department of Water Resources to ensure members concerns are clearly voiced as the law is implemented.

As Vice-President I believe it is important to engage at all levels of the organization so I can better understand the issues in all of our regions to more effectively represent our members. I regularly attend ACWA committee meetings, as well as regional events so I can have a two-way conversation with members and hear what is important to them and their regions.

Currently, I serve on the Cucamonga Valley Water District (CVWD) Board of Directors. I was elected to CVWD in November 2005 and have served as both President and Vice-President of the Board of Directors. Prior to my serving on the CVWD Board, I enjoyed a career in water resources management for a local wholesale water agency for over 30 years. In April 2011, I was honored by State Assembly Member Mike Morrell as the 63<sup>rd</sup> Assembly District Woman of the Year.



There are many wonderful characteristics about ACWA, but the ones that I cherish the most are the diverse perspectives of our members. We have built a collaborative and supportive community that works together on solving issues that have lasting benefits to the regions and areas that we serve as elected officials. We have accomplished so much over these last two year, with actions taken that will forever change our industry and how we do business. There are many more challenges before us that will require a style of leadership that seeks to find solutions that benefit our industry and our ratepayers. I am completely committed, willing and able to continue a legacy of leadership that helps resolve issues and provides a better future for generations that will come after us.

I respectfully request your support to represent you and your organization and the millions of people that rely on our foresight and leadership to provide a high quality and reliable water to our customers. I look forward to the opportunity to represent you and the water industry of California. Thank you for allowing me to share with you my experience, leadership and knowledge. Please feel free to contact me directly at (909) 635-4177.

Thank you in advance for your consideration.

Kathleen Tieg



## Agenda Item: 8

**Date:** August 6, 2015

**Subject:** ACWA Region 4 Election

**Staff Contact:** Christine Bosley, Executive Assistant to the General Manager

### **Recommended Board Action:**

Assign General Manager Robert Roscoe as authorized voting delegate and direct checking the box that says "I concur with Region 4 Nominating Committee's recommended slate below." Direct staff to submit the official ballot to the Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA) by September 30, 2015.

### **Discussion:**

At the May 18, 2015 regular Board meeting, the Board adopted Resolution 15-08 nominating Robert Roscoe for Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA) Region 4 Board Member and Chair for the 2016-17 term. General Manager Roscoe is currently serving as Vice Chair on the ACWA Region 4 Board.

The ACWA Region 4 Nominating Committee included the following three individuals:

- Ron Greenwood, Board Member, Carmichael Water District
- Richard Atkins, Board Member, Stockton East Water District
- Christy Barton, staff, Yolo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District

The District received the Region 4 ballot, which includes General Manager Roscoe as Chair on the Nominating Committee's slate for recommendations.

The ballot must be completed, signed and submitted to ACWA by September 30, 2015. The elected candidates will serve a two year term which begins January 1, 2016. If elected to the position of Chair for Region 4, General Manager Roscoe will also serve on the statewide ACWA Board of Directors.

### **Fiscal Impact:**

Minimal.

### **Strategic Plan Alignment:**

Leadership – 5.B. Engage with professional water industry groups (e.g. ACWA, AWWA, SAWWA) to enhance proficiency in technical and policy matters.

Representation is warranted in the interest of District customers.

OFFICIAL

# REGION 4 Board Ballot

2016-2017  
TERM

Clear Form



**Association  
of California  
Water Agencies**  
Since 1910  
Leadership • Advocacy  
Information • Service

Please return completed  
ballot by September 30, 2015

E-mail: anat@acwa.com  
Mail: ACWA  
910 K Street, Suite 100  
Sacramento, CA 95814

## General Voting Instructions:

1 You may either vote for the slate recommended by the Region 4 Nominating Committee or vote for individual region board members. Please mark the appropriate box to indicate your decision.

2 Complete your agency information. The authorized representative is determined by your agency in accordance with your agency's policies and procedures.

### 1 Nominating Committee's Recommended Slate

I concur with the Region 4 Nominating Committee's recommended slate below.

**Chair:**

- **Robert S. Roscoe**, General Manager, Sacramento Suburban Water District

**Vice Chair:**

- **Glen Grant**, Director & Board President, Solano Irrigation District

**Board Members:**

- **Mike Hardesty**, General Manager, Reclamation District No. 2068
- **Thomas McGurk**, Director, Stockton East Water District
- **John Mensinger**, Director, Modesto Irrigation District
- **Tim O'Halloran**, General Manager, Yolo County Flood Control & Water Conservation District
- **Pamela Tobin**, Director, San Juan Water District

### Individual Board Candidate Nominations

I do not concur with the Region 4 Nominating Committee's recommended slate. I will vote for individual candidates below as indicated.

**Candidates for Chair: (Choose one)**

- Glen Grant**, Director & Board President, Solano Irrigation District
- Robert S. Roscoe**, General Manager, Sacramento Suburban Water District

**Candidates for Vice Chair: (Choose one)**

- Glen Grant**, Director & Board President, Solano Irrigation District
- Mike Hardesty**, General Manager, Reclamation District No. 2068
- Pamela Tobin**, Director, San Juan Water District

**Candidates for Board Members: (Max of 5 choices)**

- Glen Grant**, Director & Board President, Solano Irrigation District
- Mike Hardesty**, General Manager, Reclamation District No. 2068
- Thomas McGurk**, Director, Stockton East Water District
- John Mensinger**, Director, Modesto Irrigation District
- Tim O'Halloran**, General Manager, Yolo County Flood Control & Water Conservation District
- Robert S. Roscoe**, General Manager, Sacramento Suburban Water District
- Pamela Tobin**, Director, San Juan Water District

2  
\_\_\_\_\_  
AGENCY NAME

\_\_\_\_\_  
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

**Submit**



## Agenda Item: 9

**Date:** August 11, 2015

**Subject:** Resolution No. 15-22 Fixing the Employer Contribution Under the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act, and Resolution No. 15-23 Fixing the Employer Contribution Under Section 22893 of the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act

**Staff Contact:** Rob Roscoe, General Manager

### **Recommended Board Action:**

- 1) Adopt Resolution No. 15-22 Fixing the Employer Contribution at an Equal Amount for Employees and Annuitants Under the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act (attached Exhibit 2); and
- 2) Adopt Resolution No. 15-23 Fixing the Employer Contribution Under Section 22893 of the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act, to set the District's maximum 2016 contribution levels for employee and retiree medical insurance (attached Exhibit 4).

### **Discussion:**

As directed by the Board at the August 2014 Board meeting, the General Manager is to determine annually, prior to CalPERS Open Enrollment, the maximum or "cap" amount to be paid by the District for employee medical insurance premiums based on the higher of the Sacramento Region Basic lowest cost HMO and lowest cost PPO plans. This annual "cap" on the District's contribution to employee medical premiums (the "higher of the lowest cost plans") was instituted in January 2007 to limit District exposure to increasing health care costs while complying with the enabling LAFCo resolution that formed Sacramento Suburban Water District in February 2003.

Since the deadline to leave CalPERS' health insurance program is August 16, 2015, and the CalPERS Open Enrollment dates for 2016 plan enrollment are September 14 - October 9, 2015, staff and the District's benefits consultant, EPIC, engaged in a review of comparable medical plans to determine the best option for the District's 2016 medical insurance program (see Agenda Item No. 21(c), 2016 Medical Insurance Rate Analysis). As part of the employee benefit cost control measures taken by the District over the past several years, similar benefit reviews and analyses have been conducted for medical plan renewals as well as other benefit renewals, such as dental, vision and life insurance plans. After completing their review and analysis of the 2016 medical plan options, the consultant recommended the District remain in the CalPERS program.

Based on the rate chart attached as Exhibit 1, the General Manager determined the United Healthcare HMO plan will be the higher of the two lowest cost CalPERS medical plans in 2016. This information was provided to the District’s CalPERS health plan analyst and she forwarded the required Resolution templates for adoption by the Board of Directors:

1. Resolution No. 15-22 Fixing the Employer Contribution at an Equal Amount for Employees and Annuitants Under the Public Employees’ Medical and Hospital Care Act (attached Exhibit 2): This Resolution applies to **all employees and annuitants hired on or after January 1, 2003**, who are subject to the CalPERS vesting schedule for their post-retirement benefits. A copy of Government Code Section 22892, which is referenced in this Resolution, is attached as Exhibit 3 for the Board’s information.
  
2. Resolution No. 15-23 Fixing the Employer Contribution Under Section 22893 of the Public Employees’ Medical and Hospital Care Act (attached Exhibit 4): This Resolution applies to **all pre-merger employees and annuitants hired prior to January 1, 2003**. A copy of Government Code Section 22893, which is referenced in the Resolution, is attached as Exhibit 5 for the Board’s information.

From amongst the lowest cost HMO and PPO plans offered by CalPERS, monthly premium rates for a single person in 2015 and 2016 are shown below (with the “cap” amount shown in bold):

<b>Medical Benefit Plan</b>	<b>2015 Monthly Premium (Single)</b>	<b>2016 Monthly Premium (Single)</b>
PERS Select (PPO)	<b>\$ 669.16</b>	\$ 665.35
United Healthcare (HMO)	623.45	<b>686.36</b>
Kaiser (HMO)	660.96	695.11
PERS Choice (PPO)	679.26	727.58
HealthNet SmartCare (HMO) (new for 2016)	-	747.55

As shown, the “cap” amount paid by the District for single premium rates will increase by \$17.20 per month, with proportionate increases in two-party and family coverage rates based on the CalPERS plan ratio of 1:2:2.6 (i.e., the two-party rate is 2 times greater than the single rate and the family rate is 2.6 times greater than the single rate).

**Fiscal Impact:**

Moderate increase in 2016 Operations and Maintenance expenses. District staff may elect to change plans during Open Enrollment, so the precise cost impact to the District can only be estimated. Assuming all staff retain their current medical plans, the cost to the District will be an increase of approximately \$48,000 in 2016 over 2015.

Resolution No. 15-22 Fixing the Employer Contribution Under the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act, and Resolution No. 15-23 Fixing the Employer Contribution Under Section 22893 of the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act  
August 11, 2015  
Page 3 of 3

**Strategic Plan Alignment:**

Customer Service – 3.A. Operate in an open and public manner including public reporting to the Board of Directors.

Customer Service – 3.B. Attract and retain a well-qualified staff with competitive compensation, effective training, and professional development to ensure safe, efficient and effective job performance.

# EXHIBIT 1

6/22/2015

Monthly Premiums for Contracting Agencies										
Sacramento Area Region										
El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, Yolo										
Effective Date: 1/1/2016 - 12/31/2016										
Basic Monthly Rate (B)										
PLAN	If you are ⇒	Employee Only	Plan Code	Party Code	Employee & 1 Dependent	Plan Code	Party Code	Employee & 2+ Dependents	Plan Code	Party Code
Anthem HMO Select		\$902.07	446	1	\$1,804.14	446	2	\$2,345.38	446	3
Anthem HMO Traditional		1,112.54	442	1	2,225.08	442	2	2,892.60	442	3
BSC Access+		885.33	101	1	1,770.66	101	2	2,301.86	101	3
BSC NetValue		900.73	123	1	1,801.46	123	2	2,341.90	123	3
HealthNet SmartCare		747.55	376	1	1,495.10	376	2	1,943.63	376	3
Kaiser Permanente		695.11	103	1	1,390.22	103	2	1,807.29	103	3
PERS Choice		727.58	105	1	1,455.16	105	2	1,891.71	105	3
PERS Select		665.35	125	1	1,330.70	125	2	1,729.91	125	3
PERSCare		810.40	121	1	1,620.80	121	2	2,107.04	121	3
UnitedHealthcare		686.36	424	1	1,372.72	424	2	1,784.54	424	3
Supplementent/Managed Medicare Monthly Rate (M)										
PLAN	If you are ⇒	Employee Only	Plan Code	Party Code	Employee & 1 Dependent	Plan Code	Party Code	Employee & 2+ Dependents	Plan Code	Party Code
Kaiser Permanente SR Adv		\$297.23	113	1	\$594.46	113	2	\$891.69	113	3
PERS Choice Med Supp		366.38	115	1	732.76	115	2	1,099.14	115	3
PERS Select Med Supp		366.38	135	1	732.76	135	2	1,099.14	135	3
PERSCare Med Supp		408.04	131	1	816.08	131	2	1,224.12	131	3
PORAC Med Supp		448.00	208	1	881.00	208	2	1,408.00	208	3
UnitedHealthcare Group Med Adv/PPO Health Only		320.98	378	1	641.96	378	2	962.94	378	3
UnitedHealthcare <sup>1</sup> Group Med Adv/PPO Health/Dental/Vision		320.98	379	1	641.96	379	2	962.94	379	3
Combination Monthly Rate										
PLAN	If you are ⇒	Employee in M 1 Dependent in B	Plan Code	Party Code	Employee in M 2+ Dependents in B	Plan Code	Party Code	Employee in M & 1 Dependent in M 1+ Dependents in B	Plan Code	Party Code
Kaiser Permanente/Sr Adv		\$902.34	341	4	\$1,409.41	341	5	\$1,011.53	341	6
PERS Choice/Med Supp		1,093.96	346	4	1,530.51	346	5	1,169.31	346	6
PERS Select/Med Supp		1,031.73	352	4	1,430.94	352	5	1,131.97	352	6
PERSCare/Med Supp		1,218.44	357	4	1,704.68	357	5	1,302.32	357	6
PORAC/Med Supp		1,142.00	158	4	1,532.00	158	5	1,271.00	158	6
UnitedHealthcare Group Med Adv/PPO Health Only		1,007.34	365	4	1,419.16	365	5	1,053.78	365	6
UnitedHealthcare <sup>1</sup> Group Med Adv/PPO Health/Dental/Vision		1,007.34	366	4	1,419.16	366	5	1,053.78	366	6

B=Basic Health Plan, M=Medicare Health Plan

<sup>1</sup>Dental and Vision coverage is an additional \$26.32 per member, per month premium. UnitedHealthcare will bill you directly for this amount



# EXHIBIT 2

## RESOLUTION NO. 15-22

### FIXING THE EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AT AN EQUAL AMOUNT FOR EMPLOYEES AND ANNUITANTS UNDER THE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL CARE ACT

- WHEREAS, (1) Sacramento Suburban Water District is a contracting agency under Government Code Section 22920 and subject to the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act (the "Act"); and
- WHEREAS, (2) Government Code Section 22892(a) provides that a contracting agency subject to Act shall fix the amount of the employer contribution by resolution; and
- WHEREAS, (3) Government Code Section 22892(b) provides that the employer contribution shall be an equal amount for both employees and annuitants, but may not be less than the amount prescribed by Section 22892(b) of the Act; and
- RESOLVED, (a) That the employer contribution for each employee or annuitant shall be the amount necessary to pay the full cost of his/her enrollment, including the enrollment of family members, in a health benefits plan or plans up to a maximum of **United Healthcare Sacramento Region Basic** per month, plus administrative fees and Contingency Reserve Fund assessments; and be it further
- RESOLVED, (b) Sacramento Suburban Water District has fully complied with any and all applicable provisions of Government Code Section 7507 in electing the benefits set forth above; and be it further
- RESOLVED, (c) That the participation of the employees and annuitants of Sacramento Suburban Water District shall be subject to determination of its status as an "agency or instrumentality of the state or political subdivision of a State" that is eligible to participate in a governmental plan within the meaning of Section 414(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, upon publication of final Regulations pursuant to such Section. If it is determined that Sacramento Suburban Water District would not qualify as an agency or instrumentality of the state or political subdivision of a State under such final Regulations, CalPERS may be obligated, and reserves the right to terminate the health coverage of all participants of the employer.
- RESOLVED, (d) That the executive body appoint and direct, and it does hereby appoint and direct, Lynne Yost, Human Resources Coordinator, or Daniel Bills, Finance Director, to file with the Board a verified copy of this resolution, and to perform on behalf of Sacramento Suburban Water District all functions required of it under the Act.

Adopted at a regular meeting of the Sacramento Suburban Water District Board of Directors at Sacramento, California, this 17th day of August, 2015.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Neil W. Schild, President, Board of Directors

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. Roscoe, General Manager/Secretary

# EXHIBIT 3



## GOVERNMENT CODE - GOV

**TITLE 2. GOVERNMENT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA [8000 - 22980]** ( *Title 2 enacted by Stats. 1943, Ch. 134.* )

**DIVISION 5. PERSONNEL [18000 - 22980]** ( *Division 5 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 123.* )

**PART 5. THE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL CARE ACT [22750 - 22948]** ( *Part 5 added by Stats. 2004, Ch. 69, Sec. 22.* )

**CHAPTER 1. Public Employees' Health Benefits [22750 - 22944.3]** ( *Chapter 1 added by Stats. 2004, Ch. 69, Sec. 22.* )

**ARTICLE 8. Contracting Agency Contributions [22890 - 22905]** ( *Article 8 added by Stats. 2004, Ch. 69, Sec. 22.* )

**22892.** (a) The employer contribution of a contracting agency shall begin on the effective date of enrollment and shall be the amount fixed from time to time by resolution of the governing body of the agency. The resolution shall be filed with the board and the contribution amount shall be effective on the first day of the second month following the month in which the resolution is received by the system.

(b) (1) The employer contribution shall be an equal amount for both employees and annuitants, but may not be less than the following:

(A) Prior to January 1, 2004, sixteen dollars (\$16) per month.

(B) During calendar year 2004, thirty-two dollars and twenty cents (\$32.20) per month.

(C) During calendar year 2005, forty-eight dollars and forty cents (\$48.40) per month.

(D) During calendar year 2006, sixty-four dollars and sixty cents (\$64.60) per month.

(E) During calendar year 2007, eighty dollars and eighty cents (\$80.80) per month.

(F) During calendar year 2008, ninety-seven dollars (\$97) per month.

(2) Commencing January 1, 2009, the employer contribution shall be adjusted annually by the board to reflect any change in the medical care component of the Consumer Price Index and shall be rounded to the nearest dollar.

(c) A contracting agency may, notwithstanding the equal contribution requirement of subdivision (b), establish a lesser monthly employer contribution for annuitants than for employees, provided that the monthly contribution for annuitants is annually increased to equal an amount not less than the number of years that the contracting agency has been subject to this subdivision multiplied by 5 percent of the current monthly employer contribution for employees, until the time that the employer contribution for annuitants equals the employer contribution paid for employees. This annual adjustment to the minimum monthly employer contribution for an annuitant as authorized by this subdivision shall not exceed one hundred dollars (\$100). This subdivision shall only apply to agencies that first become subject to this part on or after January 1, 1986.

*(Amended by Stats. 2006, Ch. 862, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2007.)*

# EXHIBIT 4

## RESOLUTION NO. 15-23

### FIXING THE EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION UNDER SECTION 22893 OF THE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL CARE ACT

- WHEREAS, (1) Sacramento Suburban Water District is a contracting agency under Government Code Section 22920 and subject to the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act (the "Act"); and
- WHEREAS, (2) Sacramento Suburban Water District is a contracting agency has filed a resolution with the Board of the California Public Employees' Retirement System to provide a postretirement health benefits vesting requirement to employees who retire for service in accordance with Government Code Section 22893; and
- RESOLVED, (a) That the employer contribution for each annuitant subject to vesting shall be the amount necessary to pay the full cost of his/her enrollment, including the enrollment of family members, in a health benefits plan or plans up to a maximum of **United Healthcare Sacramento Region Basic** per month, but not less than the amounts prescribed by Section 22893(a)(1), plus Administrative fees and Contingency Reserve Fund assessments; and be it further,
- RESOLVED, (b) Sacramento Suburban Water District has fully complied with any and all applicable provisions of Government Code Section 7507 in electing the benefits set forth above; and be it further
- RESOLVED, (c) That the participation of the employees and annuitants of Sacramento Suburban Water District shall be subject to determination of its status as an "agency or instrumentality of the state or political subdivision of a State" that is eligible to participate in a governmental plan within the meaning of Section 414(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, upon publication of final Regulations pursuant to such Section. If it is determined that Sacramento Suburban Water District would not qualify as an agency or instrumentality of the state or political subdivision of a State under such final Regulations, the California Public Employees' Retirement System may be obligated, and reserves the right to terminate the health coverage of all participants of the employer; and be it further
- RESOLVED, (d) That the executive body appoint and direct, and it does hereby appoint and direct, Lynne Yost, Human Resources Coordinator, or Daniel Bills, Finance Director, to file with the Board a verified copy of this resolution, and to perform on behalf of Sacramento Suburban Water District all functions required of it under the Act.

Adopted at a regular meeting of the Sacramento Suburban Water District Board of Directors at Sacramento, California, this 17th day of August, 2015.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Neil W. Schild, President, Board of Directors

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. Roscoe, General Manager/Secretary

# EXHIBIT 5



## GOVERNMENT CODE - GOV

**TITLE 2. GOVERNMENT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA [8000 - 22980]** ( Title 2 enacted by Stats. 1943, Ch. 134. )

**DIVISION 5. PERSONNEL [18000 - 22980]** ( Division 5 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 123. )

**PART 5. THE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL CARE ACT [22750 - 22948]** ( Part 5 added by Stats. 2004, Ch. 69, Sec. 22. )

**CHAPTER 1. Public Employees' Health Benefits [22750 - 22944.3]** ( Chapter 1 added by Stats. 2004, Ch. 69, Sec. 22. )

**ARTICLE 8. Contracting Agency Contributions [22890 - 22905]** ( Article 8 added by Stats. 2004, Ch. 69, Sec. 22. )

**22893.** (a) Notwithstanding Section 22892, the percentage of employer contribution payable for postretirement health benefits for an employee of a contracting agency subject to this section shall, except as provided in subdivision (b), be based on the member's completed years of credited state service at retirement as shown in the following table:

Credited Years of Service	Percentage of Employer Contribution
10 _____	50 _____
11 _____	55 _____
12 _____	60 _____
13 _____	65 _____
14 _____	70 _____
15 _____	75 _____
16 _____	80 _____
17 _____	85 _____
18 _____	90 _____
19 _____	95 _____
20 or more _____	100 _____

This subdivision shall apply only to employees who retire for service and are first employed after this section becomes applicable to their employer, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (6). The application of this subdivision shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) The employer contribution with respect to each annuitant shall be adjusted by the employer each year. Those adjustments shall be based upon the principle that the employer contribution for each annuitant may not be less than the amount equal to 100 percent of the weighted average of the health benefit plan premiums for an employee or annuitant enrolled for self-alone, during the benefit year to which the formula is applied, for the four health benefit plans that had the largest state enrollment, excluding family members, during the previous benefit year. For each annuitant with enrolled

family members, the employer shall contribute an additional 90 percent of the weighted average of the additional premiums required for enrollment of those family members, during the benefit year to which the formula is applied, in the four health benefit plans that had the largest state enrollment, excluding family members, during the previous benefit year. Only the enrollment of, and premiums paid by, state employees and annuitants enrolled in basic health benefit plans shall be counted for purposes of calculating the employer contribution under this section.

(2) The employer shall have, in the case of employees represented by a bargaining unit, reached an agreement with that bargaining unit to be subject to this section.

(3) The employer shall certify to the board, in the case of employees not represented by a bargaining unit, that there is not an applicable memorandum of understanding.

(4) The credited service of an employee for the purpose of determining the percentage of employer contributions applicable under this section shall mean state service as defined in Section 20069, except that at least five years of service shall have been performed entirely with that employer.

(5) The employer shall provide the board any information requested that the board determines is necessary to implement this section.

(6) The employer may, once each year without discrimination, allow all employees who were first employed before this section became applicable to the employer to individually elect to be subject to the provisions of this section, and the employer shall notify the board which employees have made that election.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), the contribution payable by an employer subject to this section shall be equal to 100 percent of the amount established pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) on behalf of any annuitant who either:

(1) Retired for disability.

(2) Retired for service with 20 or more years of service credit entirely with that employer, regardless of the number of days after separation from employment. The contribution payable by an employer under this paragraph shall be paid only if it is greater than, and made in lieu of, a contribution payable to the annuitant by another employer under this part. The board shall establish application procedures and eligibility criteria to implement this paragraph.

(c) This section does not apply to any contracting agency, its employees, or annuitants unless and until the agency files with the board a resolution of its governing body electing to be so subject. The resolution shall be adopted by a majority vote of the governing body and shall be effective at the time provided in board regulations.

*(Added by Stats. 2004, Ch. 69, Sec. 22. Effective June 24, 2004.)*



## Agenda Item: 10

**Date:** August 10, 2015

**Subject:** Resolution No. 15-24 Supporting the Nomination of a Candidate for Vice President of the Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA) Board of Directors

**Staff Contact:** Robert Roscoe, General Manager

### Recommended Board Action:

Adopt either 1) Select a candidate to support and adopt Resolution No. 15-24 supporting the Nomination of a Candidate for Vice President of the Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA) Board of Directors and authorize the General Manager to submit the resolution 15-24 to ACWA offices, or 2) Take no action. None is required.

### Discussion:

The ACWA Nominating Committee is seeking nominations for qualified candidates to serve as ACWA's Vice President for the 2016-17 elected term. To be eligible for election, candidates must be elected or appointed directors of ACWA member agencies, according to ACWA Board of Directors policy.

Nominations must be received in the ACWA office by Tuesday, September 1, 2015, to be considered by the Nominating Committee. The Nominating Committee's recommended slate will be announced at the Sept. 25, ACWA Board of Directors meeting. Elections are scheduled for Dec. 2 during the ACWA 2015 Fall Conference & Exhibition.

To date, three candidates have submitted requests to be considered by the committee for the position of Vice President. Those candidates are:

- David Cehrs, Kings River Conservation District
- Bill George, El Dorado Irrigation District
- Brent Hastey, Yuba County Water Agency

Enclosed is a resume highlighting each of the proposed candidate's background and qualifications. Please review the candidates resume's and consider placing a nomination for a candidate. Once chosen, consider adopting Resolution No. 15-20 supporting the Nomination of a Candidate for Vice President of the Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA) Board of Directors. (Name to be filled in the Resolution once chosen). Support for a candidate is not required.

ACWA's process to submit a nomination(s) includes:

1. A resolution adopted by the Board (included with this report).
2. Submittal of all paperwork to ACWA by September 1, 2015.

ACWA appreciates the Districts interest and participation in this process to find the best qualified individuals to serve in representing the statewide membership of ACWA.

**Fiscal Impact:**

No Fiscal impact.

**Strategic Plan Alignment:**

Leadership—5.A. Engage in legislative affairs on issues affecting the District.

Leadership – 5.C. Participate in regional, statewide and national water management partnerships (e.g. RWA, SGA).

Leadership – 5.D. Interact with the community in a positive and progressive manner for the mutual benefit of the area (service groups, adjacent water purveyors, county/city/local government).



**RESOLUTION NO. 15-24**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT  
PLACING IN SUPPORT OF THE NOMINATION OF \_\_\_\_\_ FOR VICE  
PRESIDENT OF THE ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA WATER AGENCIES (ACWA)  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Suburban Water District as follows:

A. Recital

1. WHEREAS, ACWA has announced that a Nominating Committee has been formed to develop a slate for the Association's statewide positions of President and Vice President; and
2. WHEREAS, the individual who fills an officer position will need to have a working knowledge of water industry issues and concerns, possess strength of character and leadership capabilities, and be experienced in matters related to the performance of the duties of the office; and
3. WHEREAS, this person must be able to provide the dedication of time and energy to effectively serve in this capacity; and
4. WHEREAS, \_\_\_\_\_ has expressed interest in being a candidate for Vice President of the ACWA Board of Directors for the 2015-2016 term; and
5. WHEREAS, \_\_\_\_\_ is committed to advancing ACWA's Policy Principles and finding common ties between members to develop a long-term strategy that provides a sustainable water future for all members and their constituents;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT, does hereby place its full and unreserved support of the nomination of \_\_\_\_\_ as Vice President of the Association of California Water Agencies for the 2015-2016 term.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Suburban Water District on this 17<sup>th</sup> day of August 2015 by the following vote:

AYES:  
NOES:  
ABSENT:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Neil W. Schild  
President, Board of Directors  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was duly and regularly adopted and passed by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Suburban Water District at a regular meeting hereof held on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August 2015.

(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District



# Association of California Water Agencies

Since 1910

Leadership • Advocacy • Innovation • Service

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** ACWA Public Agency Members  
General Managers and Board Presidents

**CC:** ACWA Board of Directors

**FROM:** ACWA Nominating Committee

**DATE:** June 3, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Call for Candidate Nominations for the 2016-2017 Term

---

ACWA's Nominating Committee is responsible for submitting a slate for the Association's statewide positions of president and vice president to the general membership meeting at Fall Conference.

Nominations must be received in the ACWA office by **Tuesday, September 1, 2015**, to be considered by the committee.

The following criteria must be met for names to be considered:

- Only elected or appointed member of the governing body or commission (as appropriate) of a member agency of the Association shall be eligible for election to the officer positions.
- Nominations of qualified candidates are encouraged from all member agencies.
- All nominations for the positions of ACWA President and Vice President shall be accompanied by an official nominating resolution from the ACWA member agency on whose board the nominee serves. Said resolution shall be signed by an authorized signatory of the member agency's Board of Directors.
- A resume of the candidate, highlighting qualifications for the position, shall accompany each nomination.

Additional letters or resolutions of support from other agencies may be submitted but are not required.

ACWA's Bylaws and Board policies establish the criteria outlined above, which also govern nominations from the floor. Board policy requires that all nominations received for the positions of ACWA President and Vice President shall be accompanied by a nominating resolution from

the ACWA member agency on whose board the nominee serves, and signed by an authorized signatory of the Board of Directors. This policy applies to nominations received in the ACWA office prior to elections, as well as to all nominations received from the floor at general session during the floor nomination process.

We appreciate your interest and participation in this process to find the best qualified individuals to serve in representing the statewide membership of ACWA.

Nominating Committee members include:

- Judith Mirbegian, Region 1
- Eric Larrabee, Region 2
- Joe Parker, Region 3
- Shauna Lorange, Region 4
- Lesa McIntosh, Region 5
- Matthew Hurley, Region 6
- William Taube, Region 7
- Stephen Cole, Region 8
- Harvey Ryan, Region 9
- Linda Ackerman, Region 10
- Randy Record, At-large representative
- Paul Kelley, At-large representative

We ask that Nominating Committee members not be approached to solicit their support of any candidate.

#### IMPORTANT DATES

---

- Tentative date for candidate interviews: **Wednesday, September 16, 2015**
- Election of ACWA's President and Vice President: **Wednesday, December 2, 2015**, at Fall Conference

Should you have any questions regarding this process, please contact Clerk of the Board Donna Pangborn at the ACWA office at 916-441-4545 or [donnap@acwa.com](mailto:donnap@acwa.com)

Enclosures:

1. Basic Information for ACWA Officer Nominees
2. Sample Resolution to Nominate Candidate for ACWA President or Vice President



### 1.1 Board Officers

The president and vice president of the Association shall be the elected officers of the Association.

#### 1.1.1 President

---

##### *1.1.1.1 Purpose*

The president is an elected officer of the Association and presides at all meetings of the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee, and the general membership and is responsible to the Board of Directors and the general membership for the duties established by ACWA's Bylaws.

##### *1.1.1.2 Duties and Authority*

Within the limits of ACWA's Bylaws and the Duties and Authorities established for ACWA Board members, and in coordination with the executive director, the president:

- Serves on the ACWA Board and presides at all meetings.
- Serves as the chair of the Executive Committee and presides at all meetings.
- Schedules special Board and Executive Committee meetings.
- Presides over all general membership meetings.
- Serves as a non-voting *ex officio* member of each committee, but shall not be an *ex officio* member of the Nominating Committee or the region boards.
- Appoints members of all committees upon recommendation from members and regions as communicated by the region chairs.
- Appoints the chair and vice chair of each committee, each of whom shall be ratified by the Board of the Directors.
- Appoints special committees, work groups, and task forces from time to time as needed to accomplish a specific task or assignment, consistent with and supportive of the mission of the Association.
- Participates in the Association's spring and fall conferences.
- Represents and supports ACWA's official policies and positions when acting in capacity of ACWA President.
- Represents and promotes ACWA's purposes, policies, and goals at a variety of ACWA functions/events, including visits to member agencies for ceremonies, meetings, and retention efforts in coordination with the executive director.

## BASIC INFORMATION FOR ACWA OFFICER NOMINEES

---

- Represents and promotes ACWA's purposes, policies, and goals at a variety of external functions/events, including speaking engagements, event participation, and news media and other contacts in coordination with the executive director.
- Performs other responsibilities assigned by the Board.

### *1.1.1.3 Qualification*

The president shall be an elected or appointed member of the governing body or commission of a member agency of the Association at the time of his/her election.

### *1.1.1.4 Term of Office*

The president shall be elected by the members of the Association at its fall conference in each odd-numbered year and shall take office on January 1 of the calendar year following election. The president shall hold office until December 31 of the following odd numbered year two years later or until his/her successor takes office or is appointed. An elected president shall not be permitted to succeed himself/herself to that office.

### *1.1.1.5 Vacancy*

Should a vacancy occur in the president's office, the ACWA vice president shall assume the duties of that office and succeed the president for the unexpired term. Should the vice president not be able to assume this role, the Board of Directors shall appoint a person to fill the office for the unexpired term thereof.

### *1.1.1.6 Compensation*

ACWA's president shall serve without compensation. The president shall be allowed reasonable reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of his/her duties while on Association business. The president will be reimbursed for expenses incurred for attending conferences, meetings, seminars, workshops or other events, which are mutually beneficial to the officer and the Association and have been authorized by either the Board of Directors or the executive director.

## **1.1.2 Vice President**

---

### *1.1.2.1 Purpose*

The vice president is an elected officer of the Association and is a voting member of the Board of Directors. The vice president is responsible to the Board of Directors and the general membership for the duties established by ACWA's Bylaws.

### *1.1.2.2 Duties and Authority*

Within the limits of ACWA's Bylaws and the Duties and Authorities established for ACWA Board members, and in coordination with the executive director and president, the vice president:

- Serves as a voting member of the Board of Directors.
- Serves as a voting member of the Executive Committee.

## BASIC INFORMATION FOR ACWA OFFICER NOMINEES

---

- Performs the duties of the president in the president's absence.
- Succeeds the president for an unexpired term if vacancy occurs.
- Serves on ACWA/JPIA's Executive Committee.
- Participates in the Association's spring and fall conferences.
- Represents and supports ACWA's official policies and positions when acting in capacity of ACWA Vice President.
- Represents and promotes ACWA's purposes, policies, and goals at a variety of ACWA functions/events, including visits to member agencies for ceremonies, meetings, and retention efforts in coordination with the executive director.
- Represents and promotes ACWA's purposes, policies, and goals at a variety of external functions/events, including speaking engagements, event participation, and news media and other contacts in coordination with the executive director.
- Serves as a chair/vice chair or participant on committees or task forces as appointed by the president or Board of Directors.
- Performs other responsibilities assigned by the Board or president.

### *1.1.2.3 Qualification*

The vice president shall be an elected or appointed member of the governing body or commission of a member agency of the Association at the time of his/her election.

### *1.1.2.4 Term of Office*

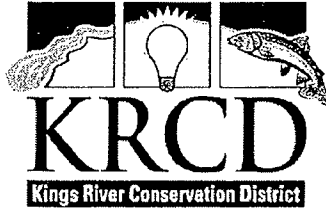
The vice president shall be elected by the members of the Association at its fall conference in each odd-numbered year and shall take office on January 1 of the calendar year following election. The vice president shall hold office until December 31 of the following odd numbered year two years later or until his/her successor takes office or is appointed.

### *1.1.2.5 Vacancy*

Should a vacancy occur in the vice president's office, the Board of Directors shall appoint a person to fill the office for the unexpired term thereof.

### *1.1.2.6 Compensation*

ACWA's vice president shall serve without compensation. The vice president shall be allowed reasonable reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of his/her duties while on Association business. The vice president will be reimbursed for expenses incurred for attending conferences, meetings, seminars, workshops or other events, which are mutually beneficial to the officer and the Association and have been authorized by either the Board of Directors or the executive director.



4886 East Jensen Avenue  
Fresno, California 93725

Tel: 559-237-5567  
Fax: 559-237-5560

[www.krcd.org](http://www.krcd.org)

July 28, 2015

Dear ACWA Member:

I am requesting your support for my nomination for vice president of ACWA for the 2016-2017 term. I am respectfully requesting from your board a resolution in support of my nomination (see attached template). If your board does pass a resolution it is due at ACWA by September 1, 2015.

I have been working with water, surface and groundwater, in California since 1973. I have a Ph.D. in hydrology from the University of Arizona. I started my hydrologic career as a researcher with the USDA's Agricultural Research Service, Water Management Lab, in Parlier, California. In addition, I have provided hydrologic consulting services and have taught at the college level.

Currently, I am board president of the Kings River Conservation District (KRC D). The KRC D Board has passed a resolution in support of my nomination. I also serve on the board of the Kings Basin Water Authority, which is the governing board for implementing the Kings Basin Integrated Regional Water Management Plan. I serve on the ACWA Water Management Committee, and the CV-SALTS technical advisory committee. I live in California's Central Valley, more specifically in rural Sanger, east of Fresno where my wife and I farm 140 acres, mainly navel oranges and a few almonds.

I believe I am prepared to serve ACWA members and staff as Vice President. My extensive background and knowledge of regional and statewide water issues and my service to local water boards have provided me the experience needed to advance the diverse issues and programs of ACWA's membership.

Thanks for your consideration.

Sincerely,

David Cehrs  
Board President  
Kings River Conservation District

DO/DC/dp

L15-0084  
File: 102.08  
301.10.21

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Division I, NORMAN B. WALDNER, Dinuba • Division II, MASARU YOSHIMOTO, Fowler • Division III, GILDO NONINI, Fresno • Division IV, MARK C. MCKEAN, Riverdale  
Division V, D. PAUL STANFIELD, Hanford • Division VI, CÉIL W. HOWE, JR., Stratford • Division VII, DR. DAVID CEHRS, Sanger

OFFICERS

DR. DAVID CEHRS, President • D. PAUL STANFIELD, Vice President • DAVID ORTH, General Manager-Secretary • RANDY SHILLING, Auditor



**BILL GEORGE**  
**El Dorado Irrigation District**

**EL DORADO IRRIGATION DISTRICT**

President	2007, 2013 and Current
Vice President	2006, 2011 and 2014
Director	2003 - Current

**Accomplishments:** The District received certification for Project 184—EID’s hydroelectric power generation system—as meeting the state’s renewable portfolio standard; began operation of EID’s one-megawatt photovoltaic solar power facility that was built in collaboration with state agencies and private companies; completed a precedent-setting excavation of burial remains along the route for a new wastewater pipeline that involved a complex, successful partnership with local, state and tribal entities; won Pacific Gas and Electric Company’s Golden Orb award for outstanding participation in demand-reduction programs; adopted a long-awaited master plan for Sly Park Recreation Area; and completed construction of three new tanks and a booster station to add drinking water and recycled water storage capacity

**EL DORADO WATER & POWER AUTHORITY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY**

Chair	2010
Director	2004 - Current

**Accomplishments:** This JPA was responsible for negotiating an agreement with Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) for 40,000 AF of water storage space as well as 15,000 AF of carry over storage for drought protection during SMUD’s application for re-licensing their Upper American Project. The JPA is now in the application process to the State Water Resources Control Board to obtain the water rights to fill that storage space.

**ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA WATER AGENCIES**

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Board Member	2013 - Current
--------------	----------------

**REGION 3**

Chair	2015 - Current
Vice Chair	2013 - 2014
Member	2005 - Current

**COMMITTEES AND TASK FORCES**

- Business Development
- Energy
- Finance
- Water Management
- Dues Structure
- Sustainable Ground Water Management Act (SGMA)

Bill George  
El Dorado Irrigation District  
Page 2 of 2

**MOUNTAIN COUNTIES WATER RESOURCES ASSOCIATION**

President	2010 - 2013
Vice President	2009 - 2010
Treasurer	2015 - Current
Director	2009 - Current

**SACRAMENTO REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY**

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Representative	2007 - Current
----------------	----------------

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

Chair	2011
Vice Chair	2010
Representative	2009 - Current

**PERSONAL**

Bill is an avid pilot who flew volunteer missions for Angel Flight as well as search and rescue flights for the Sheriff's Air Squadron before selling his airplane. He also served on the El Dorado Airport Commission and Placerville Airport Advisory Committee for several years.

Bill has been a resident of El Dorado County for 25 years. He lived in Swansboro from 1998 until 2013, where he served as a member of the Swansboro Country Property Owner's Association Board of Directors from 2002 to 2003.

## *Brent Hastey for ACWA Vice President, 2016-2017*



Brent Hastey was born and raised in the Plumas Lake area, representing the fifth generation of his family to live in Yuba County, California. He grew up irrigating pasture and swimming in the ditches on the ranch. Becoming active in politics in college, Mr. Hastey was first elected to public office in 1987, when he won an election for a seat on the Board of Reclamation District 784. He served in this position for six years, during three of which he chaired. In 1992, he was elected to the Board of Supervisors of Yuba County, on which he served until 2000. As a County Supervisor, he also served on the Boards of the Yuba County Water Agency (YCWA), Yuba County LAFCO, Regional Council of Rural Counties (RCRC), and The Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG). In 1994, he became the founding Chairperson of the Yuba Sutter Economic Development Corporation (YSEDC), which he Chaired until 1996.

Brent Chaired the YCWA Board in 1996 and 1997, which was during the devastating flooding of 1997. He led the Board through this trying time, and testified before the United States Congress on the causes and emergency management of the flood. In response to this disaster and state water needs, the voters of California passed Proposition 13, which authorized the sale of \$1.97 billion dollars in bonds to support safe drinking, water quality, flood protection, and water reliability projects. Brent strongly supported the approval. In 2014, Brent was reelected to the Yuba County Water Agency Board of Directors. He currently serves on the ACWA Region 2 board, and is active on the following Committees: Local Government, Groundwater, and Energy.

In addition to his service in areas of water management in California, Brent has worked in the service of higher education both locally and on a statewide level. In 2010, He was elected to the Yuba Community College District, a district which serves eight counties and spans nearly 4,200 square miles of rural northern California. Recently, Brent was elected to the California Community College Trustee Board (CCCT). CCCT represents and acts in the best interest of California's 72 Community College Districts

Brent is also the founding Director of the Bank of Feather River, which started in 2007. He has been Chairman of the board since 2010. Bank of Feather River is a community bank specializing in agriculture lending.

In addition to his political service, he has long-valued the opportunity for community and global service through Rotary International. A member of South Yuba County Sunrise Rotary Club since 1986, Brent works to live out the organization's motto in everyday life: "Service Above Self."

Brent and his wife Alisan, a music educator in the Marysville Unified School District, have been married 32 years. They own and operate Plumas Lake Self Storage. Brent and Alisan have raised four amazing children, plenty of dogs, a few horses, and a donkey.

Brent has been involved with the Association of California Water Agencies throughout his tenure as a member of the Board of Directors of YCWA (an ACWA member). In addition to serving on the ACWA Region 2 Board, he has regularly attended ACWA spring and fall conferences, region meetings and programs and other ACWA workshops and programs. He views ACWA as the leading voice on California water issues and will make sure that leadership continues into the future.



### Agenda Item: 11

**Date:** August 12, 2015

**Subject:** Update on Reorganization Discussions

**Staff Contact:** Robert Roscoe, General Manager

**Recommended Board Action:**  
Provide staff direction as appropriate.

**Background:**

At the June 25, 2015 Joint Board meeting with San Juan Water District (SJWD), the SSWD Board took action to suspend additional activities related to the ongoing merger discussions with SJWD until the SSWD General Manager could meet with the SJWD wholesale customer agencies to identify their concerns and until the legal review of SJWD surface water rights by the Brenda Davis Law Group was completed.

Ms. Davis gave a presentation of her draft findings to the SSWD Ad-Hoc Legal Review Committee in July. The findings were not considered final and were presented under attorney-client privilege.

The General Manager has discussed the concerns of SJWD wholesale customer entities with three of the four retail purveyors. A meeting with the Fair Oaks Water District General Manager is scheduled but has not occurred as of this writing. A brief summary of issues resulting from those discussions is attached. The attached list represents only the General Managers impressions of these meetings. This list has not yet been confirmed with the wholesale entities as complete.

OVWC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No issues at all.</li> <li>• Understands the benefits of increased water supply flexibility and the benefits of showing increased use of existing surface water contracts with the Bureau of Reclamation and PCWA.</li> </ul>
City of Folsom	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desires more definition of any impacts on long term water supply.</li> <li>• Understands water supply assurances are as proscribed in an existing contract between Folsom &amp; SJWD and the merger would not change that contract.</li> <li>• Wants to assure service levels for City customers presently served by SJWD would not diminish.</li> <li>• Would like more information on finances but understands finances must be kept separate until debt is retired or restructured. Understands there are no future rate assurances if SSWD and SJWD remain separate.</li> </ul>

CHWD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Would like to see more information related to finances and rates.</li><li>• Has concerns with how SJWD assigns wholesale and retail assets in setting wholesale rates.</li><li>• Believes a stakeholder advisory committee should be formed which would include representatives from each wholesale entity.</li><li>• Wants assurance that wholesale rates will not be raised if pre-1914 water rights are used in other areas with more expensive CVP water used in current service areas.</li><li>• Understands present water supply assurances are based on groundwater capacity owned by CHWD plus the existing treated surface water supply contract between CHWD and SJWD. Further understands that a merger of SJWD and SSWD would not change whatever contract is in place at the time of merger.</li><li>• Understands the risks to present surface water contracts if SJWD cannot demonstrate beneficial use.</li><li>• Was anticipating phase 2B would proceed so additional outstanding questions could be answered.</li><li>• Thought the proposed budget of over \$100,000 for public outreach was premature until more definition was available.</li></ul>
FOWD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Meeting with General Manager Tom Gray set for August 13, 2015.</li></ul>



## Agenda Item: 12

**Date:** August 5, 2015

**Subject:** Main Replacement Program Project Substitution

**Staff Contact:** Dave Jones, Associate Engineer

**Recommended Board Action:**

Approve the substitution of the Barcelona Water Main Replacement Project for the Parkland Estates Main Replacement Project that was originally planned for construction in 2015.

**Background:**

The Board of Directors adopted an updated Distribution Main Asset Management Plan (Asset Plan) on October 20, 2014. The Board also adopted the 2015 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) budget which identified the Parkland Estates Water Main Replacement Project, formerly known as Country Club Vista North, as a project to be completed in 2015, if budget was available. It was anticipated that the project would be divided into phases to define a project sized to the available budget. The Parkland Estates Project was identified as the No. 1 priority area in the Asset Plan for main replacement. The ranking was based on several criteria that determined a priority ranking for main replacement within the District. The Asset Plan is intended as a tool to best optimize asset replacements for District and ratepayer needs.

The Asset Plan provides a recommended water main replacement schedule based on a ranking matrix for the next 10 to 20 years. The Asset Plan can be adapted and modified to incorporate new technologies, management practices, and District needs, thereby providing a means to prioritize main line replacement projects based on definable criteria and giving the District a valuable tool to respond to areas and sites with the highest need. The Asset Plan does not represent a financial commitment by the Board, other than those CIP funds already approved and adopted, but only provides a prioritization of main replacements for future planning.

The Asset Plan relies on several criteria such as main age, pipe material, main location (front or backyard), leak history, fire flow, risk factors, hydrant coverage, type of hydrant, etc. that determine a matrix ranking for a main replacement area. Prior to beginning a main replacement design based solely on the matrix ranking, the criteria for the ranking of the chosen main replacement area is reviewed one more time by checking and verifying present day data such as leak history, risk factors, County planning and paving schedules, as well as other influences that might pertain to or affect a main replacement in a chosen area.

As indicated in the Asset Plan, while areas are assigned a total score and ranked for future main replacement, actual projects and the sequencing of those projects may depend on project size, available budget, and other factors. One other significant factor that affects scheduling and sequencing is the County of Sacramento's Paving Program and their Ordinance that includes a moratorium which prohibits cuts in pavements on any streets within three years of being repaved, and the extreme cost for working on roads from three to five years after final paving.

**Discussion:**

Recently, a County of Sacramento asphalt overlay project was completed on several of the streets within the Parkland Estates project area. As a result of this action by the County, many of the streets in the main replacement area now fall under a pavement moratorium effective for three years. Installing water mains in a pavement moratorium area is very expensive, and not in the best interests of the District or its ratepayers particularly where other high priority areas exist not affected by the pavement moratorium. Therefore, staff is recommending substituting the Barcelona Main Replacement Project for the first portions of the Parkland Estates project. A map showing the location of both main replacement project areas is shown in Exhibit 1.

The Barcelona project was previously slated for construction in the CY2014 CIP budget. However, the County scheduled several large asphalt overlay projects on Fulton and El Camino Avenues that led the District to delay the Barcelona project and quickly moved forward installing water mains in Fulton and El Camino Avenues. At that point, the Barcelona project was placed on hold. The Barcelona project is currently construction ready although public outreach has not yet been completed. Staff is in the process of preparing for public outreach if the Board approves the project.

The Barcelona project is already designed and within the allocated budget if the Parkland Estates project is deferred until the paving moratorium is lifted. The Barcelona project consists of approximately 6,000 feet of new water main and approximately 130 new water services. The estimated construction cost is \$1.6 million. Note that the estimated construction cost of the Parkland Estates project is approximately \$9 million. However, the entire Parkland Estates project would not have been constructed in 2015; only a first phase of the project would have been constructed as determined by available CIP budget. The Barcelona project will take approximately three to four months to complete, weather permitting. The final pavement restoration will likely be completed in the spring of 2016. Due to the time limitations required to complete the underground work on the project this year, the project would be completed under the District's Master Service Contract using the same contractors involved on the current Fair Oaks Estates Main Replacement Project.

**Fiscal Impact:**

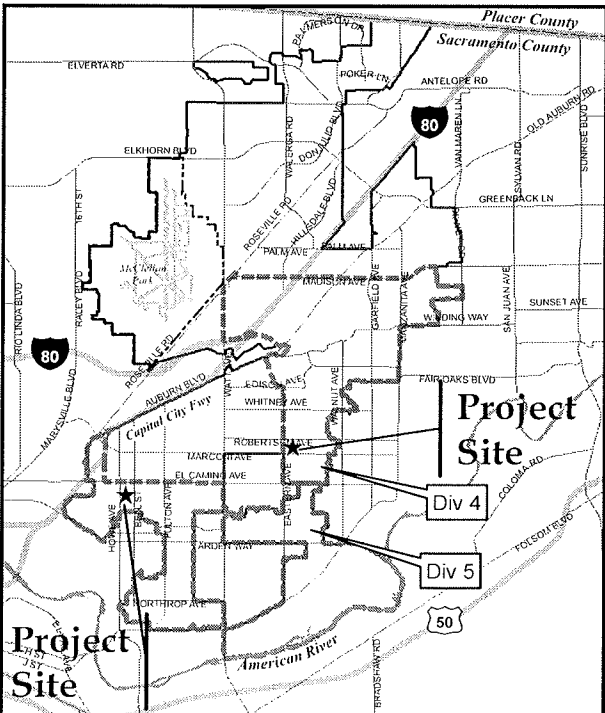
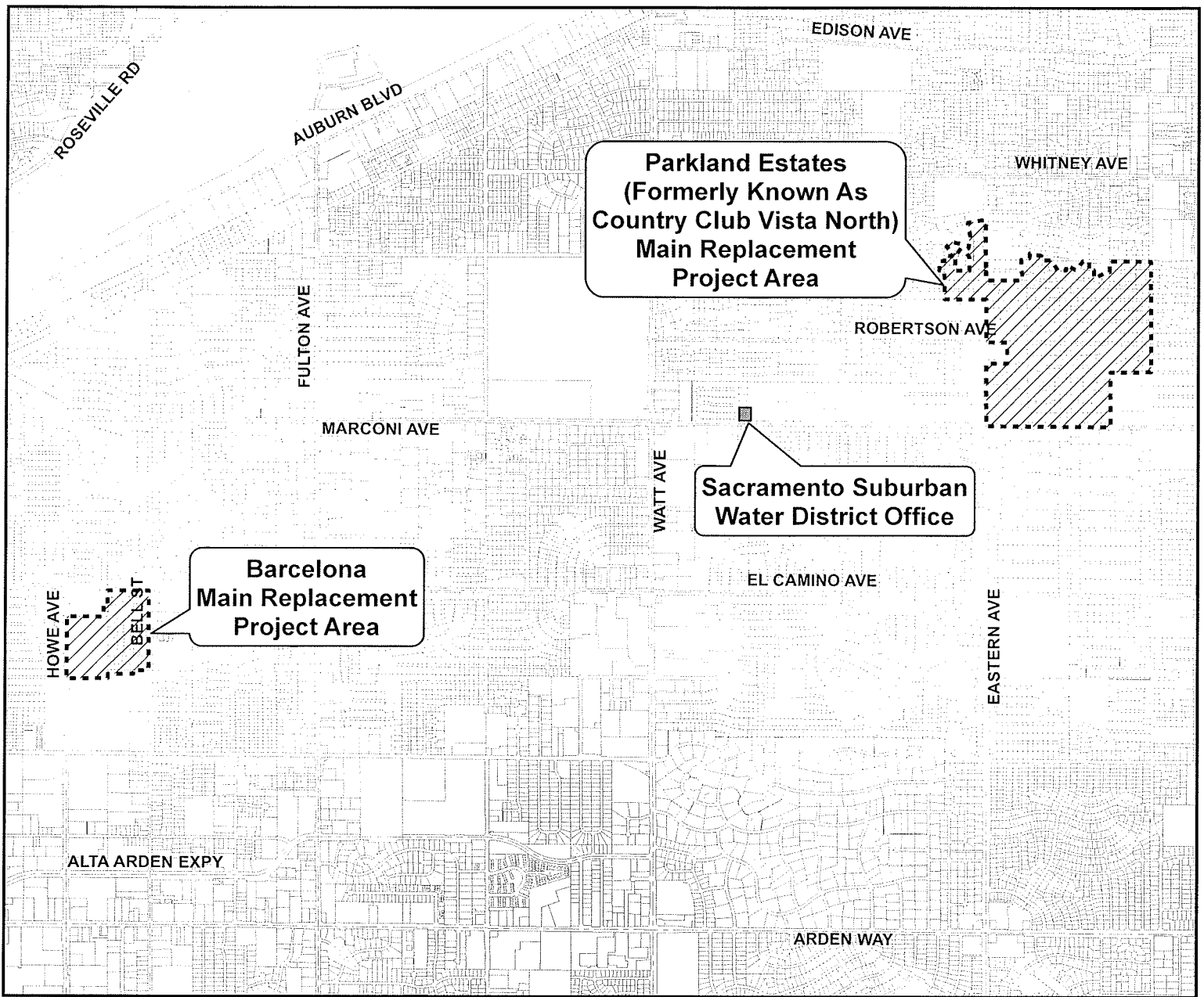
The estimated construction cost for the Barcelona Main Replacement Project is \$1.6 million. Funds are available in the approved CY2015 CIP budget under account SC15-018, Distribution Main Replacements.

**Strategic Plan Alignment:**

Facilities and Operations – 2.B. Monitor and improve the District’s efficiencies in operating and maintaining system infrastructure.

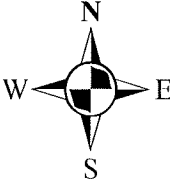

This project will benefit District customers because replacing old water mains that have outlived their useful life with new larger water mains will help improve water system reliability and improve fire flows.





NTS

Portion of Sacramento Suburban Water District  
**Exhibit 1**  
**NOT FOR RECORDING**  
**Main Replacement Program**  
**Project Substitution**  
**Location Map**  
 (Voting Division 4 & 5)

Base Data: Sacramento County Gis Base Map  
 Projection: CA State Plane 2, NAD83  
 Scale: No Scale  
 Prepared by: DAV, SSWD  
 Sacramento, CA - August 2015  
 Main Replacements\_Loc.mxd

THIS MAP SHOWS THE LOCATION OF THE PROJECT SITE AND IS NOT PART OF THE EASEMENT DOCUMENTS



## Agenda Item: 13

**Date:** July 27, 2015

**Subject:** Surface Water Supply of Former Northridge Water District

**Staff Contact:** Dan York, Assistant General Manager

### **Recommended Board Action:**

Support District staff and counsel efforts to work with the City of Sacramento staff and legal counsel to investigate the validity of the 9,023 acre feet (af) of surface water supply of the former Northridge Water District (NWD), as recommended by the Facilities & Operations Committee on July 23, 2015.

### **Background:**

Upon request of Director Wichert, staff has been working with the City of Sacramento (City) staff to resolve current uncertainties regarding the 9,023 af of surface water supply that the former NWD had contracted.

The City entered into an agreement with the former Northridge Water District on January 31, 1980, under which the City granted NWD the right, subject to specified conditions, to divert up to 9,023 af per year from the American River for use within the portion of service area of NWD, referred to as Area D. The conditions specified in the agreement were not fulfilled. The City has not acknowledged or admitted whether or not the agreement remains a valid or binding agreement.

Per the agreement, there were two areas in question that may have forfeited the agreement. The areas in question are listed below:

**Operative Date:** The operative date of the agreement was the first day of the calendar year in which NWD diverted any water under the agreement, but no later than January 1, 1982. Water was never diverted under the agreement.

**Time of Payment:** NWD was required to pay twice annually. It is unknown at this time if NWD provided payments to the City, or if payments were made, when it ceased making payments. It is known that SSWD has not made payments since at least 2003.

**Discussion:**

District staff has met with City staff to discuss the 9,023 af of surface water supply to determine if it can be reallocated to SSWD. The City has brought to staff's attention a few of their questions/concerns, which are listed below:

- Is the agreement valid or binding: If NWD failed to divert water, no later than January 1, 1982, the agreement would be void.
- The City has no record of receiving payments from NWD.
- The City has no record of NWD receiving Bureau approval of the agreement and State Board approval for a new point of diversion.

Due to the questions/concerns listed above, the City informed staff that if the District wishes to move forward with this issue, they recommend meetings be scheduled between City and SSWD legal counsel to determine if there are any legal issues that may affect the process.

In addition to the above, staff would like to examine the possibility of utilizing the Area D water rights in the District's North Service Area (NSA). However, aside from determining if the 9,023 af is valid, there are obstacles in the attempt to utilize the Area D water in the NSA. The first obstacle is conveyance restrictions. There are a small number of District intraties between the NSA and SSA that are restricted in size that decreases the capacity to transfer water between the two service areas. The other obstacle is the SSA is currently fluoridated and the NSA is un-fluoridated.

**Fiscal Impact:**

The fiscal impact is unknown at this time.

**Strategic Plan Alignment:**

Water Supply, 1.B. Provide for the long-term future needs of the District through prudent planning that will ensure sufficient capacity to serve all customers.

Water Supply, 1.D. Manage the District's District supplies to ensure their quality and quantity.

If the District were to secure additional water supply, and utilize Area D water in both the NSA and SSA, this could potentially benefit the customers in terms of water supply reliability.



## Agenda Item: 14

**Date:** July 31, 2015

**Subject:** Joint Defense and Cost Sharing Agreement to Preserve and Protect American River Water Supplies

**Staff Contact:** Rob Roscoe, General Manager

### **Recommended Board Action:**

Authorize the General Manager to execute the Joint Defense and Cost Sharing Agreement to Preserve and Protect American River Water Supplies, provided any non-substantive changes are approved by legal counsel, as recommended by the Facilities and Operations Committee.

### **Background:**

The Sacramento Area Water Forum Agreement (WFA) contemplated the co-equal goals of safe and reliable water supply and protection of the environmental values of the Lower American River (LAR). A number of local water purveyors reliant on American River supplies have been working cooperatively to adhere to those co-equal goals in the face of a number of external threats. The past four drought years has amplified those threats as Folsom releases through 2015 have lowered lake elevations to the point of potentially day-lighting drinking water intakes in the fall. The resulting drastic reduction of reservoir releases impacted downstream diverters on the LAR who were concerned with proper functioning of diversion structures at such low river flows. It is generally believed that retooling of the LAR flow standard to include a Folsom carry-over storage requirement would provide both a more reliable local water supply and additional assurance of fishery needs, both flow and temperature.

The District has participated in prior JDAs to assist in protecting a reliable water supply pertaining to its 26,064 acre feet of American River water supply and its 29,000 acre feet supply from Placer County Water Agency (PCWA)

### **Discussion:**

Currently, the water purveyors interested in this include the County Water Agencies of Sacramento and Placer Counties, the Cities of Sacramento, Roseville and Folsom, and San Juan and Sacramento Suburban Water Districts. These entities have determined that risks to local water reliability are significant enough that administrative proceedings or litigation may result. Technical expertise and analysis is required to inform legal recommendations. Such analysis is performed in a more cost-effective manner through cooperative agreements such as the attached Joint Defense and Cost-Sharing Agreement (JDA).

Joint Defense and Cost Sharing Agreement to Preserve and Protect American River Water Supplies

July 31, 2015

Page 2 of 2

The purpose of the prior JDA was to cooperate on efforts to protect such parties' water rights and water supplies, and to facilitate such parties' analysis, review, and comment on proposals, including the Bay Delta Conservation Plan, that could affect those water rights and water supplies. The prior JDA provided for a cost share component to cover the cost of technical work in support of the prior agreement. The California Department of Water Resources has concluded its work on the Bay Delta Conservation Plan and has abandoned it in favor of the "California Water Fix" and "EcoRestore." The parties to the prior JDA desire to provide a process to continue to cooperate on efforts to preserve and protect American River water rights and water supplies, and to provide funding to support that continued process, which may include parties that did not participate in the prior JDA. A copy of the Agreement is attached as Exhibit 1.

The Joint Defense and Cost Sharing Agreement was presented at the Facilities & Operations Committee on July 23, 2015. The Committee directed staff to proceed with the agreement and present this topic at the August 2015 regular Board meeting.

**Fiscal Impact:**

No agencies total obligation to fund any portion of the consultants' work on matters contemplated by this Agreement shall exceed \$50,000. The cost ceiling is within the General Manager's spending authority for outside consulting services.

**Strategic Plan Alignment:**

Water Supply, 1.B. Provide for the long-term future needs of the District through prudent planning that will ensure sufficient capacity to serve all customers.

Water Supply, 1.D. Manage the District's water supplies to ensure their quality and quantity.

Protecting the District's water supplies for future needs is a benefit to its customers and the region.

## EXHIBIT 1

### JOINT DEFENSE AND COST-SHARING AGREEMENT TO PRESERVE AND PROTECT AMERICAN RIVER WATER SUPPLIES

This Agreement is entered into by and among the undersigned (individually a “Party” and collectively the “Parties”) listed in the signature blocks hereto and made effective on August 1, 2015.

#### RECITALS

A. The Cities of Folsom, Roseville and Sacramento, the Placer County Water Agency, Sacramento County Water Agency, Sacramento Suburban Water District, and San Juan Water District previously entered into a Joint Defense Agreement entitled “Joint Defense Agreement and Expert Cost-Sharing Agreement Re: Development of a Strategy to Preserve and Protect American River Water Supplies,” with an effective date of December 15, 2013 (Prior JDA). The purpose of the Prior JDA was to cooperate on efforts to protect such parties’ water rights and water supplies, and to facilitate such parties’ analysis, review, and comment on proposals, including the Bay Delta Conservation Plan, that could affect those water rights and water supplies. The Prior JDA provided for a cost share component to cover the cost of technical work in support of the prior agreement. The California Department of Water Resources has concluded its work on the Bay Delta Conservation Plan and has abandoned it in favor of the “California Water Fix” and “EcoRestore.” The parties to the Prior JDA desire to provide a process to continue to cooperate on efforts to preserve and protect American River water rights and water supplies, and to provide funding to support that continued process, which may include parties that did not participate in the Prior JDA. The parties that entered into the Prior JDA desire to conclude efforts under the Prior JDA while maintaining the privileges provided thereunder.

B. The Parties desire to cooperate on efforts to protect their water rights and water supplies, and to analyze, review, and comment on various proposals that could affect or impair those water rights and water supplies. Those proposals include, but are not limited to, the California Water Fix, EcoRestore, the State Water Resources Control Board’s (“SWRCB”) development of amendments to the Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan (“WQCP”) and implementation of any such amendments, the Bureau of Reclamation’s (“Reclamation”)

development of the OCAP remand environmental impact statement and the Central Valley Project (“CVP”) Municipal and Industrial Shortage Policy, the development and implementation of biological opinions for Reclamation’s operation of the CVP and the Department of Water Resources’ operation of the State Water Project and the Water Forum’s Lower American River flow management standard. The Parties also desire to cooperate on efforts to protect water stored in Folsom Reservoir from being depleted as a result of the unauthorized diversion or use of water. One or more of the aforementioned proposals, or demands on Folsom Reservoir, may result in adversarial quasi-legislative or quasi-judicial administrative proceedings, litigation in state or federal courts or both. The Parties desire to provide the technical basis to enable their counsel to provide informed legal advice to the respective Parties and to enable the Parties to identify and pursue appropriate approaches to protect their rights, by jointly pursuing technical work to, among other things, provide comment on the aforementioned proposals and/or allow the Parties to understand the nature of the demand on water stored in Folsom Reservoir, particularly in dry years.

C. The Parties desire to: (i) establish joint defense arrangements to engage consultants to undertake studies and other technical work necessary in support and furtherance of legal advice to protect the Parties’ water rights and water supplies, and to analyze, review and comment on the above proposals and any others that could affect their water rights, water supplies, and water stored in Folsom Reservoir; and (ii) establish cost-sharing arrangements for related consultant work and expenses;

D. Through this Agreement, the Parties desire to govern their payment of consultant costs and fees and other costs arising from their cooperative efforts related to all the matters described above. The Parties desire to confirm their common interests in maintaining a joint defense and to allow them to continue to share information related to those activities, while continuing to preserve, to the fullest extent possible, the protections of the attorney-client privilege, work product privilege, common-interest doctrine, deliberative process privilege, executive privilege, or any other privilege or protection existing under state or federal law.

E. The Parties' activities under this Agreement may have multiple phases and the Parties desire that this Agreement be sufficiently flexible to allow for different cost-sharing and management arrangements for different phases of work.

### AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals, and the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Cost-Sharing. The Parties acknowledge that Placer County Water Agency ("PCWA") has developed and continues to develop technical work concerning the operating proposals for Folsom Reservoir and other work associated with water supplies in the American River basin. The Parties desire to share in the costs of this work and in the costs of additional work that will likely be required as part of the Parties' activities related to the matters referred to in Recital B, above. The Parties' respective percentage shares of the costs and fees for work under this Agreement shall be determined by the Steering Committee, except that the amount that PCWA pays consultants for work on matters contemplated by this Agreement between July 1, 2015 until the Steering Committee determines an appropriate cost share shall be treated as a credit against PCWA's share. No Party's total obligation to fund any portion of the consultants' work on matters contemplated by this Agreement shall exceed \$50,000 without a further approval by that Party's governing body or an employee with authority to approve a proposed additional expenditure.

2. Steering Committee; Retention and Direction of Consultants.

(a) Steering Committee. The Parties will each appoint a representative to a Steering Committee, which will manage and make decisions for the Parties concerning work by consultants under this Agreement and matters related to executing strategy and policy matters approved by the Parties. The Steering Committee generally will meet at least once a month during this Agreement's term. The Steering Committee may vote by e-mail provided that all Steering Committee members are included in the circulation list for those e-mails. The Steering Committee will develop proposed scopes of work and budgets for work by the consultants for



matters contemplated by this Agreement. These decisions may involve integrating consultants' work under this Agreement into larger Sacramento Valley or other efforts related to the California Water Fix, EcoRestore, the SWRCB's Bay-Delta proceedings, as well as other Delta-related proceedings.

(b) Retention, Direction and Compensation of Consultants. The Parties will jointly authorize one or more of the Parties' legal counsel to employ consultants to perform scopes of work as approved by the Steering Committee and subject to all necessary governing body approvals and arrangements provided in this Agreement and also subject to applicable law for the confidentiality and protection of the work performed and work products produced by consultants. Retention of a consultant under this Agreement by a Party or its counsel will not prevent that consultant from performing work for another Party on matters not included in scopes of work authorized under this Agreement. The Parties, and not their legal counsel, collectively will be responsible for compensating consultants retained under this Agreement according to their respective shares as established by the Steering Committee.

(c) Steering Committee Management of Consultants' Work. The Steering Committee will manage all work by consultants by considering and approving task orders within the approved scope of work. The agreement of all Steering Committee members shall be necessary to approve a consultant's scope of work and budget under this Agreement, and any amendments thereto. The Steering Committee will ensure that its communications with consultants comply with this Agreement's confidentiality arrangements. Provided that all Parties' legal counsel are included on the relevant communications, Steering Committee members may have direct contact with consultants and consultants may circulate information and drafts directly to Steering Committee members.

(d) Limitation on Scope of Consultant Work. The Parties acknowledge that PCWA has retained MBK Engineers (MBK) and Cardno to conduct technical work on various matters, such as PCWA's petition to the SWRCB to extend the time for PCWA to expand its application of water to beneficial use under PCWA's water-right permits for the Middle Fork Project. Except as PCWA may agree: (i) this Agreement does not apply to that other work conducted by MBK or Cardno for PCWA; and (ii) the other Parties, whether through the Steering Committee or otherwise, shall not have any control over that other work conducted by MBK or Cardno.

(e) MBK Work Under Separate Agreement. The Parties acknowledge that MBK has been and may in the future be retained by certain Parties to perform work on the American and/or Sacramento Rivers, including work that relates to on-going disputes between some Parties, including pending water-right filings by the El Dorado Water and Power Agency (of which El Dorado Irrigation District is a member). All Parties agree that MBK's retention under this Agreement shall not affect MBK's ability to work for, including without limitation the provision of testimony on behalf of, some Parties under separate agreements, and that no Party hereto obtains by this Agreement any right to object to, interfere with or access work done by MBK under separate agreement.

3. Cost-Sharing Upon Addition of Parties. A new Party may be added to this Agreement with: (i) approval by all members of the Steering Committee, and (ii) a written commitment by the new Party to pay its proportionate share of all of the consultants' costs and fees incurred for the applicable scope or scopes of work by consultants, including work already performed under the applicable scope or scopes of work. Upon the addition of a new Party to the Agreement, that new Party's share, and the shares of the pre-existing Parties, of any costs and fees incurred in relation to the applicable scope or scopes of work will be as determined by the Steering Committee prior to the new Party's admission into this Agreement.

4. Withdrawal and Cost-Sharing. Any Party may withdraw from this Agreement at any time; provided, however, in the event that a Party withdraws after the Steering Committee has authorized consultants to proceed with certain scopes of work and related task orders, the withdrawing Party shall remain obligated for payment of its proportionate share of the costs for such authorized work completed as of the date of the Party's withdrawal. Written notice of withdrawal shall be sent to all members of the Steering Committee. A withdrawing Party shall not receive any Joint Defense Materials (as defined in Section 7) produced after the date of its written notice of withdrawal, whether or not those Joint Defense Materials reflect consultant work performed before the date of that written notice of withdrawal.

5. Term. This Agreement shall remain in effect until either of the following events occurs: (a) a majority of the Parties withdraw from the Agreement; or (b) the Steering Committee votes, by a two-thirds majority, to terminate this Agreement.

6. Billing Procedures. For all approved scopes of work by consultants under this Agreement, the Steering Committee shall designate an administering Party to have the responsibility for collecting and managing each Party's contribution of funds to pay for that work; processing invoices submitted by the consultants pursuant to the approved scopes of work and budgets; preparing invoices to the Parties based on the shares specified in Section 1 or any future cost-sharing allocation approved by the Parties; and for maintaining an accurate accounting of this administration of funds. The administering Party shall receive no remuneration for performing this function. The Parties will make payments on invoices presented by an administering Party within 30 days of the date of the specific invoice.

7. Privileged and Confidential Communications.

(a) For purposes of this Agreement, "Joint Defense Materials" includes, but is not limited to, all communications (including communications related to the above-referenced proceedings made prior to the execution of this Agreement), factual materials, mental impressions, legal analyses, theories or strategies, memoranda, reports, notes, emails or any other communications or documents that are protected from disclosure by the attorney-client privilege, work product privilege, deliberative process privilege, executive privilege, common-interest doctrine, joint prosecution/defense doctrine, privileges regarding mediation or settlement communications, or any other privilege or protection existing under state or federal law, and that are exchanged among the Parties or their respective counsel in connection with their cooperative efforts related to the matters described in this Agreement's recitals.

(b) The Parties will maintain as confidential all Joint Defense Materials. Disclosure of Joint Defense Materials shall be limited to the Parties and their employees and contractors as well as any counsel and consultants retained by the Parties, or on behalf of the Parties, for the purpose of maintaining a joint defense with respect to the matters described in this Agreement's recitals.

(c) Any Joint Defense Materials shared or transmitted by or between Parties should be clearly designated with the label “CONFIDENTIAL: JOINT DEFENSE MATERIALS” or a substantially similar label referencing “joint defense.” However, the failure to include such designation shall not preclude such materials from being afforded the protections of this Agreement, and shall not be construed to constitute a waiver of any privilege or other protection.

(d) Each Party shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that any person who is granted access to Joint Defense Materials is familiar with the terms of this Agreement and complies with those terms.

(e) Except where required by the order of a court of competent jurisdiction, or by the prior written consent of the remaining Parties, a Party will not disclose to non-Parties any Joint Defense Materials that it has received from another Party.

(f) Each Party shall notify the Party that generated any Joint Defense Materials and all remaining Parties of any request to disclose the Joint Defense Materials to any non-Party (whether pursuant to the California Public Records Act or other authority), or of any proceeding before any court, administrative agency, or tribunal to compel the disclosure of such Joint Defense Materials, as soon as practicable after receipt of such request or the initiation of such proceeding. If a Party becomes subject to any judicial or administrative order to compel release of Joint Defense Materials, that Party shall promptly notify the Party that generated the materials and all remaining Parties. The purpose of these notifications is to provide the Party that generated the Joint Defense Materials or any remaining Party an opportunity to take such steps as they may deem appropriate to protect the Joint Defense Materials.

(g) The sharing of Joint Defense Materials among the Parties is not intended to and will not constitute a waiver of any privilege or other protection of confidentiality, including but not limited to the attorney-client privilege, work product privilege, common-interest doctrine, deliberative process privilege, executive privilege, privileges relating to mediation or settlement communications, or any other privilege or protection existing under state or federal law.

(h) Execution of this Agreement constitutes the mutual agreement of the Parties that any sharing of Joint Defense Materials among themselves is reasonably necessary for the accomplishment of the Parties’ common purposes as described in this Agreement. Any sharing of Joint Defense Materials among the Parties is in reliance on this Agreement and the protections

that arise from the Parties' common interests related to the matters described in Recital B to this Agreement.

(i) If a Party withdraws from this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall continue to apply to the Joint Defense Materials that the Party received or sent during the time period when that Party was a party to this Agreement, including without limitation the duty to maintain those Materials' confidentiality under Section 7(b).

(j) If this Agreement is terminated for any reason, the Joint Defense Materials shared pursuant to this Agreement shall remain subject to all privileges cited herein and any other applicable confidentiality protections.

8. Attorney-Client Relationships. Parties are represented by their respective legal counsel in connection with the above-referenced proceedings. A Party's legal counsel will not have an attorney-client relationship with any other Party to this Agreement as a result of that legal counsel's participation in discussions and actions related to the Parties' cooperative efforts on the above-described proceedings. Similarly, no legal counsel will have a duty of loyalty or confidentiality to any Party to this Agreement other than that legal counsel's specific client(s), and consequently, no Party may seek to disqualify the legal counsel for another Party as a result of the legal counsel's participation in discussions and actions related to the Parties' cooperative efforts under this Agreement.

9. Representations. The individuals signing this Agreement in a representative capacity warrant that they have the authority to do so on behalf of the entity or entities they represent, and further agree that as representatives of the entity or entities that they respectively represent, they themselves are bound by all terms of this Agreement.

10. Entire Agreement. This Agreement and any later-approved amendments or exhibits constitute the entire agreement of the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersede any prior oral or written agreement, understanding, or representation relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

11. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original irrespective of the date of the execution, and said executed counterparts shall together constitute one and the same Agreement. Further, facsimile or .PDF copies of signatures shall be as effective as original signatures for evidencing execution of this Agreement. To ensure that each Party has a full copy of this Agreement, upon a Party's initial execution of this Agreement, that Party shall transmit a copy of its signature to its legal counsel, who shall transmit copies of that copy to all other legal counsel under this Agreement.

12. Notices. All notices and other communications required to be given to a Party under the terms of this Agreement (a) shall be in writing; (b) shall be personally delivered, sent via first class mail, or transmitted by facsimile or email with confirmation of receipt; and (c) shall be directed to such Party at the address, facsimile number or email address specified below, or at such other address, facsimile number or email address as such Party may hereafter designate by notice in accordance with this Section.

13. Pursuant to Paragraph 5 of the Prior JDA, the undersigned Parties that are signatory to the Prior JDA hereby terminate the Prior JDA, while preserving all privileges for information shared under the Prior JDA.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Joint Defense and Cost-Sharing Agreement to Preserve and Protect American River Water Supplies.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

By: \_\_\_\_\_

[Name]

[Title]

[Notice information]

///

///

///

///

CITY OF SACRAMENTO

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Name]  
[Title]  
[Notice information]

PLACER COUNTY WATER AGENCY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Name]  
[Title]  
[Notice information]

SACRAMENTO COUNTY WATER AGENCY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Name]  
[Title]  
[Notice information]

SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Name]  
[Title]  
[Notice information]

SAN JUAN WATER DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Name]  
[Title]  
[Notice information]

///  
///  
///

CARMICHAEL WATER DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Name]  
[Title]  
[Notice information]

**Approved As To Form:**

CITY OF SACRAMENTO  
James C. Sanchez, City Attorney

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Joe Robinson  
Senior Deputy City Attorney

SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN  
A Professional Corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Daniel Kelly  
Attorneys for Placer County Water Agency,  
Sacramento County Water Agency, and Carmichael Water District

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert Schmitt  
City Attorney

BARTKIEWICZ KRONICK & SHANAHAN

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Ryan S. Bezerra  
Attorneys for City of Roseville,  
Sacramento Suburban Water District, and San Juan Water District



CITY OF FOLSOM, A Municipal Corporation:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Evert W. Palmer, City Manager

ATTEST:

FUNDING AVAILABLE:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christa Saunders, City Clerk Date James W. Francis, CFO/ Finance Director Date

ORIGINAL APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

ORIGINAL APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marcus Yasutake, Date Bruce C. Cline, City Attorney Date  
Environmental & Water Resources Director



## Agenda Item: 15

**Date:** August 4, 2015

**Subject:** Strategic Plan (PL - BOD 001)

**Staff Contact:** Christine Bosley, Executive Assistant to the General Manager

### Recommended Board Action:

- 1) Set a meeting date to hold a Strategic Plan workshop, or
- 2) Accept the current, unrevised Strategic Plan.

### Discussion:

As presented at the March 16, 2015 and July 20, 2015 Board meetings, the Strategic Plan (see Exhibit 1) had its last review in April 2013. In April 2014, the Board of Directors adopted staff's recommendation of a bi-annual or "as needed if a specific issue arises" review period and to schedule the Strategic Plan workshop in the spring of odd years (following an election). There were several attempts to schedule a Strategic Plan workshop in the spring of 2015. Due to conflicts in the Board members' schedules, staff was unsuccessful.

The Strategic Plan is the expression of the District's vision and philosophy to ensure the values, beliefs and desires of the elected Board as representatives of the District's customers are captured and communicated to staff and the public. It is this Strategic Plan that is used by staff to focus and drive District efforts. The Strategic Plan further provides the foundation for other policies adopted by the Board.

Over the past several years, workshops have been held to review and evaluate the Strategic Plan. Included is the consideration of the statement of purpose, mission statement, values, goals and principles. The workshops are typically a high level assessment and are not intended to provide specific policies or details of any particular District activity. The workshops are intended to consider broad philosophy and District vision, and to suggest changes to the Strategic Plan if appropriate. Upon completion of the two previous workshops, there were minimal updates to the plan, largely for clarification of intent and to improve readability.

Since no changes are being recommended by staff, the policy was not submitted to legal counsel for review. Staff requested comments from the Board by April 6, 2015 and again by August 3, 2015. No comments were received.

Sacramento Suburban Water District

**Strategic Plan**

Adopted: October 17, 2005

Revised: May 18, 2009; March 21, 2011; April 16, 2012; April 15, 2013

---

Statement of Purpose

The Sacramento Suburban Water District Board of Directors is committed to the long term development of the District and its ability to serve its customers into the future. To this end, the Board developed and routinely reviews the Strategic Plan that aligns the District's activities to its Mission Statement. The Strategic Plan is the District's vision and philosophy expressed as a plan. The plan takes the vision expressed as a mission statement and values and translates it into broad goals that will guide the formulation of achievable objectives. The Strategic Plan focuses the resources of the District in a manner that strives to achieve the vision and over time, increase value to its customers.

Mission Statement

*To deliver a high quality, reliable supply of water and superior customer service at a reasonable price.*

Values

- Respect customers and conduct District business through open and transparent governance and communications.
- Practice the highest ethical standards and maintain integrity at all levels of the organization.
- Ensure public health and safety by conducting operations in strict accordance with all statutory and regulatory requirements.
- Achieve high levels of staff professionalism through career development, including training opportunities, and retention of skilled staff with competitive compensation.
- Support sustainable resource and District asset management through cost effective business practices.
- Emphasize internal and external collaboration in pursuing objectives and resolving issues.
- Provide leadership and vision in water management issues.

## Goals and Principles

### 1. Water Supply

**Goal<sup>1</sup>:** Assure a present and long-term safe and reliable supply of high quality water in an environmentally responsible and sustainable manner for District customers<sup>2</sup>.

**Principles<sup>3</sup>**

- A. Protect public health and the environment through compliance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations.
- B. Provide for the long-term future needs of the District through prudent planning that will ensure sufficient capacity to serve all customers.
- C. Continue to implement and support demand management strategies and water conservation that comply with federal, state and regional<sup>4</sup> programs; support Water Forum Agreement<sup>5</sup> goals and efficiently meet the needs of the District customers.
- D. Manage the District's water supplies to ensure their quality and quantity.
- E. Ensure the safety and security of the water supply system.

### 2. Facilities and Operations

**Goal:** Plan, construct, operate and maintain the District water system facilities embracing sustainable practices to provide reliable delivery of high quality water.

**Principles**

- A. The District will utilize appropriate planning tools, identify financial resources necessary, and prioritize system requirements to protect and maintain District assets and attain water resource objectives incorporating resource sustainability into the framework.
- B. Monitor and improve the District's efficiencies in operating and maintaining system infrastructure.
- C. Develop cost-effective strategies utilizing appropriate technology and other available resources to optimize delivery of water and enhance service.
- D. Manage assets by implementing protective, preventive and predictive maintenance programs on all District assets to extend their life and reduce service interruptions.

---

<sup>1</sup> Broadly conceived targets or ends that allow the organization to achieve its mission.

<sup>2</sup> A SSWD District customer is inclusive of the following: someone who receives a SSWD water statement, residents in the District's service area, internal and external stakeholders and owners of property connected to the water system.

<sup>3</sup> Guidelines and approaches used in pursuing goals, i.e., the manner in which the District will pursue the goal; strategies.

<sup>4</sup> Encompassing the general area of North Sacramento County.

<sup>5</sup> An agreement reached in 2000 by the Water Forum (a group of business interests, agricultural leaders, citizens groups, environmentalists, water managers and local governments in Sacramento County), which formalized principles to guide development of a regional solution to water issues.

- E. Provide information technology systems that will facilitate the availability of timely and accurate information and enable provision of superior service.
- F. Safeguard the District's electronic data.
- G. Maintain up-to-date emergency response plans in conjunction with other public service organizations.
- H. Implement water conservation programs that efficiently utilize potable water supplies.
- I. Implement energy management initiatives that reduce energy costs while protecting critical operations from energy or supply interruptions.

### 3. Customer Service

**Goal:** Assure superior customer service.

**Principles**

- A. Operate in an open and public manner including public reporting to the Board of Directors.
- B. Attract and retain a well-qualified staff with competitive compensation, effective training, and professional development to ensure safe, efficient and effective job performance.
- C. Assure appropriate staffing at all levels consistent with service goals.
- D. Provide effective customer and community relations by communicating, educating, and providing information on District operations, drinking water issues, water conservation, fiscal stability, environmental stewardship, sustainability of water resources and physical system assets.
- E. Solicit and respond to customer and community concerns and feedback.
- F. Monitor and benchmark<sup>6</sup> customer service parameters to ensure that District customers' needs are met.

### 4. Finance

**Goal:** Ensure effective and efficient management and public reporting of all District financial processes.

**Principles**

- A. Monitor District operations through internal control procedures, documentation and such other processes necessary to ensure effective financial performance.
- B. Establish rates and connection fees that are fair, reflect the cost of service, encourage conservation, are simple to understand, and meet the District's revenue requirements, including bond covenants.
- C. Combine sound and efficient business and financial procedures with regular, frequent reporting to the Board and oversight bodies that explain the District's financial status and activities.
- D. Pay authorized District financial obligations in a timely manner.

---

<sup>6</sup> Data is collected to develop a standard by which services may be measured, evaluated and compared to improve performance.

- E. Provide responsible cash and investment management and other prudent financial practices in order to meet the District's needs and maintain reserves within District policies.
- F. Manage the District's debt portfolio to minimize debt risk and costs.
- G. Produce annual financial statements and supporting documentation to allow outside auditors to provide the District with unqualified audit opinions.
- H. Produce and monitor an annual budget for necessary system operations, maintenance and improvements.
- I. Pursue opportunities for grant funding and cost savings activities with collaborative entities.

## 5. Leadership

**Goal:** Provide leadership on regional, statewide and national water management issues that affect the District.

### **Principles**

- A. Engage in legislative affairs on issues affecting the District.
- B. Engage in a leadership role with professional water industry groups to enhance proficiency in technical and policy matters.
- C. Participate in regional, statewide and national water management partnerships.
- D. Provide leadership within the community in a positive and progressive manner for the mutual benefit of the area (service groups, adjacent water purveyors, county/city/local government).



## Agenda Item: 16

**Date:** August 10, 2015

**Subject:** Rescheduling the Date for September 2015 Regular Board Meeting

**Staff Contact:** Dan York, Assistant General Manager

### **Recommended Board Action:**

Consider rescheduling the District's September 2015 Regular Board meeting schedule if a quorum of Board members is not expected to be available on September 21, 2015.

### **Discussion:**

At the July 20, 2015 Regular Board meeting staff was discussing the Draft 2016 Budget Preparation Schedule when it was identified that there was potential concern for a lack of a quorum at the September 21, 2015 Regular Board meeting due to conflicts in Directors schedules. Staff was directed to add an agenda item for the August 17, 2015 Regular Board meeting to discuss available dates and times for the September 2015 Regular Board meeting. Staff notes that if the regular meeting is moved before September 15, the monthly financial reports for August may not be completed in time to distribute with the Board packet. Staff requests that Directors bring their calendars to the meeting as changing the regularly scheduled monthly meeting requires Board action.

### **Fiscal Impact:**

None.

### **Strategic Plan Alignment:**

Customer Service – 3.A. Operate in an open and public manner.

By resetting the September Board meeting in advance, the public is allowed ample notice.



## Agenda Item: 17

**Date:** August 6, 2015

**Subject:** Water Conservation and Regional Water Efficiency Program Report

**Staff Contact:** Greg Bundesen, Water Conservation Supervisor

### a. Drought Report

The District outperformed the SWRCB's mandatory water conservation reduction standard of 32%. The District reduced its water use by 42.7% in July 2015 when compared to the July 2013. Exhibit 1, Figure 1 shows the District's 2013 total production, 2015 total production, and the current 32% reduction targets for each month. The District exceeded its State mandate of 32% reduction in water use for the month of July by 10.7%. Cumulatively, the District has reduced its water use by 37.4% in June and July 2015 when compared to June and July 2013, and is currently exceeding the SWRCB 32% threshold. However, staff believes it is important to exceed the 32% target by a wide margin during the summer irrigation months as achieving 32% during winter, non-irrigation periods with only indoor use will be very difficult.

The SWRCB noted in their July 30, 2015 media release, that even with record-breaking heat in June, Californians continued their conservation efforts and reduced water use state-wide by 27.3%, exceeding the state's 25% mandate. Also noted in this release were compliance statistics for the 405 water suppliers reporting (see Exhibit 1, Figure 2). The majority of the suppliers (65%) met or were within one percent of their conservation standard. Unfortunately, the District fell just outside of this range in June, missing its target by 1.5 percent thus placing it in the second tier, those suppliers that were between one and five percent of meeting their standard. The SWRCB stated in their release that these agencies would be required to provide information about their existing conservation measures and how they could potentially increase their water use reduction (see Exhibit 2 for the full media release). A request to provide information has not been received as of the date of this report.

The Regional Water Authority published its June 2015 water conservation results for its member agencies. According to the RWA's June 2015 report (see Exhibit 3) the region has reduced its water consumption by 26.4%.

### b. Summary of Activities To Date

As previously reported, on April 1, 2015 the Governor of California issued Executive Order B-29-15 calling on the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) to impose



restrictions on urban water suppliers to achieve a 25% reduction in statewide water use by the end of February 2016. The SWRCB met on May 5, 2015 and passed its Emergency Regulations for meeting the Governors 25% reduction. The District has been assigned a 32% reduction target from the SWRCB. Water utilities are mandated to reduce their total water production, not GPCD, by the amount of their assigned tier. The water utilities GPCD was only used to set the target reduction tier.

In response to the SWRCB mandatory 32% water reduction target, the Sacramento Suburban Water District (District) has implemented a very aggressive Water Conservation Program. The District has taken the following Demand Management Measures (DMM) approach to meet the SWRCB reduction target:

#### DMM 1 – Water Loss Control

District staff implemented a program to reduce pressure system wide. Beginning in April 2015 staff began gradually reducing system pressures an average of 5 pounds per square inch to reduce water loss from undetected leaks in systems mains and service lines. Adequate pressure has been maintained to meet all state and federal health and safety requirements, and the number of low pressure inquiries has not escalated as result of this reduction. As part of DMM 1 – Water Loss Control, District staff sent out a Request for Proposals to two agencies that perform leak detection services. The Board of Directors (Board) authorized an additional \$100,000 (roughly 200 miles of pipeline) for leak detection services for CY2015. Staff has awarded the RFP to Utility Services Associates (USA). Staff anticipates the leak detection program to begin in the Fall of CY2015 to minimize false leak noises due to late night irrigation by customers.

#### DMM 2 – Water Metering

District staff has procured a contractor to begin the installation of Fixed Network Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) on all metered accounts 3” and greater. AMI will give staff the ability to track the larger accounts and provide early leak detection and abnormally high water use notification. This tool is also being utilized for residential metered services equipped with AMI.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** DMM 2 has been completed.

#### DMM 3 – Community Outreach

Public Outreach is by far the largest effort that staff is undertaking. Exhibit 4, Figures 1 – 14, show all of the graphics for the District Community Outreach material. Below is a list of Community Outreach actions District staff is or will be implementing throughout CY2015:

1. Post Card Messaging – Figure 1 shows the post card that was generated and sent to District customers on June 1, 2015 regarding the District’s newly adopted watering restrictions.

2. Door Hanger – Figure 2 shows the door hanger that staff is utilizing when targeting neighborhoods for direct messaging. The Board approved funding for a program that will target specific areas of the District with water conservation related messaging. District staff distributed an RFP to provide door-to-door canvassing. The selected company will deliver the door hangers each month as new high use areas are identified.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** Staff has contracted with Power Direct for door-to-door message delivery. In July, Power Direct delivered door hangers to 3,464 customers in an area identified by staff as the highest average water using area in the previous billing cycle.

3. Sacramento Bee Newspaper Post It – Figure 3 shows the front page Post-It notices that were affixed to the front of the Sacramento Bee newspapers and delivered to approximately 25,000 District customers based on zip code on June 21, 2015 and July 19, 2015. The Sacramento Bee can target specific zip codes with messaging

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** Figure 3 also depicts another Post-It notice that will be placed on the front page of the Sacramento Bee in August.

4. Bucket Brigade – Figure 4 depicts a graphic used for an outreach item that will be provided to interested customers. According to the Water Conservation Survey results, the most popular indoor action that customers are taking to reduce their water use indoor is to collect water from their faucets and showers while waiting for it to heat up. The collected water is used for indoor and outdoor plants.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** Staff received the buckets and has been providing buckets with the aforementioned graphic filled with indoor water saving devices to interested customers at the Administration office, and at community outreach events.

5. Media Press Release – Figure 5 shows the media press release that went out to the following media agencies on May 28, 2015:
  - a. Fox 40 (FOX), Television
  - b. KCRA (NBC), Television
  - c. KOVR (CBS and Good Day), Television
  - d. News 10 (ABC), Television
  - e. Capital Public Radio
  - f. KFBK, Radio
  - g. Drought Team: Tony Bizjak and Philip Reese, Sacramento Bee Newspaper
  - h. Home & Garden: Debbie Arrington, Sacramento Bee Newspaper
  - i. Editorial Page: Dan Morain and Foon Rhee, Sacramento Bee Newspaper
  - j. Sac News & Review, Newspaper
  - k. Arden-Carmichael News, Newspaper
  - l. Inside Arden, Newspaper
  - m. Antelope News, Newspaper
  - n. Carmichael Times, Newspaper

- o. American-River Messenger, Newspaper
- p. North Sac News, Newspaper

Additional press releases were set to T.V., Radio, and the Sacramento Bee in July 2015. Figure 6 shows print advertisements that were sent out to other local District publications.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** Figure 7 shows print advertisement that was placed in local newspapers around the District in August 2015.

6. Marconi Office Banner – District staff and its Public Outreach Consultant (POC) developed a water conservation related message that was placed on large banners to be displayed on the outside of the Marconi Administration building urging customers to use water efficiently. Figure 8 shows the banner (one small and one large) that has been installed at the District’s administration office on Marconi Ave.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** This item has been completed.

7. Vehicle Signage – District staff and its POC finalized language for temporary magnetic signs that were placed on all District vehicles on June 25, 2015. There are 6 different signs that are being periodically rotated amongst the vehicles throughout the year to ensure the messaging stays fresh. Figure 9 shows all 6 variations of the vehicle sign magnets that were created.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** This item has been completed.

8. District Website – The District’s website has been updated with the new water conservation regulations that were passed by the Board in May 2015. Staff has made the Water Conservation web page more user friendly by re-organizing the web page menu based on the most popular inquiries received from customers. District customers are most interested in the current watering restrictions, the watering schedule, and water conservation rebates. Staff will also be posting a graph that will allow District customers the ability to track the water conservation reduction targets on a month to month basis. Figure 10 shows an example of the District’s Reduction Target Tracking graph.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** The website had been updated and the conservation savings graph has been updated with July 2015’s production numbers.

9. Messages On Hold – District staff has updated the messages that customers are hearing while on hold when calling into the District. The messages have been aligned with the current messaging: Limit Outdoor Watering.
10. Custom Send Envelopes – District customers that receive their water bill via U.S. mail from the District will receive an envelope with a custom water conservation message.

11. Restaurant Window Clings – The District offers restaurants a cling they can affix to their windows letting customers know they will only receive water upon request.
12. Presentations to Neighborhood Groups – District staff continues to provide presentations to local Home Owner and Neighborhood Associations regarding drought conditions, state regulations, and District operations. Staff will continue to provide presentations as requests are made.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** Staff conducted 3 different presentations in July to more than 120 participants.

13. Evening/Late Night Water Waste Patrol – Staff has contracted with two companies, Water Wise Consulting and Paladin Private Security, to conduct water waste patrols. Many customers irrigate during the late evening, night and early morning hours. The District would like to identify deficiencies in a customer’s irrigation systems and reach out to them letting them know if an issue exists. Since many people are asleep or inside their homes during these times, they may not be aware that they have broken sprinklers, are flooding the gutter, etc.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** Late night water waste patrol generated 196 service requests for water waste violations in July 2015. Water waste patrol is being conducted on Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday and Sunday from 10:00 p.m. to 6:30 a.m.

14. Top User Customer Notification – Staff developed a custom send postcard designed to be sent to the top using customers from all customer classes. Single Family Residential, Multi-Family Residential and Commercial, Industrial and Institutional (CII) customers will be targeted. Figure 10 shows the post card that was developed for the District’s customers that are considered “high use customers” (customers using 40 units and above are considered high users).
15. “Drought Champ” Congratulatory Post Card – Figure 11 shows the congratulatory post card staff has generated for customers that have achieved a cumulative (usage from June & July 2013 compared to usage from June and July 2015) 50% or greater reduction in water use.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** Staff will be sending the post card out in August 2015.

16. Social Media – Staff developed a custom message to be distributed to District Facebook users using zip codes from within the District’s boundaries. The District does not maintain an active Facebook page; however, a custom advertising message can be created, purchased and sent to District customers. If a customer clicks on the advertisement, they will be redirected to the District’s website. Figure 12 shows the Social Media advertisement that was published.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** Ads were run on Google in July and will be on Facebook in August.

17. Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional (CII) Outreach – Staff generated a letter that was sent out in June to all CII customers. Two letters were generated and sent out; one for domestic CII customers and another for CII irrigation accounts. Both letters reiterated the District’s current watering restrictions.
18. Customer Lawn Signs – Figure 13 shows the lawn signage that staff developed for customers who have allowed their lawns to go brown and would like to advertise their efforts. The lawn signs have been made available for customers to pick up at the District’s Administration Office.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** Staff has now made the lawn signs available upon request through the District’s website.

19. Staff will also be soliciting businesses for permission to place lawn signs at 5 major intersections within the District. With the permission of the property owners and the county of Sacramento, signs are targeted for placement on the corners of: Madison Ave. and Auburn Blvd.; Auburn Blvd and Watt Ave.; Watt Ave. and Elkhorn Blvd.; Cottage Way and Fulton Ave.; Auburn Blvd. and Greenback Ln.; and Madison Ave. and Manzanita Ave.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** Staff is reviewing the Sacramento County Ordinance and contacting property owners for placing lawn signs.

20. Customer Database – Utilizing the District’s AMR/AMI system, District staff is investigating a program that would allow customers to track their own usage, compare their usage to other District customers, and set water conservation goals for themselves.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** District Staff and the District’s Utility Billing Software Provider have created the template for the Water Conservation Portal and expect to beta test it in August 2015. Other commercial software packages such as “watersmart” are being investigated.

21. **NEW ITEM:** Customer Leak Alert Post Card: Staff has created a post card that will be sent out to customers with accounts (via the District’s AMI system) that have had continuous water use for 72 hours. Figure 14 shows the postcard that has been generated for continuous use alerts.

22. **NEW ITEM:** The SWRCB is in the process of launching their online water waste reporting tool. District staff has registered to begin receiving reports and reviewing the data that has been sent from the SWRCB.

#### DMM 4 – Education Programs

1. Landscape Workshops - District staff is offering customers the opportunity to participate in a landscape workshop put on by EcoLandscape California. Participating customers will learn about the benefits of River Friendly Landscaping and other water efficient landscape techniques. Landscape Workshops were conducted on June 13<sup>th</sup> and again on July 11<sup>th</sup>.
2. Regional Water School – District staff is working with the RWA members to develop a regional water school program that will consist of classes that customers can participate in to learn about the benefits of water conservation. Conservation topics will range from indoor to outdoor activities.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** The RWA has scheduled a Water Class at the District’s Antelope Facility on August 29, 2015.

3. Education Materials – The District offers a variety of educational materials. As part of the RWA, teachers are offered complementary participation in the Water Education Foundation’s Water Education for Teachers Project (Project WET). By participating in Project WET, teachers receive a program guide that outlines courses that focus on the water industry.

#### DMM 6 – Residential Programs

1. Water-Wise House Calls – District staff and a contracted consultant provide customers with an onsite water use survey intended to identify areas in and around the home where they can save water. Staff is trained to audit irrigation systems and provide customers with irrigation schedules appropriate for a customer’s property. These Water-Wise House Calls also serve as the Pre-Qualification Survey customers are obligated to participate in when requesting rebates.
2. Rebate Programs – At the May Regular Board Meeting, the Board approved the funding of a robust rebate program. The District has been offering the following programs to its customers:
  - a. Up to \$1,000 in Cash for Grass rebates.
    - i. To date, 154 applications have been received.
    - ii. One (1) rebate has been issued. Customers have been encouraged to perform the work in the fall for plant establishment in cooler weather.
  - b. Up to \$300 in Irrigation Efficiency Upgrades.
    - i. To date, 43 applications have been received.
    - ii. One (1) rebate has been issued.
  - c. Up to \$150 for recirculating hot water pumps
    - i. To date, 18 applications have been received.
    - ii. Two (2) rebates have been issued.
  - d. Up to \$100 for installing a pool cover.

- i. To date, 23 rebate applications have been received.
    - ii. Two (5) rebates have been issued.
  - e. Up to \$100 for installing a Weather Based Irrigation Controller
    - i. To date, 12 rebate applications have been received.
    - ii. Three (3) rebates have been issued.
  - f. Up to \$100 for installing a rain sensor.
    - i. To date, 9 rebate applications have been received.
    - ii. No rebates have been issued.
3. Indoor Water Efficient Devices – The District has been offering customers complementary indoor water efficient devices for several years. Upon request, customers can receive 1.5 gallon per minute showerheads, 1.0 gallon per minute faucet aerators, and literature that instructs them how to install these devices.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** To date, the District has provided 120 indoor retro fits for multi-family customers in disadvantaged parts of the community. Direct installation funding is provided by the Prop 84 grant programs and partially from the CALFed Grant programs. The District has budgeted \$75,000 toward direct installations for disadvantaged communities.
4. Outdoor Water Efficient Devices – The District has also been offering customers complementary outdoor water efficient devices for many years. Upon request, customers can receive hose spray nozzles and hose timers.

#### DMM 7 – Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional Programs

1. Commercial Water-Wise Business Calls – Customers can request a Water-Wise Business Call where District staff will conduct an evaluation of the commercial property and provide the property owner with suggestions regarding water efficient improvements. Suggestions may include, but are not limited to, irrigation system upgrades, installing water efficient indoor devices, and property specific upgrades such as upgrades to conductivity controllers and process water for manufacturing.
2. Indoor Water Efficient Devices – The District offers its Large Landscape Irrigation Customers (CII) customers that utilize kitchen facilities commercial pre-rinse spray valves.

#### DMM 8 – Large Landscape Irrigation Customers

1. The current Modified Stage 3 – Water Crisis states “*Except where non-potable water is used, all CII must cease all turf irrigation. Non-ornamental turf, such as the active playing surfaces of sports fields, may be irrigated provided the overall system water use is reduced by greater than 30%.*” Staff has been meeting with the District’s CII customers to convey the new regulation and solicit feedback regarding the new regulation. Some customers have begun submitting variances to the current Water Crisis Stage. The General Manager has been granted the authority to make exceptions to the

Water Crisis Stage enforcement on a case by case basis. Staff has developed a new Large Landscape Customer Alternate Services Agreement that may allow park districts an alternative method of compliance to ceasing all ornamental turf irrigation. In June and July, District staff met with the San Juan Unified School District, Twin Rivers School District, Mission Oaks Parks District, Arden Arcade Recreation and Parks District and Fulton El Camino Parks District to work on an alternate path to compliance agreement. Large irrigation commercial customers are encouraged to submit water reduction and conservation plan to the District if they are requesting a variation to the watering days.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** The District has awarded San Juan Unified School District, Twin Rivers Unified School District, Roseville Joint Unified High School District, Jesuit High School, Mission Oaks Parks and Recreation District, one (1) customer, and the Ready-Set-Go Children's Center watering day variances. All awardees have reduced their water use by greater than 30% and will be required to continue to meet that standard to maintain their watering day variance.

#### State Grant Update

The Department of Water Resources (DWR) and the California Urban Water Conservation Council (CUWCC) have released information regarding an Outdoor Water Use Workshop Sponsorship program. DWR is offering water utilities up to \$2,000 for sponsoring an Outdoor Water Use Workshop for their customers. District staff applied for and has been accepted for the \$2,000 sponsor grant from DWR. The District paid \$950 each for two Landscape Workshops held on June 13, 2015 and July 11, 2015. DWR will be providing the District with \$2,000 to cover the entire cost of both workshops.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** Staff has submitted all of the appropriate paperwork to the CUWCC and has received \$2,000 in reimbursement funds.

The DWR will also be offering another round of Proposition 84 Funding. The RWA will be applying on behalf of their member agencies. DWR will be offering grant funding for two (2) projects: Customer Information Services and Leak Detection and Repair. The customer information system funding is being offered to agencies that are using unique, online customer profiles that allow customers to view their most current water use and historical water use. These are intended to be web-based customer portals. District staff is working with its software company to create a Water Conservation Portal that will offer such a service. The Leak Detection and Repair funding will cover costs associated with the District's leak detection program. Grant funding will cover the cost of the leak detection and leak repair activities to the District's distribution system.

**UPDATE 8/6/2015:** The RWA has submitted the application and is awaiting award results from DWR. The RWA is not expecting the awarded results until the end of CY2015.



**c. Water Conservation Program and Results**

District staff continues to promote water conservation directly to the District customers. To date, District staff and our contract company have performed 125 indoor residential Water-Wise House Calls and 307 outdoor residential Water-Wise House Calls. Staff has received 1,144 notifications of water waste and has issued 1,162 notices of violation for water waste through July 2015. Staff has also conducted a total of 13 Large Landscape water surveys for the various park districts, Home Owners Associations, and schools, as well as, 28 Commercial, Industrial and Institutional water use surveys in CY2015. (see Exhibit 5)

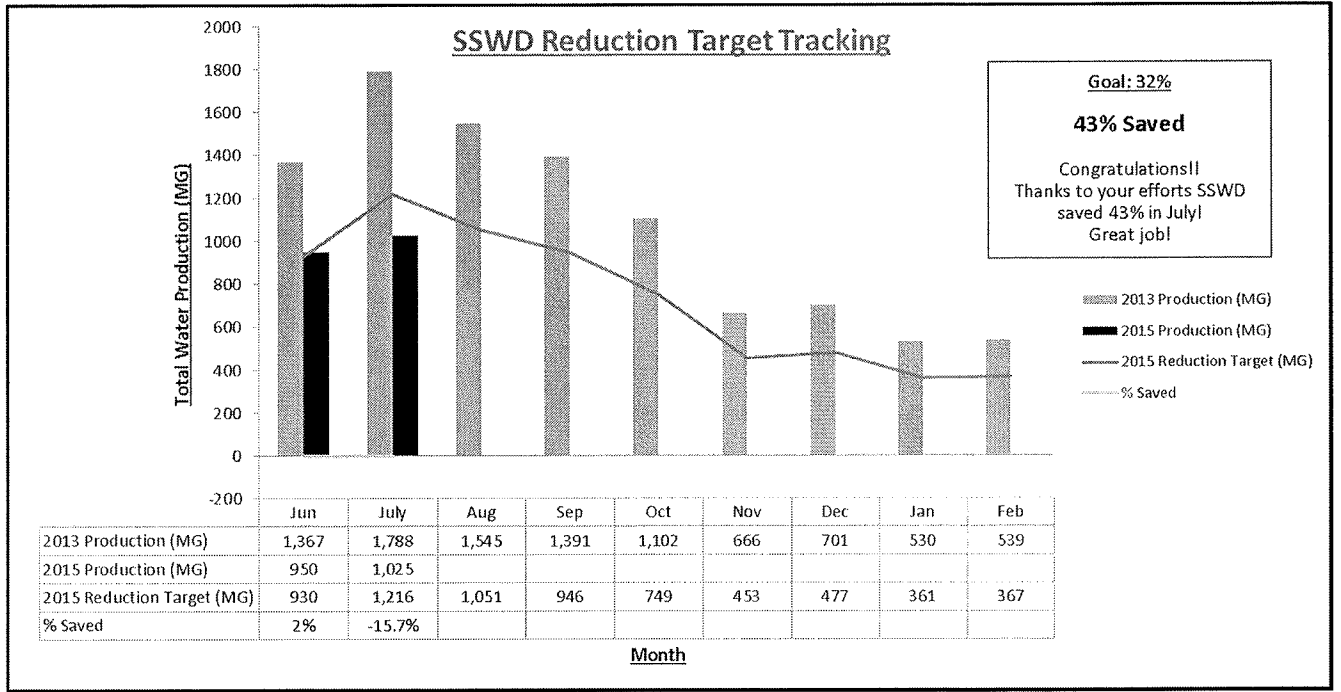
Additionally, District staff has hired the two approved additional Water Conservation Representatives (WCR) to work in the 2015 Water Conservation Program. The Water Conservation Program now has four (4) WCRs assisting with public outreach and customer assistance. WCRs have been scheduled to cover shifts Monday – Sunday.

**d. Upcoming Events**

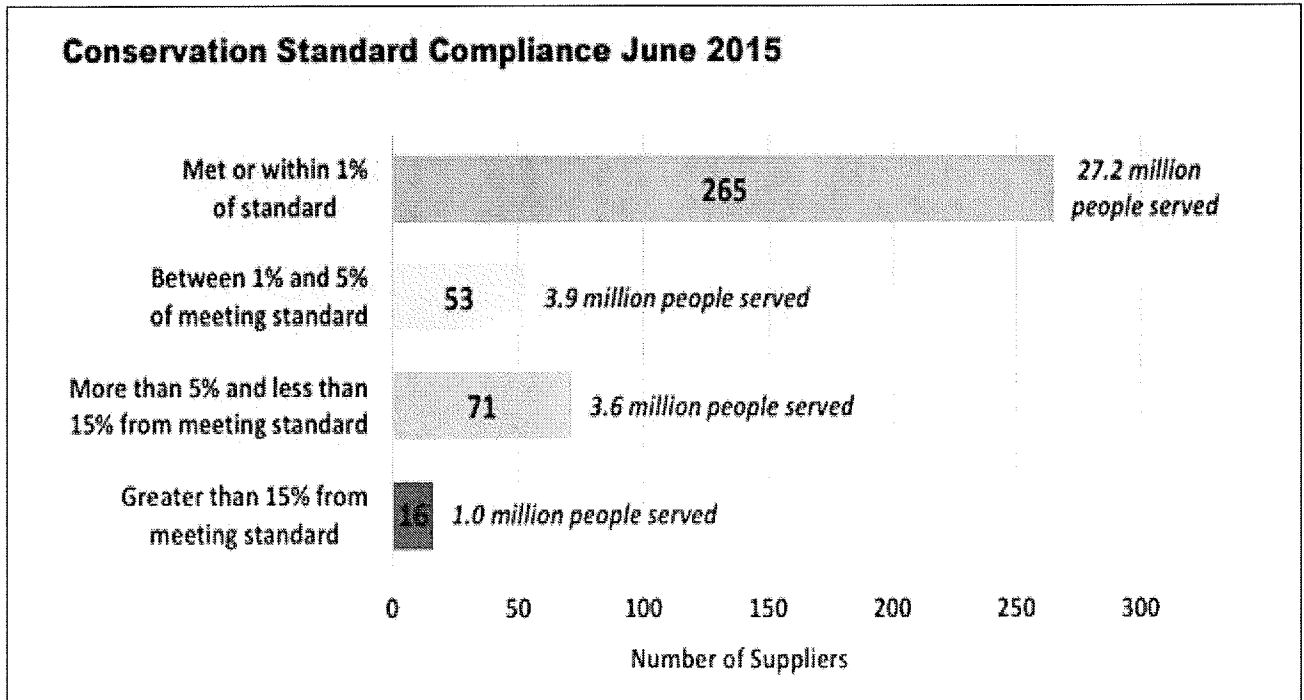
Carmichael Founders Day – September 26, 2015, Carmichael Park

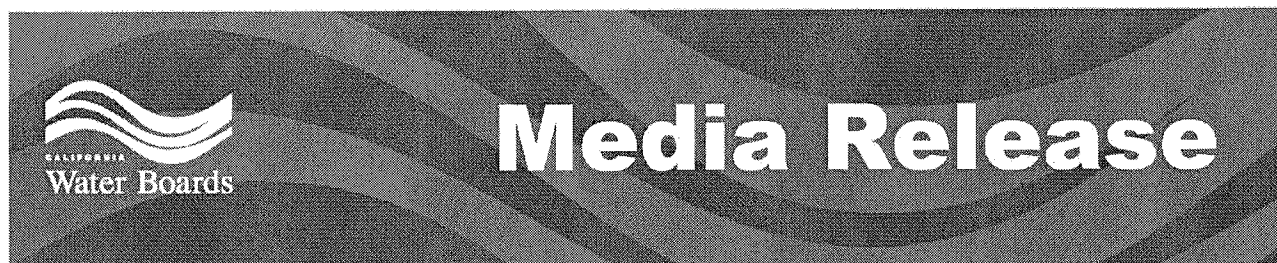
## EXHIBIT 1

**Figure 1 SSWD Reduction Target Tracking Graph**



**Figure 2 SWRCB Conservation Compliance for June 2015**





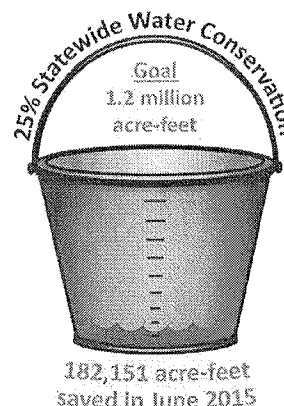
## CALIFORNIA WATER USE DROPS 27.3 PERCENT, EXCEEDS 25 PERCENT MANDATE FOR JUNE

For Immediate Release  
July 30, 2015

Contact: George Kostyrko  
gkostyrko@waterboards.ca.gov

**SACRAMENTO** – With record-breaking heat throughout much of the State in June, Californians continued to conserve water, reducing water use by 27.3 percent and exceeding Governor Edmund G. Brown Jr.'s 25 percent mandate in the first month that the new emergency conservation regulation was in effect.

“Californians understand the severity of the drought and they are taking action, as shown by the numbers released today,” said Felicia Marcus, Chair of the State Water Resources Control Board. “We didn’t know if the positive showing in May was due in part to cooler temperatures. This report shows that residents knew they had to keep conserving even during the summer heat and they kept the sprinklers off more than they would in a normal year. That’s the right attitude as we head into August and September heat—in the drought of the century with no certain end date.”



Despite being the hottest June on record, California’s urban water suppliers exceeded the statewide conservation goal, saving 59.4 billion gallons (182,151 acre-feet), as compared to the same time in 2013. June conservation efforts put the State on track to achieve the 1.2 million acre-feet savings goal by February 2016, as called for by the Governor in his April 1 Executive Order.

Water suppliers have made significant Investments in their education and outreach programs to communicate the need to conserve to their customers. June’s enforcement statistics highlight the growing awareness of how water is used locally as a result of these programs. Water suppliers reported that their compliance and enforcement programs saw an almost two-fold increase in the number of complaints of water waste which resulted in a big jump in reported penalties.





Monthly water use reports are required by the emergency water conservation regulation, and are provided to the State Water Board by urban water suppliers. Urban water suppliers are expected to meet, or exceed, their individual conservation standard starting in June and continuing through February 2016. The year 2013 serves as the baseline for determining water savings statewide. The current report is posted here.

### **June Highlights:**

- The percent of water saved by the State's large urban water agency suppliers decreased from 29.1 percent in May to 27.3 percent in June, in same-month water use comparisons of 2015 to 2013. June 2015 was the warmest June on record.
- The amount of water saved in June 2015 (59.4 billion gallons) is six times more than the amount of water saved during the same month in 2014 (9.6 billion gallons), when the State's voluntary 20 percent conservation goal was in effect.
- The June 2015 savings are 15 percent of the statewide savings goal of 1.2 million acre-feet of water needed by February 2016.
- 265 water suppliers, serving 27.2 million people met or exceeded their conservation standard. Almost 40 percent of all urban water suppliers reduced their water use by 30 percent or more.

See the how the hydrologic regions did for the month of June here.

### **Local Enforcement Data Indicates Increased Awareness and Response**

In April, water suppliers began reporting on their compliance and enforcement efforts to promote conservation and reduce water waste. The June statistics demonstrate community and water supplier commitment to identify and correct wasteful practices:

- 43,942 water waste complaints were reported statewide (by 371 suppliers), compared with 28,793 complaints reported in May (by 353 suppliers);
- 35,295 formal warnings were issued for water waste statewide (by 307 suppliers), compared with 36,082 formal warnings in May (by 279 suppliers); and
- 9,582 penalties were issued statewide (by 52 suppliers), compared with 1,928 penalties issued in May (by 49 suppliers).

By the end of June, four suppliers (one percent) had not imposed mandatory irrigation restrictions, and 19 suppliers (five percent) reported that they still allow outdoor watering seven days a week.

The June urban water supplier enforcement statistics can be found here.

## **June's Top Performers**

"In normal years, water use rises dramatically in the hot summer months. But this year, during the hottest June on record, Californians proved that they have the ingenuity and commitment to meet this challenge," said Marcus. "Agencies have stepped up to the plate to engage with their customers and it shows. The public knows how bad the drought is, and agencies need to help them know what to do. Letting lawns go golden, taking shorter showers, and other actions can pay off in greater urban water security in the event of more dry years, but, at the same time, we need to be clear that trees should be watered."

Dozens of communities achieved conservation levels of more than 30 percent in June 2015. Some of these stand-out communities include: Menlo Park (Bay Area), California Water Service – Antelope Valley (High Desert) and Arvin Community Services District (Tulare Lake Region). These high achievers include both inland and coastal communities, proving that it can be done.

Suppliers demonstrating remarkable performance included:

- Los Angeles County's Antelope Valley Waterworks District (District #40) - realized a 42 percent reduction in June water use, nearly doubling the 22 percent savings achieved in May. The District has implemented penalties for excessive water use and a drought surcharge to discourage excess water use.
- San Gabriel Valley Water Company - reduced water use by 35 percent in June, 1.5 times greater than the 23 percent reduction recorded in May. San Gabriel Valley's Stage 2 drought restrictions and penalties were approved by the California Public Utilities Commission on June 22, 2015.
- Santa Clara Valley Water District - set a 30 percent savings goal for its service area in March 2015 and 9 of its 11 urban water suppliers, including the San Jose Water Company and the City of San Jose, exceeded the 30 percent goal in June, leading to an overall savings rate of 35 percent for the District.
- Yorba Linda Water District - implemented Stage 3 of its drought ordinance effective June 1st, creating penalties for excessive water use, and working closely with its cities, homeowner associations, and school districts to curb water use. The result was a 38 percent reduction in use, surpassing its 35 percent reduction achieved in May.



### Compliance Statistics

Of the 405 water suppliers reporting, 265 suppliers (65 percent) met, or were within one percent of, their conservation standard; 53 suppliers (13 percent) are between one and five percent of meeting their conservation standard; and 71 suppliers (18 percent) are between five and 15 percent of meeting their conservation standard.

However, there are 16 suppliers (four percent) that are more than 15 percent from meeting their conservation standard. The State Water Board will be contacting all suppliers more than one percent away from meeting their conservation standard and requiring many to provide information about their existing conservation programs and the steps they are taking to boost conservation. The suppliers furthest from meeting their conservation standard will be directed to take additional actions, such as imposing further restrictions on outdoor irrigation and increasing outreach and enforcement. The State Water Board cannot delay in using its enforcement tools to ensure water suppliers reach their mandated reductions.

### Background

In his April 1 Executive Order, Governor Brown mandated a 25 percent water use reduction for cities and towns across California.

In May, the State Water Board adopted an emergency regulation requiring an immediate 25 percent reduction in overall potable urban water use. The regulation uses a sliding scale for setting conservation standards, so that communities that have already reduced their residential gallons per capita per day (R-GPCD) through past conservation will have lower mandates than those that have not made such gains since the last major drought.

Each month, the State Water Board compares every urban water supplier's water use with their use for the same month in 2013 to determine if they are on track for meeting their conservation standard. Local water agencies determine the most cost effective and locally appropriate way to achieve their standard. The State Water Board will work closely with water suppliers to implement the regulation and improve local efforts that are falling short.

California has been dealing with the effects of an unprecedented drought. To learn about all the actions the state has taken to manage our water system and cope with the impacts of the drought, visit Drought.CA.Gov.

Every Californian should take steps to conserve water. Find out how at SaveOurWater.com.

###

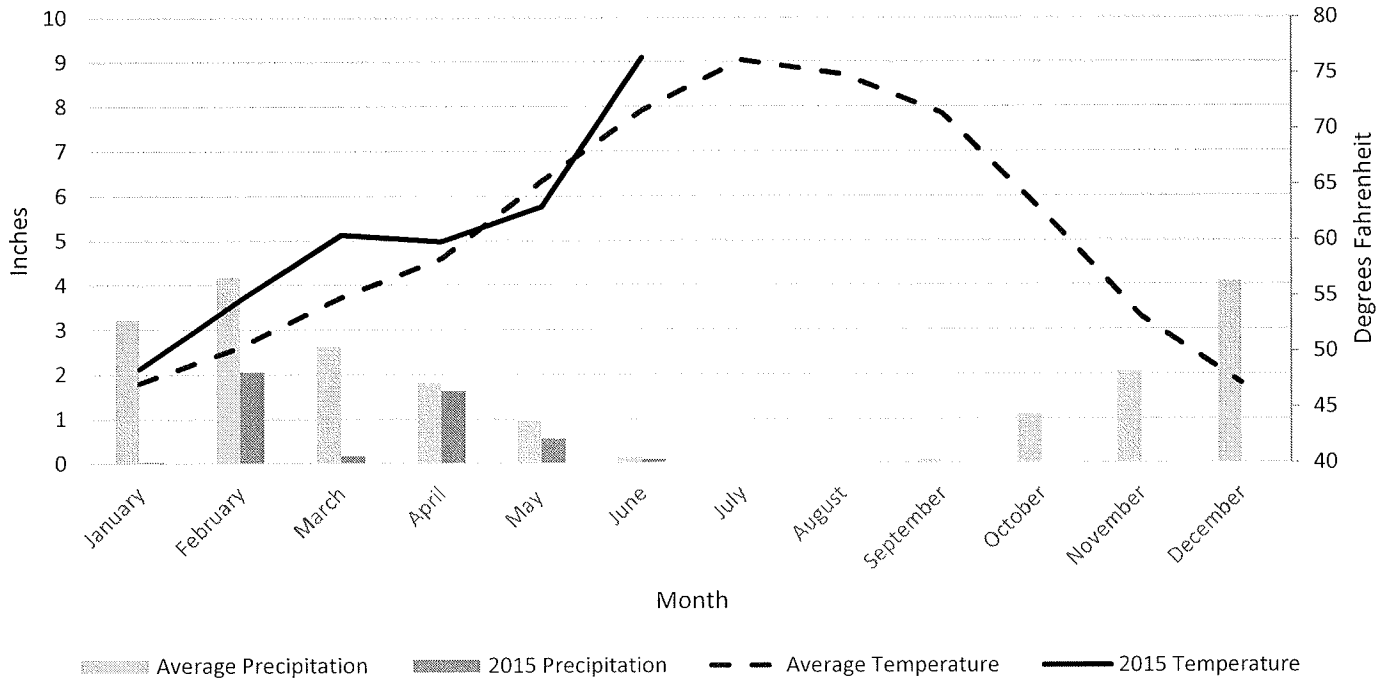
EXHIBIT 3

## RWA Drought Summary June 2015

REDUCTION BY VOLUME (Million Gallons)													
	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Total
<b>2015</b>	6,714	6,179	8,781	9,282	10,536	12,419							53,912
<b>2013</b>	6,959	7,228	10,081	12,100	17,433	19,421							73,222
<b>%</b>	3.5%	14.5%	12.9%	23.3%	39.6%	36.1%							<b>26.4%</b>

REDUCTION BY AGENCY (Data compared to 2013)			
Water Agency	Conservation Target	June 2015 Reduction	Jan.-June 2015 Reduction
California American Water	20%	38.1%	30.4%
Carmichael Water District	36%	38.0%	28.1%
Citrus Heights Water District	32%	41.4%	30.4%
City of Davis	28%	32.4%	24.3%
City of Folsom	32%	34.3%	22.9%
City of Lincoln	32%	39.0%	25.5%
City of Roseville	28%	39.1%	30.1%
City of Sacramento	28%	34.5%	24.7%
City of West Sacramento	28%	40.2%	26.8%
City of Woodland	24%	37.6%	29.5%
City of Yuba City	32%	23.0%	16.5%
Del Paso Manor Water District	25%	44.0%	32.6%
El Dorado Irrigation District	28%	32.4%	27.9%
Elk Grove Water District	28%	40.5%	28.1%
Fair Oaks Water District	36%	40.3%	31.6%
Golden State Water Company	36%	38.7%	27.2%
Orange Vale Water Company	36%	41.3%	36.2%
Placer County Water Agency	32%	32.2%	20.2%
Rancho Murieta CSD	25%	31.7%	22.8%
Rio Linda/Elverta CWD	36%	35.5%	27.5%
Sacramento County Water Agency	32%	41.4%	26.2%
<b>Sacramento Suburban WD</b>	<b>32%</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>24.0%</b>
San Juan Water District	36%	45.2%	37.1%
Average	30.5%	37.0%	27.4%
Minimum	20.0%	23.0%	16.5%
Maximum	36.0%	45.2%	37.1%

## Precipitation and Temperature, Average (1998-2014) and 2015



Water Agency	June 2015 R-GPCD*
California American Water	106
Carmichael Water District	136
Citrus Heights Water District	163
City of Davis	92
City of Folsom	176
City of Lincoln	145
City of Roseville	97
City of Sacramento	117
City of West Sacramento	110
City of Woodland	103
City of Yuba City	142
El Dorado Irrigation District	169
Elk Grove Water District	105
Fair Oaks Water District	201
Golden State Water Company	155
Orange Vale Water Company	238
Placer County Water Agency	168
Rancho Murieta CSD	210
Rio Linda/Elverta CWD	216
Sacramento County Water Agency	122
<b>Sacramento Suburban WD</b>	<b>136</b>
San Juan Water District	352
<b>Regional Average</b>	<b>134</b>

\*R-GPCD: Residential Gallons per Day per Capita



## EXHIBIT 4

**Figure 1 – Post Card Delivered on June 1, 2015**

Front

**SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT**

Learn more at [sswd.org](http://sswd.org) or by contacting the Water Conservation Team at 916.972.7171 and [conservation@sswd.org](mailto:conservation@sswd.org).

# Fight the Drought

## Make every drop count

- ✓ **Limit landscape watering**  
Most water use occurs outdoors, and that's where you can conserve the most
- ✓ **Check for leaks**  
Quickly fix leaking toilets, plumbing fixtures and sprinklers
- ✓ **Take shorter showers**  
Take a five-minute shower instead of a 10-minute shower
- ✓ **Set up a Water-Wise House Call**  
Our experts will show you ways to conserve

Back

**SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT** 3701 Marconi Avenue, Suite 100  
Sacramento, CA 95821

### NEW SUMMER WATERING SCHEDULE

Outdoor watering is limited to two (2) days a week according to the following schedule:

- Addresses ending in an **ODD** number (1,3,5,7,9) water on Tuesdays and Saturdays
- Addresses ending in an **EVEN** number (0,2,4,6,8) water on Sundays and Wednesdays
- Watering is only allowed before noon and after 8:00 p.m. from May – August; and before noon and after 6:00 p.m. September – April

**Not Allowed**

- Car washing at home without a pressure washing system
- Runoff onto sidewalks and driveways
- Hosing down driveways, sidewalks or buildings for non-health or safety reasons

*SSWD is offering new rebates and free services to help you conserve water.*

Presort Standard  
U S Postage  
**PAID**  
Permit 516  
Sacramento CA

**Figure 2 – Door Hanger**

Front

**SACRAMENTO  
SUBURBAN  
WATER  
DISTRICT**








# Fight the Drought

Make every drop count

*California is enduring a fourth year of severe drought.  
We all need to do our part by conserving water  
both inside our homes and outdoors.*

### INDOOR CHECKLIST


Here's a handy list of ways that you can conserve water indoors.

-  ✓ **Take shorter showers**  
Take a five-minute shower instead of a 10-minute shower
-  ✓ **Give it a twist**  
Turn off the water as you brush your teeth, shave or wash your face
-  ✓ **Make it a full load**  
Wash only full loads of clothes and dishes
-  ✓ **No leak is small**  
Fix a leaky toilet or faucet. Leaks account for trillions of gallons of wasted water nation-wide each year.
-  ✓ **Buy something new**  
Replace your old toilet and clothes washer with a WaterSense labeled high-efficiency one or install a recirculating hot water pump. 
-  ✓ **Set up a Water-Wise House Call**  
Our experts will help you monitor your water use and show you ways to conserve



### OUTDOOR CHECKLIST

Most of the water we use at home goes toward watering our landscape. Reducing outdoor water use is one of the easiest ways to make a big difference.

-  ✓ **Water early in the morning or late at night**  
Run sprinklers in the early morning or late at night to reduce evaporation
-  ✓ **Soak and cycle**  
Break your irrigation cycle into shorter segments to allow the ground to better absorb the water
-  ✓ **Check for leaks**  
Quickly fix leaking and broken sprinkler heads
-  ✓ **Shorten your cycle**  
Reduce your irrigation cycle by two minutes per station
-  ✓ **Lay down some mulch**  
Add two to three inches of mulch around trees and plants to reduce evaporation
-  ✓ **Cover Up**  
A pool cover can reduce evaporation by up to 90 percent 
-  ✓ **Upgrade Your Irrigation**  
Replace older spray nozzles with more efficient rotary sprinklers 
-  ✓ **Tear out the turf**  
Replace your lawn with beautiful low-water use plants 
-  ✓ **Take Control**  
Install a WaterSense Weather-Eased Irrigation Controller 

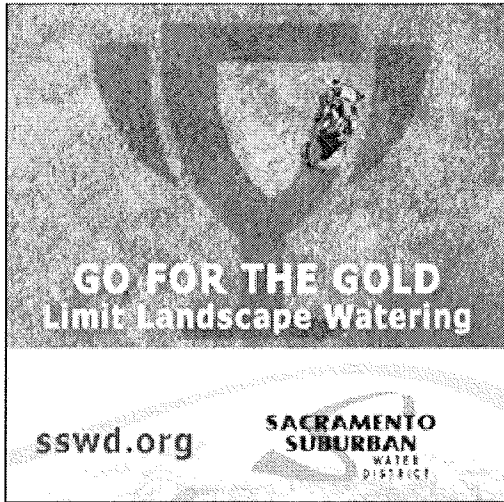
### SUMMER WATERING SCHEDULE

Outdoor watering is permitted two days a week,  
**BEFORE noon or AFTER 8 p.m.**  
according to the following schedule:

- Addresses ending in an **ODD** number **1 3 5 7** or **9**  
water on **Tuesdays and Saturdays**
- Addresses ending in an **EVEN** number **0 2 4 6** or **8**  
water on **Wednesdays and Sundays**

**Figure 3 – Sacramento Bee Front Page Post-It Notices**

June 2015



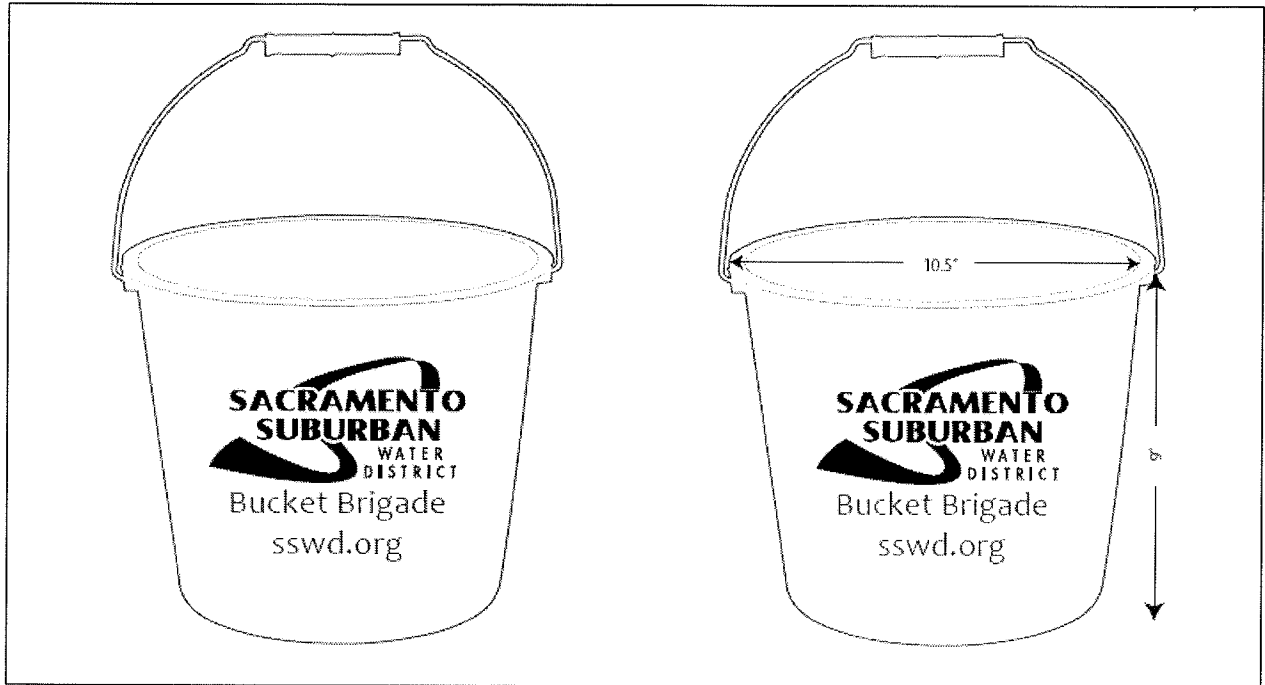
July 2015



August 2015



**Figure 4 – Bucket Brigade**



## Figure 5 – Media Press Release

### General Manager

Robert S. Roscoe, P. E.



### Board of Directors

President - Neil W. Schild  
Vice President - Kevin M. Thomas  
Frederick A. Gayle  
Craig M. Locke  
Robert P. Wichert

### NEWS RELEASE

May 28, 2015

**Contact:** Rob Roscoe  
General Manager  
Sacramento Suburban Water District  
rroscoe@sswd.org  
(916) 972-7171

## Sacramento Suburban Water District Sets New Limits on Landscape Watering

*Unveils new rebate programs to help customers conserve*

SACRAMENTO--The Sacramento Suburban Water District (SSWD) has adopted new outdoor watering restrictions that limit landscape irrigation to two days per week on specific days and times.

The new watering guidelines are designed to further encourage water reductions in light of the severe drought plaguing California and new directives from the Governor and State Water Resources Control Board to reduce water use. Sacramento Suburban Water District is required to reduce its water use by over 30 percent.

Effective immediately, outdoor watering is limited for all District customers to two (2) days per week according to the following schedule:

- Addresses ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7, 9) can water on Tuesday and Saturday
- Addresses ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6, 8) and water on Sunday and Wednesday
- Customers are allowed to water on their designated day before noon or after 8 p.m.

--MORE--

Figure 6 – Print Advertisement Sent to Local District Newspapers



**GO FOR THE GOLD**  
And Limit  
Landscape Watering

**SSWD SUMMER WATERING SCHEDULE**  
Outdoor watering is allowed **TWO DAYS** a week:


- ▶ Addresses ending in an **ODD** number **1 3 5 7 9**  
Tuesdays and Saturdays
- ▶ Addresses ending in an **EVEN** number **0 2 4 6 8**  
Wednesdays and Sundays

**BEFORE noon or AFTER 8 p.m.**  
Help us make every drop count!

**SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT** [sswd.org](http://sswd.org)

Figure 7 – Print Advertisement for Local Newspapers

**MAKE EVERY DROP COUNT**



**SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT** [sswd.org](http://sswd.org)

**Help us reduce water use by 32%.**

**WHAT DOES A 32% REDUCTION IN WATERING RUN TIME LOOK LIKE?**

Watering Run Time	32% Reduction
10 minutes	7 minutes
8 minutes	5-6 minutes
6 minutes	4 minutes
5 minutes	3-4 minutes

Remember to follow our current **ODD/EVEN** watering schedule.

**ODD** numbered addresses can water **Tuesday and Saturday**

**EVEN** numbered addresses can water on **Wednesday and Sunday**

Water before **NOON** or after **8:00 P.M.** to reduce evaporation

Figure 8 – Marconi Banners (one small and one large)

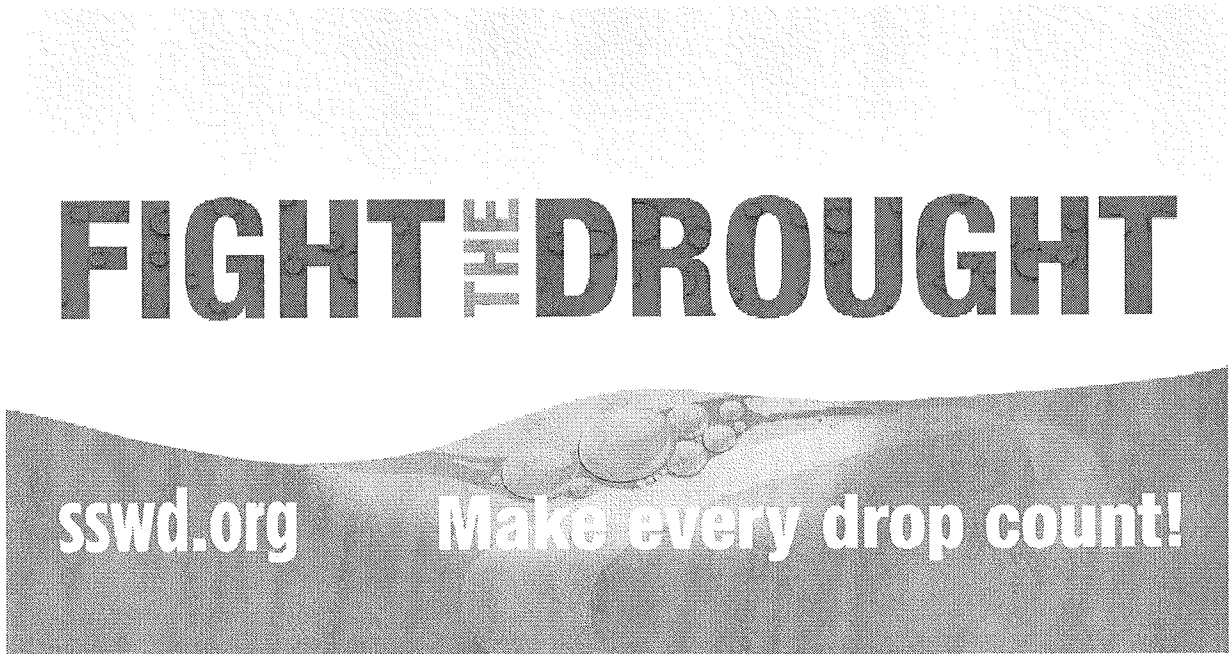
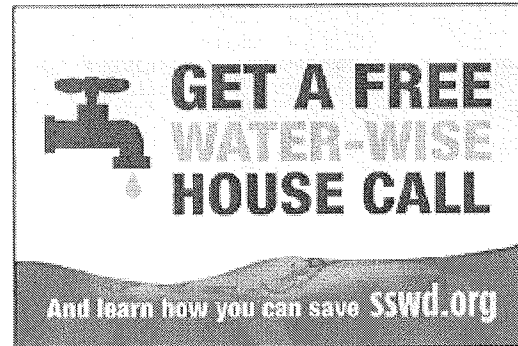
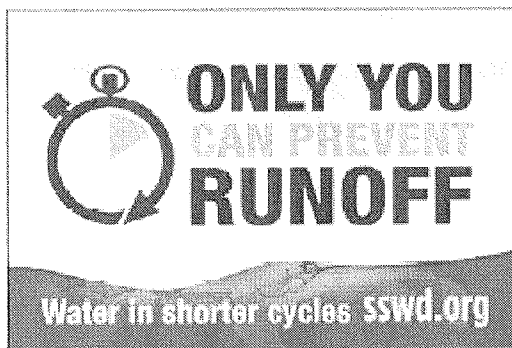
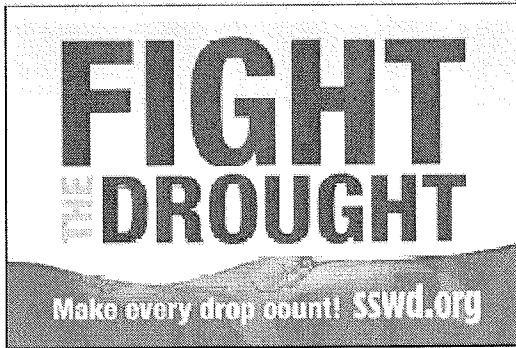





Figure 9 - Truck Magnets (6)



**Figure 10 – High Use Post Card**




**SACRAMENTO  
SUBURBAN  
WATER  
DISTRICT**

## **IMPORTANT DROUGHT MESSAGE**

**Our records indicate that your household was among  
the District's highest water users last month.**

Contact us for a free Water Wise House Call. We can help you  
find ways to use less water during this severe drought.

SSWD Water Conservation Team:  
**916.972.7171** or  
[conservation@sswd.org](mailto:conservation@sswd.org)



**SACRAMENTO  
SUBURBAN  
WATER  
DISTRICT**

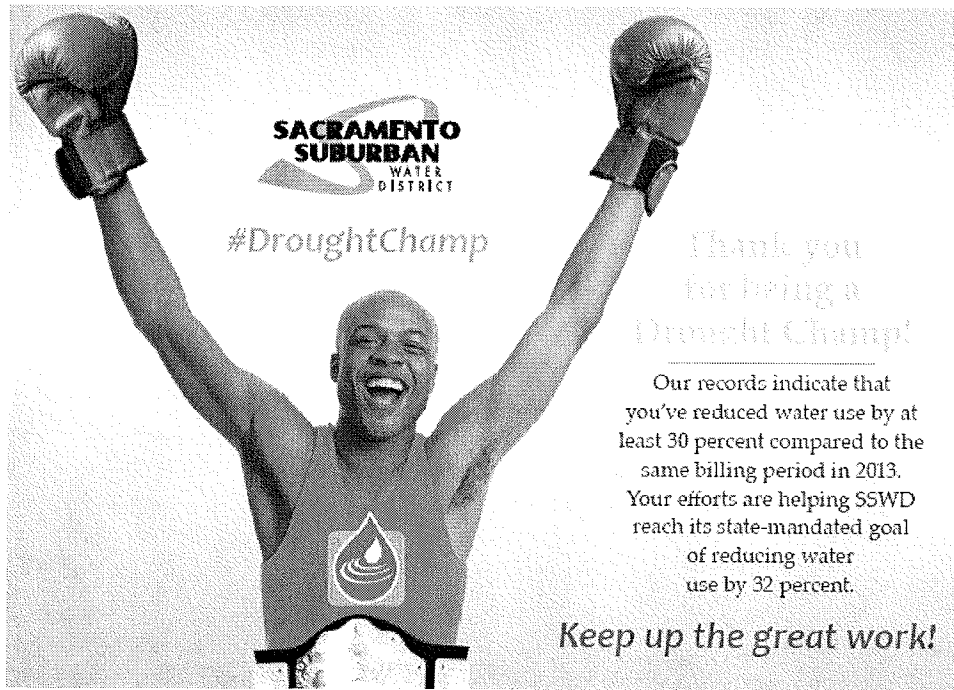
3701 Marconi Avenue, Suite 100  
Sacramento, CA 95821

## **Fight the Drought**

Make every drop count

- Limit landscape watering
- Take shorter showers
- Check for leaks indoors and  
outside
- Stop runoff – water running  
from your property into the  
gutter
- Visit [sswd.org](http://sswd.org) for more water  
saving tips

**Figure 11 – Congratulatory Post Card for Achieving a Greater Than 50% Reduction in Water Use**



NOTE: Figure 11 was originally going to be sent out to customers who saved 30% or greater. Staff revised the post card to be sent out to anyone who saved 50% or greater.

**Figure 12 – Social Media Advertisement**



Figure 13 – Lawn Signs for Customers

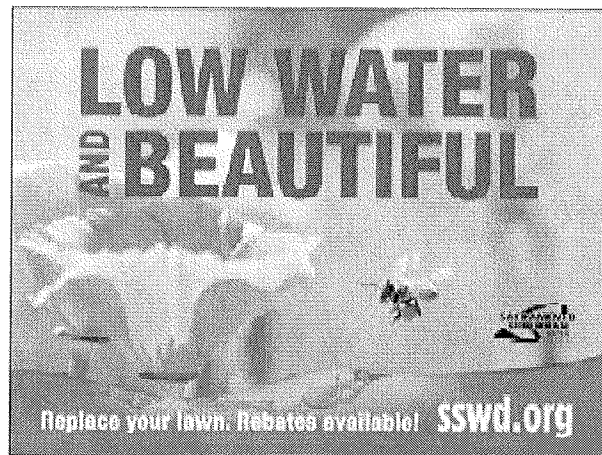


Figure 14 – Continuous Use (Leak) Post Card



**SACRAMENTO  
SUNSHINE  
WATER  
CONSERVATION**

# IMPORTANT DROUGHT MESSAGE

  You may have a LEAK. A recent review of your water meter shows continuous use of water at all times of the day.

  Contact us today to schedule a free Water Wise House Call. We can help you evaluate your water use indoors and outside.

916.972.7171 or [conservation@sswd.org](mailto:conservation@sswd.org)

[sswd.org](http://sswd.org)

EXHIBIT 5



**2015 BMP Activity Report**

	<u>Month</u> <u>July</u>	<u>Year</u> <u>2015</u>
<b><u>Foundational BMPs - No Measurable Water Savings</u></b>		
1.1-1 Conservation Coordinator	*	Yes
1.1-2 Water Waste Prevention	*	Yes
1.1-3 Wholesale Agency Assistance	N/A	N/A
1.2 Water Loss Control	N/A	Yes
1.3 Metering/Commodity Rates	212	1343
1.4 Retail Conservation Pricing	*	NA
2.1 Public Information	*	NA
2.2 School Education	*	NA
<b><u>Programmatic BMPs - Demonstrated Water Savings</u></b>		
3.1 Residential Audits - Indoors	19	125
3.2 Residential Audits - Outdoors	81	307
3.3 Rebates - HE Clothes Washers	0	75
3.4 Rebates - HE Toilets	*	NA
3.5 Residential New Development Assist.	*	NA
4 CII Audits	6	28
5 Large Landscape Audits	0	13
<b><u>Other Water Savings Measures</u></b>		
Rebates - Cash for Grass	0	1
Rebates - Pool Covers	3	5
Rebates - Hot Water Pumps	1	2
Rebates - WBIC	3	3
Rebates - Rain Sensors	0	0
Rebates - Smart Irr. Controllers (Grant)	0	1
High Bill Investigations	25	120
<b><u>Water Waste Calls and Notifications</u></b>		
Water Waste Calls	117	451
Water Waste via Website	170	693
Notice - Water Waste	191	836
Warning - Water Waste	276	309
1st Violation - Water Waste	5	17
2nd Violation - Water Waste	0	0
3rd Violation - Water waste	0	0

\* Not all BMPs are quantifiable. Of those that are not, if the District is implementing them, they're noted as "Yes." If the District is not implementing them, they are noted as, "N/A."



## Agenda Item: 18

**Date:** August 4, 2015

**Subject:** District Activity Report

**Staff Contact:** Dan York, Assistant General Manager

Described below are significant District Activities and milestones over the past month. The report is separated into the following sections: Water Operations and Exception Report, and Customer Service Report, and Community Outreach Report.

### a. Water Operations And Exceptions Report

- i. Monthly Water Production – Exhibit WO-1**  
This indicates the amount of water produced, both ground and surface water, in the District’s North Service Area (McClellan Business Park, The Arbors at Antelope, and portions of North Highlands, Antelope, Carmichael, and Citrus Heights) and South Service Area (Portions of Arden Arcade, Carmichael, and City of Sacramento) for Calendar Year 2014 and 2015. Due to the continuing drought conditions, surface water supplies are currently unavailable in both the North and South Service Areas; therefore, the District continues to rely solely on its groundwater sources.
- ii. Water Wheeled to Other Purveyors – Exhibit WO-2**  
This indicates the amount of water the District served to other water purveyors in Calendar Year 2015. The amount is indicated in Million Gallons (MG) and Acre Feet (AF).
- iii. Water Operations Activity – Exhibit WO-3**  
This shows the types and number of activities that are conducted daily in the Production, Distribution and Field Services Departments.
- iv. Claims Update – Exhibit WO-4**  
This is a summary report of claims received by the District that are less than \$10,000, and approved or rejected by the General Manager.
- v. General System Discharges by Category – Exhibit WO-5**  
This report quantifies the amount of water discharged to waste for each discharge type. In July 2015, the total volume of water flushed was 2.958 MG or 0.03% of the total water produced for the month.

**vi. Exception Report for July**

As a result of recent repairs, valve replacement, preventive maintenance activities, and work related to the Pump Back Project, the Antelope Transmission Pipeline (ATP) required disinfection before being placed back into normal service. In July, staff successfully completed the second phase of this effort by refilling, disinfecting and flushing a 1.5 mile segment of the CTP from the Navion valve south to the Verner Pressure Reduction Station (PRS) and West to the Antelope PRS. This process accounted for 2.121 MG of the water discharged for distribution system flushing in July.

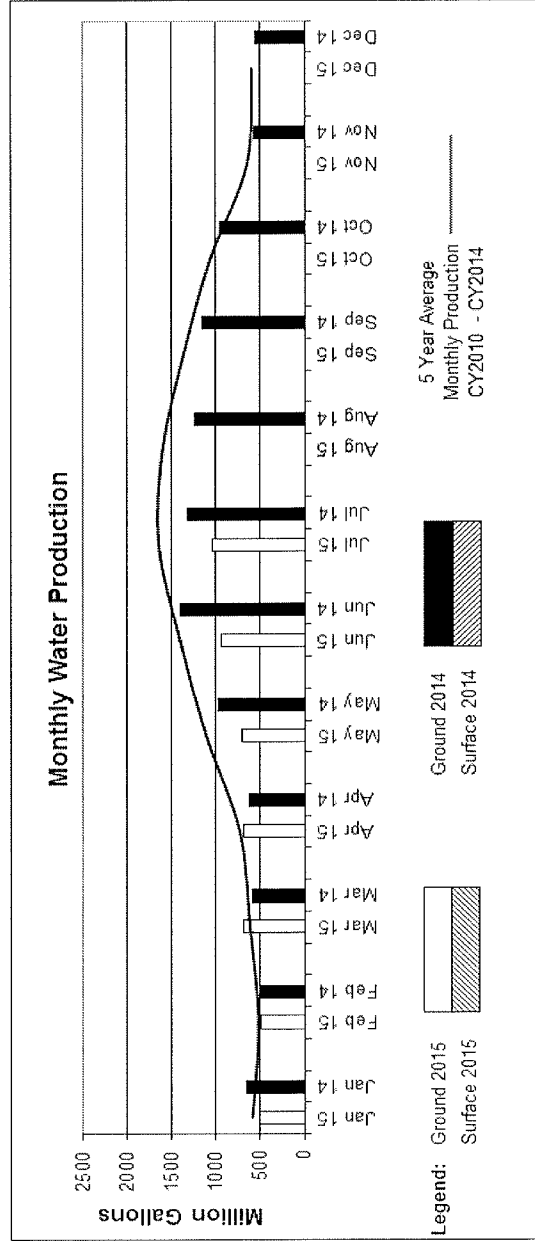
On July 29, 2015 the District received an Order for Technical Report from the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board, dated July 23, 2015, for Sacramento Suburban Water District, Water Distribution System Maintenance Project, Sacramento County, per Water Code Section 13267. See Agenda Item 25 for more information on this order.



Exhibit WO-01

Mo/Yr	Million Gallons (MG)			Difference
	Surface	Ground	Total	
Jan 15	0.000	511.564	511.564	-155.791
Jan 14	0.000	667.355	667.355	
Feb 15	0.000	500.985	500.985	-4.241
Feb 14	0.000	505.226	505.226	
Mar 15	0.000	692.221	692.221	97.127
Mar 14	0.000	595.094	595.094	
Apr 15	0.000	702.405	702.405	82.242
Apr 14	0.000	620.163	620.163	
May 15	0.000	722.950	722.950	-246.874
May 14	0.000	969.824	969.824	
Jun 15	5.200	944.611	949.811	-463.402
Jun 14	0.000	1,413.213	1,413.213	
Jul 15	0.465	1,042.233	1,042.698	-286.547
Jul 14	0.000	1,329.245	1,329.245	
Aug 15				
Aug 14	0.000	1,241.361	1,241.361	
Sep 15				
Sep 14	0.000	1,165.237	1,165.237	
Oct 15				
Oct 14	0.000	962.686	962.686	
Nov 15				
Nov 14	0.000	574.261	574.261	
Dec 15				
Dec 14	0.000	566.316	566.316	

Month	North Service Area *			South Service Area **			Total North & South Service Areas (MG)	Average MG/Day	% Of Total Year to Date Production
	Surface (MG) †	Ground (MG)	Sub Total (MG)	Surface (MG)	Ground (MG)	Sub Total (MG)			
Jan	0.000	297.861	297.861	0.000	213.703	213.703	511.564	16.502	9.986
Feb	0.000	295.798	295.798	0.000	205.187	205.187	500.985	17.892	9.780
Mar	0.000	400.931	400.931	0.000	291.290	291.290	692.221	22.330	13.513
Apr	0.000	415.762	415.762	0.000	286.643	286.643	702.405	23.414	13.712
May	0.000	412.364	412.364	0.000	310.586	310.586	722.950	23.321	14.113
Jun	5.200	541.292	546.492	0.000	403.319	403.319	949.811	30.639	18.541
July	0.465	584.583	585.048	0.000	457.650	457.650	1,042.698	33.635	20.355
Aug									
Sep									
Oct									
Nov									
Dec									
MG	5.665	2948.591	2,954.256	0.000	2168.378	2,168.378	5122.634	24.163	
AF	17.385	9,048.894	9,066.279	0.000	6,654.508	6,654.508	15,720.786		



\* North Service Area (North Highlands, Northridge, McClellan Park and The Arbors)  
 \*\* South Service Area (Town and Country)  
 † Surface water used to refill, disinfect and flush the Antelope Transmission Pipeline

**Exhibit WO-02**

***SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT***  
***Water Wheeled To Other Purveyors***  
**2015**

<b>Month</b>	<b>California American Water Company</b>		<b>Citrus Heights Water District</b>		<b>City of Sacramento</b>		<b>County of Sacramento</b>		<b>Rio Linda / Elverta Water District</b>	
	(AF)	(MG)	(AF)	(MG)	(AF)	(MG)	(AF)	(MG)	(AF)	(MG)
January	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
February	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
March	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
April	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
May	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
June	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.001	0.000	0.000
July	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
August										
Sept.										
October										
Nov.										
Dec.										
<b>YTD</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.003</b>	<b>0.001</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>

**Exhibit WO-3**

**Water Operations Activity**

	<u>July</u> <u>2015</u>	<u>Monthly</u> <u>Average</u>	<u>CY</u> <u>2015</u>
<b><u>Production Department</u></b>			
<b><u>Service Orders</u></b>			
Preventive Maintenance: Work Orders Completed	674	990	6,928
Corrective Maintenance: Work Orders Completed	12	14	98
<b><u>Water Quality</u></b>			
Complaints	0	0	0
Inquiries	12	12	87
<b><u>Distribution Department</u></b>			
<b><u>Service Orders</u></b>			
Main Leaks	3	7	51
Service Line Leaks	10	11	77
Locate & Expose (L&E)	18	21	145
Determine Responsibility (DR)	73	56	393
<b><u>Water Main Shutdown</u></b>			
-- Emergency	5	2	15
-- Scheduled	2	3	22
<b><u>Preventive Maintenance Program</u></b>			
Fire Hydrants Inspected	68	173	1,213
Fire Hydrant Valves Inspected	68	157	1,096
Fire Hydrant Valves Exercised	68	139	975
Mainline Valves Inspected	54	29	200
Mainline Valves Exercised	54	28	199
<b><u>Underground Service Alert</u></b>			
Reviewed	1,726	1,451	10,157
Marked	428	430	3,008
<b><u>After Hours Activity (On-Call Technician)</u></b>			
Calls Received	104	96	675
Calls Responded	65	50	348
Average Call Time Hours	2	2	2
Overtime Hours	112	88	618
<b><u>Field Services Department</u></b>			
<b><u>Meters</u></b>			
Preventive Maintenance - Meters Tested	3	3	23
Preventive Maintenance - Meters Replaced	0	0	3
Preventive Maintenance - Meter Re-Builds	0	6	40
<b><u>Customer Service</u></b>			
Shut Off (non-payment)	159	181	1,269
Restore Service	149	157	1,097
Customer Pressure Inquiries	13	11	79
<b><u>Field Operations Department</u></b>			
Service Requests Generated	2,308	2,120	14,842
Work Orders Generated	968	937	6,557

**Exhibit WO-4**

**Date:** August 5, 2015

**Subject:** Claims Update

**Staff Contact:** Jim Arenz, Operations Manager

On December 21, 2009, the District adopted a Claims Processing Policy. The Policy requires any claim in excess of \$10,000 be brought before the Board for approval or rejection of said claim. The General Manager has the authority to approve or reject claims up to \$10,000. The Policy further requires that all claims less than \$10,000 be reported to the Board as an information item.

The following information provides an overview of the claims that have been submitted to the District:

**CLAIMS APPROVED/REJECTED BY GENERAL MANAGER**

There were no formal claims approved or rejected by the General Manager this month.

**CLAIMS UNDER REVIEW/INVESTIGATION**

There are no claims under review or investigation at this time.

**CLAIMS IN LITIGATION**

2304-06 Bell Street & 2326-28 Bell Street

On February 19, 2015, Ms. Verga filed two (2) separate suits against Sacramento Suburban Water District. Each suit is reflective of both properties named in her claims.

Case Name: Verga vs. Sacramento Suburban Water District

Court Date – April 16, 2015

Claim Amount - \$20,000 (\$10,000 x 2)

On May 14, 2015, the Superior Court of California, County of Sacramento Small Claims Division provided the District with a Notice of Entry of Judgment stating that the Sacramento Suburban Water District and the Sacramento Suburban Water District Financing Corporation do not owe the Plaintiff Rosemary Verga any money/property related to the plaintiff's two (2) claims.

Following the Court's judgement, Ms. Verga filed a motion for reconsideration. On June 19, 2015, the Superior Court of California, County of Sacramento Small Claims Division provided the District an Order, dated June 18, 2015, denying the plaintiff's motion for reconsideration.

On July 30, 2015, Ms. Verga filed an Ex Parte Application with the Superior Court of California. On August 3, 2015, the Superior Court of California, County of Sacramento Small Claims Division provided the District with an Order, dated July 31, 2015, denying the plaintiff's request for consideration of an Ex Parte Hearing.

**Exhibit WO-5**

# **General System Discharges by Category**

From 7/1/2015 to 7/31/2015

**Report Group**

**Water Used (MG)**

**Distribution Flushing** (14 detail records)

Sub Total

2.816

**Large Meter Testing** (6 detail records)

Sub Total

0.142

**Total Gallons Flushed for all Types of Discharges:**

---

**2.958**

**Total Monthly Production for July 2015 (MG):**

**1042.698**

**Percent of Total Production Discharged to Waste:**

**0.03 %**

**b. Customer Service Report**

**i. Customer Service Monthly Activity - Exhibits CS-1 & CS-2**

1. Customer Service Activity Report shows Customer Service activity for the month of July 2015.
2. Call Volume Report shows number of calls received, abandoned calls, and queue times.

**ii. Customer Service Exceptions**

There were no exceptions in the month of July.

**Exhibit CS-1**

	<u>July 2015</u>	<u>Calendar Year 2015</u>
<b><u>Customer Service Department</u></b>		
<b><u>Billing</u></b>		
Water Connections - Total Active	46,186	n/a
Active Flat w/o Meter	10,235	n/a
Active Flat w/Meters	3,136	n/a
Active Meter Non-Residential	6,476	n/a
Active Meter Residential	26,340	n/a
Water Connections - Suspended/Disconnected	535	n/a
Owner/Tenant Billing Agreement	1,208	n/a
E-billing	2,364	n/a
Water Statements Mailed	39,124	238,727
Monthly Calls	5,063	26,232
Customer Changes	253	1,405
<b><u>Collections</u></b>		
15-Day Notices	1,423	8,809
48-hour Door Tags Generated	732	3,935
Lock-off Door Tags Generated	215	1,159
Bankruptcy Processed	8	153
<b><u>Payments</u></b>		
	<u>%of Total</u>	<u>Count</u> <u>%of Total</u>
Cash/Check Payments (Front Office)	1,435    3.9%	9,025    3.9%
Credit Card Payments (Front Office)	709    2.0%	4,108    1.8%
SSMD Customer Web Payments	3,473    9.6%	20,885    8.9%
Direct Payment Service (Auto Payment-Checking)	4,440    12.2%	29,403    12.6%
Direct Payment Service (Auto Payment-Credit Card)	1,623    4.5%	8,422    3.6%
MR (Automated Phone System)	1,049    2.9%	7,118    3.0%
Electronic Payments (Online Banking Payment)*	11,721    32.2%	71,356    30.5%
LockBox (Checks)	11,904    32.7%	83,634    35.7%
<b>Total Payments</b>	<b>36,354</b> 100.0%	<b>233,951</b> 100.0%

\*Electronic payments have been combined into one category

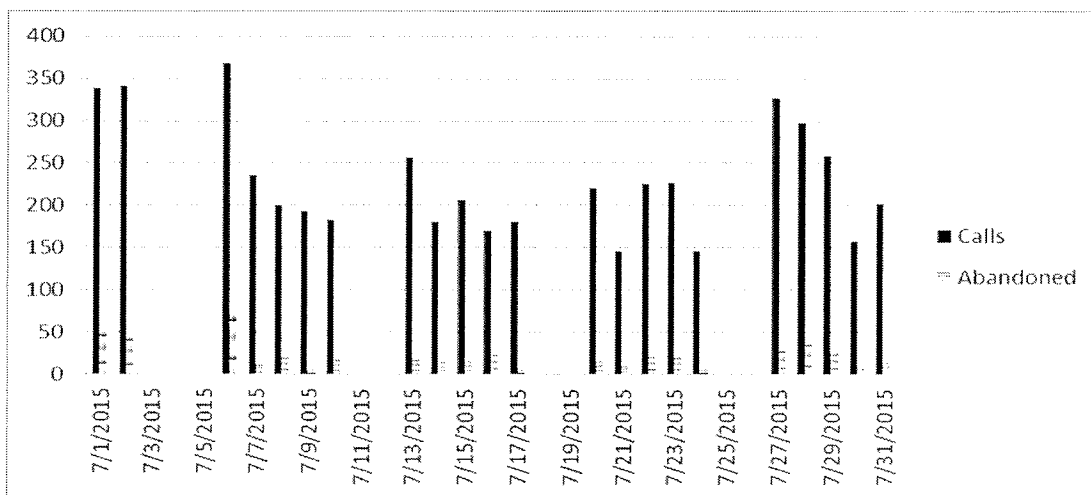


**Exhibit CS-2**

Date Ranges : 07/01/2015 - 07/31/2015

Time Ranges : 08:00 a.m. - 04:30 p.m.

Date	Calls Accepted	Calls Abandoned	% of Calls Abandoned	Average Wait On Queue	Max Wait on Queue	Average Call Time
7/1/2015	338	53	15.68%	0:02:28	0:17:22	0:02:34
7/2/2015	341	47	13.78%	0:02:09	0:09:40	0:02:41
7/6/2015	368	75	20.38%	0:02:06	0:14:27	0:02:40
7/7/2015	236	12	5.08%	0:01:22	0:08:03	0:02:34
7/8/2015	200	21	10.50%	0:01:26	0:15:42	0:02:33
7/9/2015	194	7	3.61%	0:01:26	0:06:01	0:02:40
7/10/2015	183	19	10.38%	0:01:56	0:10:23	0:02:49
7/13/2015	256	19	7.42%	0:01:37	0:11:50	0:02:52
7/14/2015	181	15	8.29%	0:01:52	0:10:11	0:02:44
7/15/2015	207	16	7.73%	0:01:26	0:09:35	0:02:12
7/16/2015	170	25	14.71%	0:02:17	0:09:37	0:02:13
7/17/2015	181	8	4.42%	0:01:15	0:09:17	0:02:38
7/20/2015	220	16	7.27%	0:01:14	0:06:10	0:02:41
7/21/2015	146	11	7.53%	0:02:31	0:10:50	0:02:59
7/22/2015	226	23	10.18%	0:01:58	0:08:18	0:02:52
7/23/2015	227	21	9.25%	0:01:23	0:07:59	0:02:33
7/24/2015	146	7	4.79%	0:01:35	0:05:00	0:03:17
7/27/2015	327	31	9.48%	0:01:38	0:11:37	0:02:50
7/28/2015	297	39	13.13%	0:02:24	0:14:46	0:02:46
7/29/2015	259	27	10.42%	0:02:24	0:12:40	0:02:57
7/30/2015	158	10	6.33%	0:01:44	0:09:54	0:03:17
7/31/2015	202	15	7.43%	0:01:55	0:12:07	0:02:48
<b>GroupTotal</b>	<b>5063</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>10.21%</b>	<b>0:01:56</b>	<b>0:17:22</b>	<b>0:02:43</b>



### **c. Community Outreach Report**

#### **i. September Bill Insert**

The September bill insert will begin on August 24, 2015 and continue until September 27, 2015. The bill insert includes the following articles:

- This is National Preparedness Month
- SSWD Drought Champs
- Fall Planting Tips
- Emergency Water Supply

The bill insert is scheduled to be posted on the District's website at the end of August 2015. A sample of the bill insert has been included with this report.

#### **ii. September Envelope Message**

The September envelope informs customers of the benefits of mulch. Like icing on a cake, mulch keeps soil moist. The envelope will begin on August 24, 2015 and continue until September 27, 2015.

#### **iii. Community Meetings/Events**

Staff, representing SSWD, attended the following agency meetings, conference calls, community meetings, and events in July 2015:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Staff</u>
07/08/15	ACWA Dues Task Force Meeting	Robert Roscoe
07/08/15	Water Forum Water Caucus	Roscoe/York
07/14/15	Sons In Retirement, Drought Conditions, 120 participants	Greg Bundesen
07/15/15	California Water Commission Meeting	Robert Roscoe
07/15/15	RWA Lobbyist Subscription Program	Dan York
07/15/15	Regional Drought Response Meeting	Dan York
07/15/15	Corsair Park Senior Apts Ice Cream Social, Drought Conditions	Greg Bundesen
07/17/15	ACWA Water Transfers Work Group Meeting	Robert Roscoe
07/21/15	Monthly Carryover Storage Working Group	Robert Roscoe
07/29/15	2015 Water Forum Dry Year Conference	Robert Roscoe
07/30/15	SGMA meeting at RWA	Robert Roscoe
07/30/15	ACWA Board Workshop	Robert Roscoe
07/30/15	Presentation to local real estate investors grp, Drought Conditions	Greg Bundesen
07/31/15	ACWA Board Meeting	Robert Roscoe

# H<sub>2</sub>O on the Go

September 2015

Prepared for you by SSWD staff

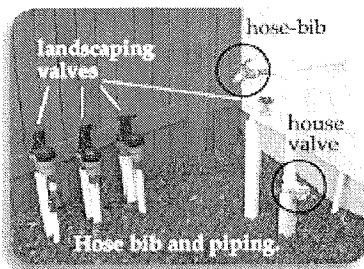
00149854

## This is National Preparedness Month

### “Be Disaster Aware, Take Action to Prepare”

SSWD is encouraging all of our customers to participate in National Preparedness Month by making sure you know how to shut off your water and have stored drinking water in case of an emergency.

#### How to Turn Off Water at Your Home



There are many reasons why you might need to turn off the water supply to your home – you might need to work on your sprinkler system or have a leak, broken pipe, or other emergency.

You can turn off the water at the water shut off valve or “house valve.” The house valve is usually found on the incoming water line at or near where the line enters into the house. This may be located in the backyard, front or side of your house. The best way to find the house valve is to look for an outside faucet (hose bib) that is connected to a pipe coming up from the ground. The house valve should be located between the ground and this faucet.

*National Preparedness Month continued*

## SSWD Drought Champs

“Thank you” to all of our customers – SSWD’s Drought Champs – who took the time to complete our Water Conservation Survey and tell us the many ways they’ve reduced water use.

The winner of our survey contest was Françoise Paul of Sacramento, who shared how she is going above and beyond to conserve water during this severe drought. Here are just some of the actions she’s taking:

**What’s the biggest change you’ve made in your routine to conserve water?**

The biggest change I made was reducing the frequency and duration of my showers. I also collect the water as it heats up in a bucket and use it to water my plants.

*Drought Champs continued*

## Fall Planting Tips

While many people think spring is the time to transplant trees and shrubs, fall is actually better. Temperatures are cooler and days are shorter, making it easier for plants to adapt to their new home. They also require less water and the soil is still warm which helps promote root development.

#### Things to consider:

- ❖ Choose low water-use plants. You can find a handy list of 1,800 plants at [bewatersmart.info](http://bewatersmart.info). The database includes photos of water-friendly landscape ideas, resources to help you get started, a guide to proper watering techniques, and much more.
- ❖ Make sure to properly amend your soil with compost, manure or peat. This will improve soil aeration and add needed nutrients and minerals.
- ❖ Don’t overwater. As the days become shorter, the rate of evaporation slows, and the water needs of plants drop by approximately 30 percent.



3701 Maroon Avenue, Suite 100 ♦ Sacramento, CA 95821-5146  
Phone: 916.972.7171 ♦ Fax: 916.972.7639 ♦ Web: [sswd.org](http://sswd.org)  
Business Hours: Monday – Friday 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

## Emergency Water Supply



One of the most important items to have in case of an emergency is an ample supply of clean water. It is recommended that you have enough water for at least three days

of use, and a minimum of one gallon per person per day, one quart per small pet and more for larger animals.

### How To Store Your Water

Keep your emergency water supply in well-sanitized food grade plastic containers with tight fitting screw on lids. Surplus and camping supply stores are a good source for these types of containers.

Before filling the containers with water, make sure to properly wash and rinse them, and consider using a bleach solution (1 teaspoon of unscented, non-detergent household liquid bleach to one quart of water) to completely sanitize it.

### Treating Water for Storage

You can use water from the tap, but make sure you treat it first with unscented, non-detergent household liquid bleach that contains 5.25 percent sodium hypochlorite. Use a clean, uncontaminated medicine dropper to add the bleach to your water according to the following ratios:

- > 4 drops bleach per quart or liter container of water
- > 8 drops bleach per 2-quart, 2-liter, or ½ gallon container of water
- > 16 drops bleach, or 1/4 teaspoon, per gallon or 4-liter container of water

Make sure to mix it thoroughly by stirring or shaking the container. You should still be able to smell chlorine after 30 minutes. If you don't, add more drops of bleach, give it a good shake, and let it sit for another 15 to 30 minutes.

Keep your containers in a cool, dark place that is easily accessible, away from any paints and chemicals. Make sure to label it with a date and to swap out the water every six months.



### National Preparedness Month continued

There are two types of house valves: a ball valve or gate valve.

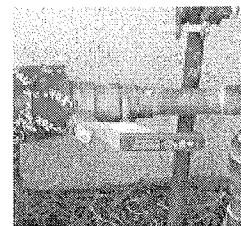
- ◆ Ball valves have a handle and are closed by turning the handle a quarter turn clockwise until the water is off.
- ◆ Gate valves have a wheel and are closed by turning the wheel clockwise until the water is off.

To make sure the water is off, turn on the hose bib next to the house valve. If you've done it successfully, the water from the hose bib should stop. To turn your water back on, slowly turn the valve counterclockwise back to its starting position.

It's a good idea to attach a tag or label to the valve for easy identification.



Gate valve.



Ball valve.

### Drought Champs continued

#### Any other actions you would like to share?

I always turn off the water during teeth brushing or when washing my hands, reuse the water left in my dog's water dish on the plants and only run the dish washer when it is full, about once a week.

My toilets are low water use, and I also have an energy-efficient front load washer, which I only use every two weeks for full loads.

I'm trying to do everything I can to conserve water at home and am open to exploring new ways to reduce my water use.

Are you a Drought Champ? Share your story online at #DroughtChamp.

**Please note the new  
mailing address for payments:**

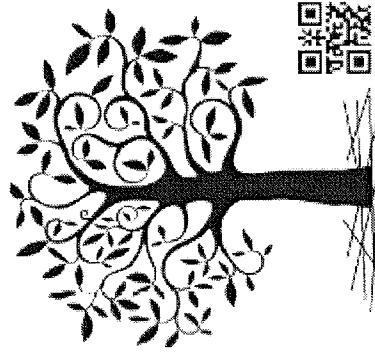
Sacramento Suburban Water District  
PO BOX 398239  
San Francisco, CA 94139-8239

## H<sub>2</sub>O Saving Tip

**Like icing on a cake,  
mulch keeps soil moist.**

Add 2 to 3 inches of organic mulch around trees and plants.

For more water savings tips visit [sswd.org/conservation-tips](http://sswd.org/conservation-tips)





## Agenda Item: 19

**Date:** August 3, 2015

**Subject:** Engineering Report

**Staff Contact:** John E. Valdes, Engineering Manager

Described below are significant engineering department activities and milestones over the past month. The report is separated into the following sections: Major Capital Improvement Projects, County and City Projects/Coordination, McClellan Business Park, Groundwater Quality Projects, Developer Projects and Other.

### a. Major Capital Improvement Projects

#### i. Production

##### **Rutland Well (#N39) Pumping Plant Design and Construction**

Plans and specifications for the pumping plant have been finalized by the District's engineer, Wood Rodgers. This pumping plant portion of the project consists of the pump/motor, building, standby generator, flow meter, perimeter fence, paving, concrete, landscaping, piping, power distribution equipment, programmable logic controller, SCADA improvements, and other items for an operable facility. On July 31, 2015, an Invitation to Bid was published in the Sacramento Bee newspaper. The bid opening is scheduled for 2:00 pm on September 1, 2015. A mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held on August 12, 2015. The engineer's estimate of probable construction cost is \$2.4 million. An updated project schedule has also been prepared that shows construction of the pumping plant to be substantially complete, and the pumping plant and well both operable, by the end of May 2016.

##### **Various Well Investigation and/or Rehabilitation Projects**

Some of the ongoing projects are discussed in more detail below:

- Well #45, Jamestown/Middleberry – Rehabilitation activities are continuing at this site by Hedman Drilling. Hedman was on site last week bailing well fill and scratching the bottom 90 feet of the well. They bailed a barrel or more of sand and other debris from the well bottom and scratched the 14-inch well with a 14-½-inch "scratcher." A second video survey of the well will now be performed.
- Well #N6, Palm – Performance Piping continues to work on the storm drain improvements at this site.

**Installation of Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) at Auburn/ Yard Well (#40A)**

This project is 50% funded by a water energy demonstration grant from SMUD. All work related to the installation of the new variable speed drive (VFD) was completed earlier this year. A total of \$44,099.00 was spent on the project. On July 29, 2015, the District received a grant reimbursement check from SMUD in the amount of \$22,049.50. Note that staff is still monitoring energy savings through the end of the summer and will be reporting this information to SMUD when it is available.

**ii. Distribution**

**Easements Needed from Fulton-El Camino Recreation and Park District (FECRPD)**

Over the past year, District staff has been working with management staff from FECRPD regarding the possible acquisition of three separate pipeline easements. The General Manager of FECRPD has informed District staff that two of the easements – one at Howe Avenue Park supporting a fire hydrant, and one at Cottage Park providing for a new pipeline and ingress and egress to the existing Morse/Cottage Park Well (#37) – will be presented to the Park District Board on their consent agenda on August 27<sup>th</sup>. The third easement – connecting the Santa Anita Well site to planned new distribution mains – will be placed on hold at the Park District's request, while their Board reviews their options. Currently the well is in service and is relying on a short portion of backyard main that was not abandoned during construction of the Santa Anita Main Replacement Project for distribution of the water.

**Santa Anita - Phase 2 Main Replacement Project**

One of the District's contractors, Veerkamp General Engineering, is still completing minor punch list items. A Notice of Completion has been filed with the County Clerk/Recorder's Office for the service line portion of the work as constructed by GM Construction. Staff is pleased to report that the project will finish ahead of schedule and under budget.

**Fair Oaks Estates Main Replacement Project**

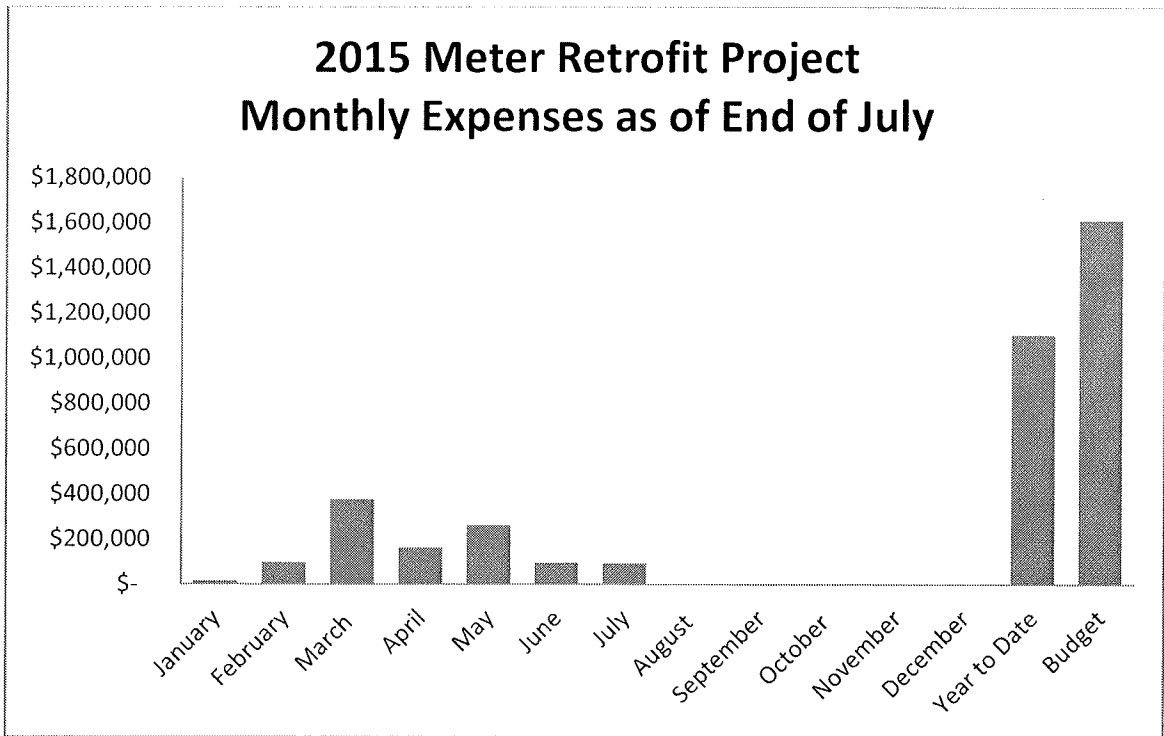
Veerkamp General Engineering has begun pipeline construction work at night on Fair Oaks Blvd. They are anticipating that the night work will take 4 to 5 weeks to complete. Their crews will then begin working days on all minor streets within the project area. The entire project is expected to take 3 to 4 months to complete and cost approximately \$2.2 million.

**Conveyance Pipeline – 48" MOV Replacement at Navion Drive**

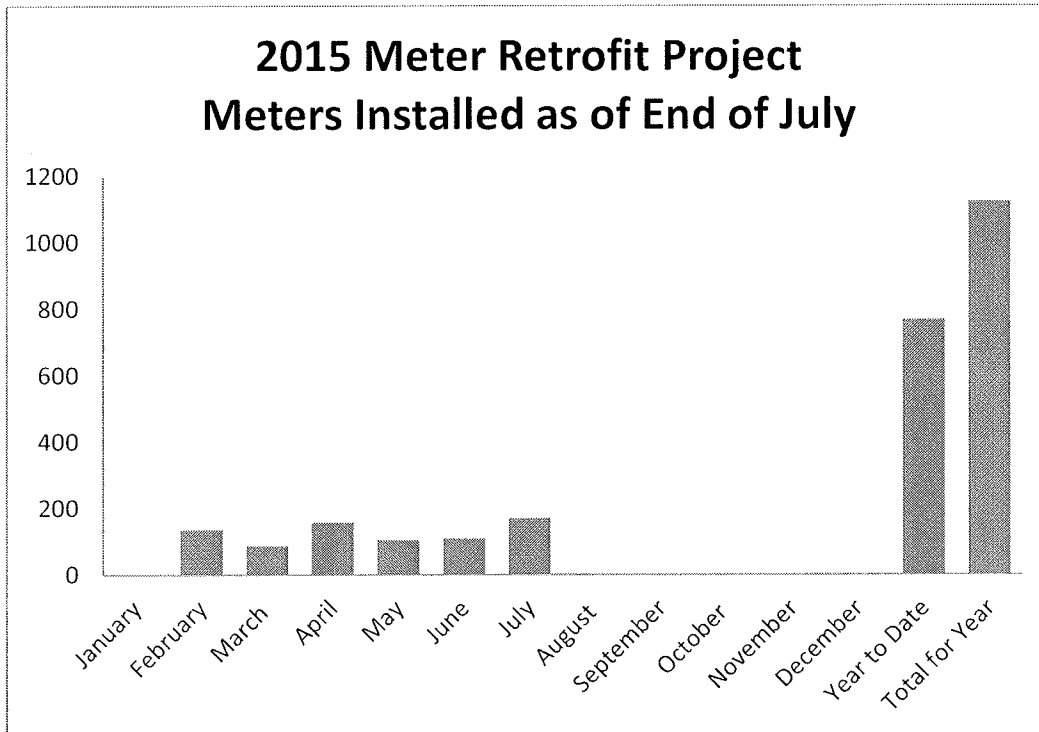
District crews are working on recharging the Conveyance Pipeline between Navion Drive, the Verner Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV) Station, and the Antelope PRV Station. This work is being completed in conjunction with the Antelope Pump Back Project. The recharge of this portion of the Conveyance Pipeline will be completed by August 6<sup>th</sup>.

**2015 Meter Retrofit Project**

The District's contractor, Flowline Construction, is well underway in completing the 2015 project. Construction work began in February 2015. As of the end of July, 768 services have been retrofitted with meters and a total of \$1,106,828 has been spent on the project. See the figures below which show expenditures to date on this year's project as well as the number of meters installed to date.







### iii. Other Projects

#### Antelope Pump Back Project

Construction work continues to progress with W.M. Lyles Co. as the general contractor. Work during the past month includes placing and compacting subgrade for the pump station building; pouring concrete for the building floor slab; patch paving at the Verner PRV Station site (where a new flow meter was installed); and beginning to erect the steel pump station building.

The District and San Juan Water District (SJWD) staffs continue to work together to coordinate start-up procedures and responsibilities, and to keep a watchful eye on issues surrounding the drought and how the drought may affect this project.

### b. County and City Projects/Coordination

#### County of Sacramento – Fulton Avenue Overlay Project

The County will be overlaying Fulton Avenue from the Alta Arden Expressway to Auburn Blvd. The first phase of this project will overlay Fulton Avenue from Marconi Avenue to Auburn Blvd. sometime in the next few months. The second phase of the overlay from Alta Arden to Marconi will be completed next year. The District has 53 water valve boxes within both project areas which will need to be raised after the new pavement is installed on the roadway. The District has hired Tetra Tech to lower 13 valve boxes prior to the County's grinding operations and will eventually raise the 53 valve boxes after the new pavement is installed. The County is still waiting for an encroachment permit from Caltrans.

### **County of Sacramento – Howe Avenue Elementary School Safe Routes to School Project**

The County will be installing sidewalk and other improvements along Howe Avenue from El Camino Avenue to Marconi Avenue. This has necessitated the District relocating certain water system facilities. As a result, six water meters and two fire hydrants with bollards were relocated in July. The District's contractor was Tetra Tech, Inc.

#### **c. McClellan Business Park**

##### **Update on CAL-Fire Operations at McClellan Business Park**

Over the past several months, District staff has been working with California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL-Fire) staff on a required water service at McClellan Business Park (MBP). CAL-Fire's contractor, Tetra Tech Inc., recently received an encroachment permit to install the new water service at McClellan. The installation of the water service, meter and backflow device is scheduled for the first week in August.

#### **d. Groundwater Quality Projects**

##### **Two Groundwater Monitoring Wells**

The District has received a partial Local Groundwater Assistant (LGA) grant from the Department of Water Resources (DWR) that will pay for the majority of the costs related to the construction of two new groundwater monitoring wells. DWR is still processing the District's recent grant amendment request to relocate the second of the two proposed groundwater monitoring wells. This monitoring well is proposed to be relocated to a location near Whitney Avenue and Walnut Avenue which is nearer to the current known leading edge of the Aerojet groundwater contamination plume.

##### **Aerojet Superfund Issues Community Advisory Group Meeting**

A Community Advisory Group (CAG) meeting was held on July 15, 2015. Assistant General Manager, Dan York, attended this meeting on behalf of the District. At this meeting, there was an Aerojet Community Update by Chris Fennessy of Aerojet; an Aerojet Cleanup Status Report by Julie Santiago-Ocasio of the Environmental Protection Administration (EPA); a report on soil cleanup progress in Operable Unit 5 (OU5) by Kevin Mayer of EPA, and a Regional Board Cleanup Overview by Alex MacDonald of the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (CVRWQCB). The next CAG meeting will be held on September 16, 2015.

#### **e. Developer Projects**

##### **General**

There are approximately 48 projects in various stages of the approval process within the District. The majority of these are commercial projects. Currently there are 26 projects approved for construction, 18 of which have started or are under construction, and 4 that are scheduled, but have not provided the required deliverables prior to start of construction.

During the month of July, the following projects were approved for construction:

▪ **3624 Meadow Lane**

This residential project is located in the South Service Area, Division 5 of the District's service area. The project consisted of adding wet utilities to a vacant lot. One domestic water service was installed.

Total fees collected to date for CY 2015 are approximately \$556,750, of which facilities development charges accounted for approximately \$501,028.

**f. Other**

**Water System Master Plan Update and 2015 Urban Water Management Plan**

Final scoping discussions are still taking place with Brown and Caldwell (B&C) on the Water Master Plan Update and 2015 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP). These discussions center on trying to avoid duplication of effort with a separate Water Conservation Master Plan that is being prepared by Maddaus Water Management. As currently envisioned B&C will perform population projections and provide that information to MWM. MWM will then perform a water demand analysis and will provide that data back to B&C. It is currently anticipated that B&C's scope of work and fee will be finalized during the week of August 3<sup>rd</sup>. Work will then get underway. B&C is preparing a list of data and information that they will need from the District. B&C representatives attended the Facilities and Operations Committee Meeting on July 23, 2015, and provided the committee with an overview of their proposed scope of work and a project timeline.

**Administration Building Remodeling**

The building permit has been processed by the County of Sacramento Building Dept. and the remodeling construction work is well underway by the District's design/build contractor, Spanda Industrial. Several staff have been temporarily relocated during the construction phase. Demolition, wall framing, sheet rock installation and electrical work have been completed in Suites 100/300. Joint taping and wall texturing is proceeding during the week of August 3<sup>rd</sup>. There will also be some ADA improvements constructed in the rear parking lot. Separate contracts have been issued by the District for painting, carpet and phone/computer connectivity. Painting is currently scheduled for the week of August 10<sup>th</sup> and carpet installation is scheduled for the week of August 17<sup>th</sup>. All construction work is scheduled to be completed by the end of August. Engineering Dept. staff will then move into Suite 300.

**North Highlands Community Planning Advisory Council (CPAC)**

The regular North Highlands CPAC Meeting regularly scheduled for July 28, 2015, was cancelled. The next regularly scheduled North Highlands CPAC meeting will be held on August 25, 2015.



## Agenda Item: 20

**Date:** August 7, 2015

**Subject:** Financial Report

**Staff Contact:** Daniel A. Bills, Finance Director

Eight reports are attached for your information. They are:

- Financial Statements – July 2015
- Investments Outstanding and Activity – July 2015
- Cash Expenditures – July 2015
- Credit Card Expenditures – July 2015
- Directors Compensation and Expense Accounting – Through July 2015
- Market Report Yields – January 2010 through July 2015
- District Reserve Balances – July 2015
- Information Required by Bond Agreement

### Financial Statements

#### Balance Sheet:

District cash and cash equivalents have increased to \$5.2 million as of July 31, 2015, up from \$1.3 million at December 31, 2014, due primarily to liquidating investments in the amount of \$1.6 million needed for operating cash. Cash held in the District's bank accounts (\$2.4 million as of July 31) is held in accordance with state and federal regulations, which state that cash held in the District's bank accounts above the FDIC insured limits must be fully collateralized with government securities that are equal to or greater than 110% of the District's cash balance in the bank at anytime.

Investments decreased since year-end by \$1.4 million to a total of \$38.5 million, reflecting the liquidation of \$1.6 million needed for cash flow purposes as described above, net of unrealized market value gains and the reinvestment of interest received in 2015.

Capital assets grew \$8.1 million to a total of \$420.9 million as of July 31, 2015, reflecting expenditures on distribution main replacement projects, well improvements and meter retrofit projects. Capital assets are primarily funded by monthly remuneration from customers through "capital facilities charges," developer contributions, as well as grant funds, when available, and District reserves when necessary.

Net position stands at \$226.4 million as of July 31, 2015, compared to \$220.3 million at year-end 2014 for an increase of \$6.1 million.

Income Statement:

The net position increase of \$6.1 million in 2015, when compared to \$5.8 million in 2014, shows:

1. Water Consumption Sales decreased by \$0.7 million compared to the same seven-month period in 2014 primarily due to decreased water deliveries as 15,721 acre-feet of water was delivered in the first seven months of 2015 compared to 18,721 acre-feet in 2014, or a decrease of 16.0 percent. Partially offsetting the decreased income from water consumption sales was a 4.0 percent rate increase that took effect at the beginning of 2015.
2. Water Service Charges and Capital Facilities Charges increased by \$0.7 million in line with the 4.0 percent rate increase effective in 2015.
3. Depreciation expense increased by \$0.2 million.
4. Investment revenue increased by \$0.1 million due primarily to unrealized market value gains on investments.
5. Interest expense decreased by \$0.2 million due to the favorable reception of District debt in the marketplace. The District's adjustable-rate COP has been trading through the SIFMA curve many times over the past year. The SIFMA curve is where the AAA municipal credits trade.
6. Facility Development Charges increased by \$0.4 million.
7. Federal, state and local capital grant income increased by \$0.2 million due to funds received on the CalFED meter retrofit grant.

Amended Budgets:

The District's operating and maintenance expenditures through July 2015 are less than the amended budget by \$1.7 million. Most of this positive variance is due to reduced water production, e.g., electricity and chemical costs are lower than budget by \$0.5 million. In addition, field maintenance and distribution repairs are lower than anticipated by \$0.3 million. Other positive variances are due primarily to budgetary timing differences.

Operating capital project expenditures in July were minimal. The total budget for the year is \$1.1 million.

The District's amended capital improvement project (CIP) budget for 2015 is \$18.3 million. To date, \$7.7 million has been spent, while another \$4.6 million is encumbered. Expenditures

continue to be primarily in distribution system replacements, well improvements/replacements and meter retrofit projects.

#### Debt – July 2015

This report shows District activity in repaying its long-term debt obligations. Scheduled principal payments of \$3.8 million are not due until the end of October. Total principal outstanding as of July 31 is \$93.4 million.

#### Investments Outstanding and Activity – July 2015

Reserve funds are invested in diverse investments that consist of corporate notes, Federal Agency bonds and discount notes, U.S. Treasury bonds, notes and bills, commercial paper, municipal bonds, negotiable certificates of deposit and LAIF (Local Agency Investment Fund). The District's investments are under the day-to-day management of PFM Asset Management, LLC (PFM). PFM manages the portfolio in compliance with the District's Investment Policy and provides monthly and quarterly reporting, analysis and proposed strategies for the District. The market portfolio is currently earning a rate of 1.15% per annum, while LAIF is earning 0.30% per annum. Unrealized market value gains on the District's investment portfolio are valued at \$0.03 million as of July 31, 2015. The unrealized market value gain reflects a shortening of the portfolio's duration in anticipation of rates increasing. District staff monitors investment assets quarterly and reviews/approves the effective duration of the District's portfolio against its benchmark index on a quarterly basis as well.

During the month, the District purchased one Asset-Backed Security for \$0.2 million (par). The District sold one US Treasury Note for \$0.2 million (par). The District paid down principal on two Federal Agency Collateralized Mortgage Obligations of \$299 (par) and one Asset-Backed Collateralized Mortgage Obligation for \$49,699 (par). See "Investment Activity" section in the attached report for further details, including net gain (loss) on sale.

All investments are invested and accounted for in accordance with the District Investment Policy (PL - FIN 003) and Government Code.

#### Cash Expenditures – July 2015

During the month of July, the District made cash payments totaling \$3.2 million. The primary expenditures were – \$1.4 million for capital improvement projects (including expenditures for San Juan's portion of the pump back project), \$0.3 million for inventory and supplies, \$0.1 million for billing and postage, \$0.3 million for pumping and chemical costs, \$0.2 million in annual membership dues for RWA & SGA, \$0.1 million for debt service, and \$0.6 million for payroll, pension and health benefits.

#### Purchasing Card Expenditures – July 2015

Per the District's Purchasing Card Policy (PL – FIN 006), a monthly report detailing each purchasing card transaction by cardholder is provided.

During the month, the District spent \$11,212 for various purchases on the six District purchasing cards. Details by vendor and purpose are included in this report.

#### Directors Compensation and Expense Accounting – July 2015

Director meetings attended during the month of July and expenses are attached in accordance with the District's Directors' Compensation and Expense Reimbursement Policy (PL – BOD 003) and Government Code Section 53065.5. Director's who have not reported their meeting attendance to District staff are not included in this report and are expected to make an oral report at the Board meeting.

#### Market Report Yields – July 2010 through July 2015

The first page in this report shows current market rate data. The overall yield curve increased slightly compared to the prior month. The yield on 30-year Treasury Bonds decreased by 19 basis points compared to the prior month to 2.89%, while the short-term rates increased by 3bps to 0.04%. The slope of the curve continues to remain steep in the 2 to 5 year range. Compared to one year ago, the 30-year Treasury bond yield was 3.27% while the short-term rate was at 0.02%. The Federal Reserve Target Rate remained unchanged at 25 basis points.

The second page in this section shows the holdings of the District's investment portfolio by maturity as a percentage of the total portfolio. The District's portfolio is compared to the Merrill Lynch UST Zero-to-5 year index (the District's benchmark index) for purposes of broadly illustrating the District's investment strategy in terms of its duration.

The final page shows the monthly (unannualized) returns of the District's portfolio relative to its benchmark index, as well as the annualized returns of the portfolio at month-end. This final page is an attempt to evaluate the District's portfolio strategy on a rate-return basis (as opposed to a total return or a risk basis) relative to the market.

#### District Reserve Fund Balances

The District's Reserve Policy, PL – Fin 004, requires the District to maintain a certain level of cash and investments on hand at any one time, as determined by the Board annually. Balances as of July 31 are \$47,275,526 compared to \$44,812,011 at December 31, 2014.

#### Information Required by Bond Agreement

Per Article 5.2 (b) of the 2009A COP Reimbursement Agreement with Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, year-to-date net revenues available for the payment of debt service costs and an estimate of debt service payments for the upcoming six months are provided.

**Financial Statements**  
**July 31, 2015**



**Sacramento Suburban Water District  
Balance Sheet**

As Of

	<b>Month End</b>	<b>Year End</b>
	<b>7/31/2015</b>	<b>12/31/14</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$5,192,641.40	\$1,313,305.30
Restricted Cash and cash equivalents	33,831.43	32,270.61
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts	1,929,780.61	2,027,912.76
Interest receivable	119,093.26	105,770.14
Restricted Interest receivable	6,172.57	10,807.98
Grants receivables	33,969.64	33,969.64
Other receivables		62,867.69
Inventory	572,649.49	570,864.13
Prepaid expenses and other assets	872,945.66	453,270.56
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<b>8,761,084.06</b>	<b>4,611,038.81</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>		
Investments	38,534,574.06	39,959,089.90
Restricted Investments	3,508,306.30	3,497,003.35
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	<b>42,042,880.36</b>	<b>43,456,093.25</b>
Property, plant and equipment	420,907,569.94	412,759,799.55
Accumulated depreciation	(147,745,357.01)	(141,121,255.27)
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>273,162,212.93</b>	<b>271,638,544.28</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>323,966,177.35</b>	<b>319,705,676.34</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Deferred amount on long-term debt refunding	8,232,306.37	8,607,461.99
Deferred outflow of effective swaps	675,593.00	675,593.00
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b>332,874,076.72</b>	<b>328,988,731.33</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		
Current portion of long-term debt and capital leases	3,795,000.00	3,795,000.00
Accounts payable	245,712.54	1,978,188.86
Accrued interest	607,301.69	458,417.02
Deferred revenue and other liabilities	718,810.38	677,961.49
Accrued expenses	89,451.34	425,832.12
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<b>5,456,275.95</b>	<b>7,335,399.49</b>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		
Long-term debt	99,361,244.38	99,733,879.08
Compensated absences	984,125.81	921,934.18
Fair value of interest rate swaps	675,593.00	675,593.00
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<b>101,020,963.19</b>	<b>101,331,406.26</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>106,477,239.14</b>	<b>108,666,805.75</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	176,717,127.19	176,717,127.19
Restricted	3,540,081.94	3,540,081.94
Unrestricted	46,139,628.45	40,064,716.45
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<b>226,396,837.58</b>	<b>220,321,925.58</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND NET POSITION</b>	<b>332,874,076.72</b>	<b>328,988,731.33</b>

**Sacramento Suburban Water District  
Income Statement  
Period Ended**

	Month <u>7/31/2015</u>	Year-To-Date <u>7/31/2015</u>	Month <u>7/31/2014</u>	Year-To-Date <u>7/31/2014</u>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>				
Water consumption sales	\$1,156,368.24	\$5,006,119.32	\$1,535,257.29	\$5,749,424.72
Water service charge	523,906.89	3,678,918.74	469,239.18	3,370,595.89
Capital facilities charge	1,805,661.14	12,342,768.00	1,731,548.58	11,910,278.08
Wheeling water charge	760.20	3,560.64	1,063.32	3,070.74
Other charges for services	77,274.20	582,923.57	152,727.82	801,172.34
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES</b>	<b>3,563,970.67</b>	<b>21,614,290.27</b>	<b>3,889,836.19</b>	<b>21,834,541.77</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>				
Source of supply	4,228.75	29,601.25	4,029.28	39,516.99
Pumping	320,842.93	2,272,673.76	349,021.55	2,203,428.71
Transmission and distribution	181,924.89	1,506,489.46	278,925.44	1,829,032.88
Water conservation	75,919.98	325,707.18	49,251.15	295,016.07
Customer accounts	62,277.93	652,117.30	106,270.11	631,957.93
Administrative and general	454,065.25	3,347,142.80	457,353.11	3,136,852.82
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	<b>1,099,259.73</b>	<b>8,133,731.75</b>	<b>1,244,850.64</b>	<b>8,135,805.40</b>
Operating income before depreciation	2,464,710.94	13,480,558.52	2,644,985.55	13,698,736.37
Depreciation and amortization	(943,706.66)	(6,624,101.74)	(904,129.77)	(6,379,626.78)
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>1,521,004.28</b>	<b>6,856,456.78</b>	<b>1,740,855.78</b>	<b>7,319,109.59</b>
<b>NON-OPERATING REV. (EXP.)</b>				
Rental income	19,391.39	148,789.24	27,485.92	170,168.01
Interest and investment income	66,425.48	414,585.18	(48,726.42)	345,210.92
Interest expense	(211,336.52)	(2,066,902.72)	(317,699.14)	(2,248,864.33)
Other non-operating revenues	(394.62)	21,174.42	5,250.00	16,939.17
Grant revenue pass-through to sub recipients				155,563.00
Other non-operating expenses		(75.04)	(0.03)	(146.57)
Sub recipient grant expenses				(155,563.00)
Gain(loss) on disposal of capital assets		6,251.53		16,414.00
<b>NON-OPERATING REV. (EXP.)</b>	<b>(125,914.27)</b>	<b>(1,476,177.39)</b>	<b>(333,689.67)</b>	<b>(1,700,278.80)</b>
<b>NET INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CAPITAL</b>	<b>1,395,090.01</b>	<b>5,380,279.39</b>	<b>1,407,166.11</b>	<b>5,618,830.79</b>
<b>CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS</b>				
Facility development charges	7,802.00	523,936.00		128,958.00
Federal, state and local capital grants	48,000.61	170,696.61	2,678.00	10,576.26
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS</b>	<b>55,802.61</b>	<b>694,632.61</b>	<b>2,678.00</b>	<b>139,534.26</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>	<b>1,450,892.62</b>	<b>6,074,912.00</b>	<b>1,409,844.11</b>	<b>5,758,365.05</b>
Net position at beginning of period	224,945,944.96	220,321,925.58	213,026,648.86	208,678,127.92
<b>NET POSITION AT END OF PERIOD</b>	<b>226,396,837.58</b>	<b>226,396,837.58</b>	<b>214,436,492.97</b>	<b>214,436,492.97</b>

**Sacramento Suburban Water District  
Operations and Maintenance Amended Budget  
Period Ended**

	2015 YTD					
	Month Of July		Amended Budget		Variance	
	Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Variance	
<b>BUDGETED OPERATING</b>						
Board of Directors	\$2,314.37	\$2,706.11	\$391.74	\$20,635.58	\$31,542.77	\$10,907.19
Administrative	136,563.70	169,522.24	32,958.54	1,055,962.56	1,212,275.68	156,313.12
Finance	59,456.57	75,217.15	15,760.58	566,022.32	606,020.05	39,997.73
Customer Services	62,277.93	111,910.92	49,632.99	652,117.30	783,376.44	131,259.14
Field Operations	26,250.32	32,881.63	6,631.31	202,568.82	229,306.41	26,737.59
Production	325,071.68	424,656.45	99,584.77	2,302,275.01	2,864,296.15	562,021.14
Distribution	109,769.36	169,164.52	59,395.16	910,872.15	1,184,171.64	273,299.49
Field Services	72,306.73	89,964.75	17,658.02	595,768.51	635,928.25	40,159.74
Maintenance	57,075.27	56,460.13	(615.14)	306,233.11	395,220.86	88,987.75
Water Conservation	25,736.74	43,338.95	17,602.21	271,015.39	348,372.65	77,357.26
Engineering	68,503.36	84,605.33	16,101.97	558,273.73	602,757.31	44,483.58
GIS/CAD	23,755.55	31,002.86	7,247.31	186,375.81	205,550.02	19,174.21
Human Resources	10,139.32	24,890.18	14,750.86	86,486.16	130,226.26	43,740.10
MIS	70,006.79	69,270.40	(736.39)	364,584.71	488,782.80	124,198.09
Drought Conservation Expenses	50,183.24	67,371.00	17,187.76	54,691.79	67,371.00	12,679.21
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	<b>1,099,410.93</b>	<b>1,452,962.62</b>	<b>353,551.69</b>	<b>8,133,882.95</b>	<b>9,785,198.29</b>	<b>1,651,315.34</b>

SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT  
 OPERATING CAPITAL AMENDED BUDGET  
 7/31/2015

Project Number	Project Name	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Current Month Expenditures	Expenditures Year-To-Date	Committed Year-To-Date	Remaining Balance
SF15-309	REPL VEHICLE TRACKING SOFTWARE	\$ -	\$ 3,500.00 <sup>2</sup>		\$ -	\$ 3,500.00	\$ -
SF15-325	PUMP CNTRL VL PROJECT BLANKETS	19,000.00	19,000.00	8,751.91	8,751.91		10,248.09
SF15-333	OFFICE CHAIRS-WALNUT FACILITY	2,500.00	2,500.00		2,419.07		80.93
SF15-334	VEHICLE REPL-TRUCK #33	105,825.00	105,825.00		-	100,493.00	5,332.00
SF15-335	ASPHALT REPAIR/REPL-WELL SITES	27,000.00	27,000.00		-	25,200.00	1,800.00
SF15-336	PROD METER REPL/MAGMETERS	30,000.00	30,000.00		-	20,227.00	9,773.00
SF15-337	UCMR3	15,000.00	15,000.00		4,000.00		11,000.00
SF15-338	DEMOLITION HAMMER/2 GENERATORS	6,200.00	6,200.00		3,119.49		3,080.51
SF15-339	OFFICE FURNITURE REPL/PURCHASE	3,000.00	3,000.00		-		3,000.00
SF15-340	REPL BAR/RAZOR WIRE-WALNUT YD	10,000.00	10,000.00		9,945.00		55.00
SF15-341	REPL PARKING PAVER-ANTELOPE	20,000.00	20,000.00		-		20,000.00
SF15-342	DISTRICT FACILITIES PAINTING	62,500.00	62,500.00		-		62,500.00
SF15-343	REPL HVAC/ROOF-DIST FACILITIES	30,000.00	30,000.00		-		30,000.00
SF15-344	2015 URBAN WATER MASTER PLAN	80,000.00	80,000.00		-		80,000.00
SF15-345	UPDATE WATER SYS MASTER PLAN	250,000.00	250,000.00		-		250,000.00
SF15-346	CONSTRUCTION SAFTY EQUIPMENT	25,000.00	25,000.00		-	10,548.00	14,452.00
SF15-347	REMODEL MARCONI OFFICE	180,000.00	180,000.00	7,833.00	9,548.87	121,774.13	48,677.00
SF15-348	REFRESH PROGRAM - 5 DESKTOPS	12,500.00	12,500.00		-		12,500.00
SF15-349	REFRESH PROGRAM - 8 LAPTOPS	15,400.00	15,400.00		-		15,400.00
SF15-350	REFRESH PROGRAM - 3 SERVERS	32,000.00	59,000.00 <sup>1</sup>	1.28	20,940.27	35,784.73	2,275.00
SF15-351	ADD CAPABILITY/VIEW READ ONWEB	15,000.00	15,000.00		-		15,000.00
SF15-352	NEW APP TO USE VIA SMART PHONE	10,000.00	16,500.00 <sup>1,2</sup>		-		16,500.00
SF15-353	STUDY NEW FIN ACCTG SYSTEM	15,000.00	15,000.00		6,742.50	8,257.50	-
SF15-354	GPS LOCATE ASSET PILOT	50,000.00	50,000.00		-		50,000.00
SF15-355	REFRESH PROGRAM- REPL 3 COPIERS	50,000.00	50,000.00		-	48,110.00	1,890.00
SF15-356	ON-DEMAND ROUTING WO/ISO	10,000.00	-		-		-
SF15-357	PDC ENHANCEMENTS/PRODUCTION DE	15,000.00	15,000.00	2,170.00	7,440.00	7,560.00	-
SF15-358	BUS INTELLIGEN/OPER REPORTING	20,000.00	3,000.00 <sup>1</sup>		-		3,000.00
SF15-359	INVENTORY CHECKOUT SCANNING	20,000.00	20,000.00		-		20,000.00
SF15-360	KVM/MONITOR/KEYBOARD REPL	10,000.00	-		-		-
		\$ 1,140,925.00	\$ 1,140,925.00	\$ 13,755.19	\$ 72,907.11	\$ 381,454.36	\$ 686,563.53

**Sacramento Suburban Water District  
Capital Improvement Project Amended Budget  
7/31/2015**

Project No.	Project Name	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Current Month Expenditures	Expenditures Year-To-Date	Committed Year-To-Date	Remaining Balance
SC15-007	GROUNDWTR MONITORING/MODELING	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 200,000.00 <sup>1</sup>	\$	\$ 13,736.07	\$ 69,152.93	\$ 117,111.00
SC15-009	WELL REHAB/PUMP ST IMPROVEMENT	890,000.00	890,000.00	\$74,881.65	296,569.82	152,048.07	441,382.11
SC15-010	SCADA RTU/COMMUN IMPROVEMENT	300,000.00	300,000.00	18,955.00	24,064.10	109,415.00	166,520.90
SC15-011	WELLHEAD TREATMENT/CHEM FEED	270,000.00	270,000.00		-	1,250.00	268,750.00
SC15-011A	CHROMIUM 6 OPERATIONS PLAN	100,000.00	100,000.00		-		100,000.00
SC15-012	WELL REPLACEMENTS	2,450,000.00	2,100,000.00 <sup>2</sup>	306,239.41	306,239.41	70,560.98	1,723,199.61
SC15-013	ELEC ARC FLASH MOD @WELL SITES	100,000.00	100,000.00	45,568.00	45,568.00	17,353.00	37,079.00
SC15-018	DISTRIBUTION MAIN REPLACEMENTS	9,700,000.00	9,060,000.00 <sup>1</sup>	782,693.14	4,303,227.63	3,447,337.25	1,309,435.12
SC15-019	DIST MAIN IMPRV/EXT/INTERTIES	500,000.00	850,000.00 <sup>2</sup>	115,234.69	702,182.72	295,427.81	(147,610.53)
SC15-022	LOWERING/RAISING VALVE BOXES	150,000.00	150,000.00		-	49,854.00	100,146.00
SC15-024	METER RETROFIT PROGRAM	1,613,000.00	1,613,000.00	93,959.46	1,111,414.06	3,914.00	497,671.94
SC15-024A	VOLUNTARY METER RETROFIT PROGR	75,000.00	75,000.00	4,126.64	28,097.08	3,600.00	43,302.92
SC15-027	DISTRIB MAJOR REPAIRS	350,000.00	350,000.00	4,583.00	98,854.44	28,973.00	221,172.56
SC15-028	DISTRIB SYSTEM IMPRV	375,000.00	375,000.00	44,001.60	139,009.49	74,662.00	161,328.51
SC15-034	RESERVIOR/TANK IMPROVMENT	150,000.00	300,000.00 <sup>1</sup>	920.00	186,194.11	83,915.37	29,890.52
SC15-034A	CORROSION CONTRL/CMLC WTR MAIN	50,000.00	50,000.00	115.70	8,200.70	35,020.00	6,779.30
SC15-035	PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL PROJ	200,000.00	200,000.00	2,252.50	29,969.24	10,796.98	159,233.78
SC15-038	LARGE WTR METER >3" REPL	140,000.00	215,000.00 <sup>3</sup>	80,619.69	135,689.96	30,904.00	48,406.04
SC15-039	FIRE HYDRANT REPU/REHAB/ADD	200,000.00	200,000.00	15,390.00	83,902.00	24,060.00	92,038.00
SC15-040	ENGINE GENERATOR COMPLIANCE	75,000.00	75,000.00		-		75,000.00
SC15-042	METER REPLACE/REPAIR - WMP	100,000.00	100,000.00	67,989.17	67,989.17	18,375.00	13,635.83
SC15-043	ANTELOPE PUMP AROUND	360,000.00	700,000.00 <sup>1</sup>	46,698.05	155,494.33	62,210.72	482,294.95
SC15-044	CAPITAL IMPRV CTP (SJWD AGREEM)	7,000.00	7,000.00		-		7,000.00
SC15-045	ENTERPRISE INTERTIE IMPROVEMEN	52,000.00	52,000.00		-		52,000.00
<b>Totals SSWD</b>		<b>\$ 18,257,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 18,332,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,350,420.29</b>	<b>\$ 7,737,402.33</b>	<b>\$ 4,588,830.11</b>	<b>\$ 6,005,767.56</b>

Project No.	Project Name	Current Month Expenditures	Expenditures Year-To-Date	Payments Received Year-To-Date	Remaining Balance Unpaid
SC15-043A	ANTELOPE PUMP BACK PROJECT (SJWD)	\$ 175,527.85	\$ 579,136.10	\$ 242,696.08	\$ 336,440.02

**Sacramento Suburban Water District  
Debt  
7/31/2015**

**Current Month**

	Series 2009A COP	Series 2009B COP	Series 2012A	Total
Beginning Balance	\$ 42,000,000	27,915,000	23,440,000	93,355,000
Additions:				
<sup>#</sup> Reductions:				
Payment	-			-
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 42,000,000</u>	<u>27,915,000</u>	<u>23,440,000</u>	<u>93,355,000</u>

**Year-To-Date**

	Series 2009A COP	Series 2009B COP	Series 2012A	Total
Beginning Balance	\$ 42,000,000	27,915,000	23,440,000	93,355,000
Additions:				
Reductions:				
Payment	-			-
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 42,000,000</u>	<u>27,915,000</u>	<u>23,440,000</u>	<u>93,355,000</u>

**Investments Outstanding and Activity  
July 2015**

SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT  
INVESTMENTS OUTSTANDING - OPERATING FUND

Detail of Securities Held:

MONTH END: July 31, 2015

SECURITY TYPE	CI CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR	COUPON	MATURITY DATE	S&P RATING	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	ORIGINAL COST	YTM AT COST	ACCRUED INTEREST	MARK - TO-MARKET	MARKET VALUE
<b>CORPORATE NOTE</b>													
PPM	713448CB6	PEPSICO INC GLOBAL NOTES	340,000.00	0.700	2/26/2016	A-	2/25/2013	2/28/2013	339,881.00	0.71	1,024.72	587.18	340,468.18
PPM	46623EJ14	JPMORGAN CHASE & CO GLOBAL NOTES	500,000.00	1.125	2/26/2016	A	2/15/2013	2/26/2013	499,395.00	1.17	2,421.88	1,933.00	501,328.00
PPM	91159HHB9	US BANCORP (CALLABLE)	1,000,000.00	2.200	11/19/2016	A+	2/15/2013	2/15/2013	1,042,940.00	1.02	4,644.44	(27,223.00)	1,015,717.00
PPM	46623EJY6	JPMORGAN CHASE & CO	500,000.00	1.350	5/15/2017	AA	2/12/2014	2/18/2014	499,750.00	1.37	3,112.50	712.50	500,462.50
PPM	084664BS9	BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY FIN GLOBAL NOTE	350,000.00	2.300	5/15/2017	AA	1/8/2013	1/15/2013	354,987.50	1.26	1,182.22	(1,317.05)	353,670.45
PPM	24422ESN0	JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES	670,000.00	1.125	6/23/2017	A+	6/12/2014	6/13/2014	669,685.10	1.14	1,025.94	(39.55)	669,645.57
PPM	40434CA43	HSEC USA INC	290,000.00	1.300	6/23/2017	A+	6/16/2014	6/23/2014	289,599.20	1.35	397.94	1,153.04	290,712.24
PPM	14912L6D8	CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SE	440,000.00	1.250	8/18/2014	A	8/13/2014	8/20/2014	439,780.00	1.27	2,490.28	43.28	440,203.28
PPM	0258MDR7	AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT CORP NOTES	150,000.00	1.550	9/22/2014	A-	9/18/2014	9/23/2014	150,811.50	1.60	1,194.15	813.99	151,525.89
PPM	166764AA8	CHEVRON CORP (CALLABLE) GOBAL NOTES	220,000.00	1.104	12/5/2017	AA	11/29/2012	12/5/2012	214,711.90	0.99	237.60	(1,520.40)	149,291.10
PPM	166764AA8	CHEVRON CORP (CALLABLE) GOBAL NOTES	220,000.00	1.104	12/5/2017	AA	11/28/2012	12/5/2012	220,000.00	1.10	377.81	(1,039.72)	218,960.28
PPM	459200HK0	IBM CORP GLOBAL NOTES	525,000.00	1.250	2/8/2018	AA-	2/5/2013	2/8/2013	483,778.70	1.35	2,913.37	997.65	483,776.35
PPM	084670BH0	BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY GLOBAL NOTE (EX-CALL)	485,000.00	1.550	2/9/2018	AA	1/29/2013	2/11/2013	524,270.25	1.58	3,887.92	3,672.90	527,943.15
PPM	06406HCJ6	GENERAL ELECTRIC DAP CORP GLOBAL NOTES	400,000.00	1.350	3/6/2018	AA+	3/4/2013	3/6/2013	399,884.00	1.36	2,175.00	(1,053.20)	398,830.80
PPM	30231GAL6	BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON (CALLABLE) NOTE	800,000.00	1.305	3/6/2018	AA+	4/10/2013	4/15/2013	800,000.00	1.31	4,205.00	943.20	800,943.20
PPM	36902G6W9	EXXON MOBIL CORP NOTES	500,000.00	1.625	4/27/2018	AA+	4/10/2013	4/15/2013	501,285.00	1.57	2,685.76	1,697.00	502,982.00
PPM	931142DF7	WAL-MART STORES INC GLOBAL NOTES	475,000.00	1.125	4/11/2018	AA	4/4/2013	4/11/2013	414,618.30	1.14	1,426.56	(665.66)	413,952.54
PPM	037833AJ9	APPLE INC GLOBAL NOTES	400,000.00	1.600	5/3/2018	AA+	4/30/2013	5/3/2013	473,247.25	1.08	1,161.11	(3,060.90)	470,186.35
PPM	06406HD82	BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORP	680,000.00	1.718	6/24/2018	AA	5/22/2013	5/29/2013	599,964.00	1.60	1,102.22	(470.80)	399,493.20
PPM	166764AE0	CHEVRON CORP GLOBAL NOTES	375,000.00	2.125	3/15/2019	AA-	8/29/2014	9/4/2014	378,562.50	1.72	1,200.69	4,050.08	378,562.50
PPM	17273RA83	CISCO SYSTEM INC GLOBAL NOTES	800,000.00	2.250	8/15/2019	AA-	9/4/2014	9/9/2014	798,520.00	2.29	8,300.00	234.00	798,754.00
PPM	02663WAH4	AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE GLOBAL NOTES	400,000.00	2.150	1/30/2020	A+	2/2/2015	2/5/2015	402,796.00	2.00	23.89	(5,016.00)	397,780.00
PPM	94974BGF1	WELLS FARGO & COMPANY	250,000.00	2.150	3/12/2020	AA-	3/23/2015	3/27/2015	252,220.00	1.96	2,075.35	(2,699.50)	249,520.50
PPM	892367CF0	TOYOTA MOTOR CORP NOTES	550,000.00	2.000	3/15/2020	AA-	3/24/2015	3/27/2015	553,635.50	1.86	4,308.33	(7,578.45)	546,057.05
PPM	002824AZ3	ABBOTT LABORATORIES	11,750,000.00	2.000	3/15/2020	AA-	3/24/2015	3/27/2015	11,783,282.60	1.44	56,914.99	(26,894.39)	11,756,388.21
<b>FED AGY BONDNOTE</b>													
PPM	3130A0GR0	PHILS (CALLABLE) GLOBAL NOTES	750,000.00	0.375	12/30/2015	AA+	12/12/2013	12/30/2013	749,775.00	0.39	242.19	809.25	750,584.25
PPM	3130A0SD3	FEDERAL HOME LOANS BANKS GLOBAL NOTES	1,900,000.00	0.375	12/30/2015	AA+	10/2/2014	10/6/2014	1,901,005.00	0.33	2,531.25	391.50	1,901,396.50
PPM	3137EADH9	FREDDIE MAC GLOBAL NOTES	65,000.00	1.000	6/29/2014	AA+	8/11/2014	8/13/2014	65,076.05	0.96	57.78	277.03	65,353.08
PPM	3137EADH9	FREDDIE MAC GLOBAL NOTES	500,000.00	1.000	6/29/2014	AA+	8/11/2014	8/13/2014	500,477.00	0.97	444.44	2,239.00	502,716.00
PPM	3135GOMZ3	FANNIE MAE GOLBAL NOTES	1,475,000.00	0.875	8/28/2017	AA+	9/6/2012	9/10/2012	1,478,658.00	0.82	5,413.45	(784.70)	1,477,873.30
PPM	3137EADL0	FREDDIE MAC GLOBAL NOTES	225,000.00	1.000	9/29/2017	AA+	10/5/2012	10/5/2012	227,101.50	0.81	762.50	(1,344.60)	225,756.90
PPM	3135GOWJ8	FANNIE MAE GOLBAL NOTES	845,000.00	0.875	10/26/2017	AA+	11/27/2013	12/9/2013	838,468.15	1.08	1,951.13	5,363.00	846,020.76
PPM	3135GOWJ8	FANNIE MAE GOLBAL NOTES	500,000.00	0.875	5/21/2018	AA+	5/24/2013	5/21/2013	492,425.00	1.19	1,786.46	4,231.50	497,190.00
PPM	3135GOWJ8	FANNIE MAE GOLBAL NOTES	1,050,000.00	1.000	5/21/2018	AA+	5/22/2013	5/24/2013	1,041,127.50	1.05	1,786.46	4,231.50	1,045,359.00
PPM	3135GOYT4	FANNIE MAE GOLBAL NOTES	260,000.00	1.625	11/27/2018	AA+	10/22/2014	10/23/2014	262,470.00	1.39	751.11	1,256.32	263,726.32
PPM	3135GOYT4	FANNIE MAE GOLBAL NOTES	650,000.00	1.625	11/27/2018	AA+	6/16/2014	6/19/2014	650,019.50	1.62	1,877.78	9,296.30	659,315.80
PPM	3137EADG1	FREDDIE MAC NOTES	400,000.00	1.750	5/30/2019	AA+	12/1/2014	12/3/2014	404,544.00	1.49	1,186.11	766.00	405,310.00
<b>MUNICIPAL BONDNOTE</b>													
PPM	1306B8N73	CA ST TXBL GO BONDS	8,220,000.00	1.050	2/1/2016	A+	3/13/2013	3/27/2013	8,211,146.70	0.89	17,854.89	30,055.21	8,241,201.91
PPM	68428LDJ0	ORANGE CNTY, CA TXBL REV PO BONDS	345,000.00	0.780	7/1/2017	AA-	1/9/2015	1/13/2015	346,166.10	0.93	1,811.25	(324.30)	345,841.80
PPM	13017HAD8	CA EARTHQUAKE AUTH TXBL REV BONDS	500,000.00	1.824	7/1/2017	NR	10/29/2014	11/6/2014	500,000.00	0.78	2,145.00	1,175.00	501,175.00
PPM	13063CF09	CA ST TXBL GO BONDS	750,000.00	1.750	11/1/2017	A+	10/22/2013	11/5/2013	752,677.50	1.66	3,281.25	984.70	751,984.70
PPM	91412GSZ9	UNIV OF CAL TXBL REV BONDS	215,000.00	2.064	5/15/2018	AA	9/26/2013	10/2/2013	215,000.00	2.05	8,955.00	8,955.00	215,950.00
PPM	20772JZK1	CA ST TXBL GO BONDS	230,000.00	1.974	3/15/2019	AA	3/16/2015	3/25/2015	230,646.30	1.90	1,589.07	2,212.60	232,858.90
<b>FEDERAL AGENCY COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATION</b>													
PPM	3136ANJY4	FNMA SERIES 2045-M7 ASQ2	185,000.00	1.550	4/1/2018	AA+	4/15/2015	4/30/2015	186,849.33	0.83	238.96	(360.26)	186,489.07
PPM	3136AMMCO	FNMA SERIES 2045-M3 FA	144,118.91	0.912	6/1/2018	AA+	2/12/2015	2/27/2015	144,081.26	0.39	53.70	39.52	144,120.78
PPM	3136AMTM1	FNMA SERIES M4 FA	121,734.99	0.385	9/25/2018	AA+	3/12/2015	3/31/2015	121,703.79	0.38	40.31	206.50	121,910.29
<b>CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT</b>													
PPM			450,853.90						452,634.38	0.37	332.97	(114.24)	452,520.14



SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT  
INVESTMENTS OUTSTANDING - OPERATING FUND

Detail of Securities Held:

MONTH END: July 31, 2015

SECURITY TYPE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR	COUPON	MATURITY DATE	RATING	S&P	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	ORIGINAL COST	YTM AT COST	ACCRUED INTEREST	MARK - TO-MARKET	MARKET VALUE
PFM	03514BDW7	BMO HARRIS BANK NA CERT DEPOS	800,000.00	0.540	2/10/2016	A-1		2/11/2015	2/13/2015	800,000.00	0.54	2,028.00	225.28	800,225.28
PFM	06417HW11	WESTPACK BANKING CORP NY LT FLOAT CD	875,000.00	0.406	4/15/2016	A-1+		4/16/2014	4/17/2014	875,000.00	0.41	193.71	363.13	875,363.13
PFM	38147JL25	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA HOUSE CD FLOAT	875,000.00	0.410	6/10/2016	A+		8/14/2014	6/13/2014	874,471.50	0.28	584.14	408.63	874,880.13
PFM	40428AC54	GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA CD	800,000.00	0.900	8/12/2016	A-1		2/11/2015	8/19/2014	800,000.00	0.90	3,215.34	1,128.00	801,128.00
PFM	13686Y19	HSBC BANK US NA CD	800,000.00	0.880	8/15/2016	A-1+		4/6/2015	2/13/2015	600,000.00	0.88	2,478.67	189.60	600,189.60
PFM	21684BXH2	CANADIAN IMPERIAL BANK NY YCD	800,000.00	1.010	4/6/2017	A-1		4/22/2015	4/10/2015	800,000.00	1.01	2,491.33	(1,272.00)	798,728.00
PFM	65538LFA5	RABOBANK NEDERLAND NV NY CD	1,000,000.00	1.070	4/21/2017	A-1		5/27/2015	5/29/2015	1,000,000.00	1.07	2,935.89	(3,110.00)	996,890.00
PFM	89113ESN7	NORDEA BANK FINLAND NY CD	800,000.00	1.150	5/06/2017	AA-		6/16/2015	6/19/2015	800,000.00	1.15	1,635.56	(1,928.00)	798,072.00
			825,000.00	1.240	6/16/2017	AA-				825,000.00	1.25	1,221.92	767.25	825,767.25
			7,375,000.00							7,374,471.50	0.83	16,943.56	(3,328.11)	7,371,143.39
ASSET-BACKED SECURITY														
PFM	43814KA87	HONDA ABS 2015-1 A2	165,000.00	0.700	6/15/2017	AAA		1/21/2015	1/28/2015	164,991.39	0.70	51.35	(9.04)	164,982.35
PFM	8923WA84	TOYOTA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER ABS NOTES	155,000.00	0.710	7/15/2017	AAA		2/24/2015	3/4/2015	154,998.53	0.71	48.91	(81.45)	154,917.08
PFM	34550PAC6	FORD ABS 2014-C A2	389,910.94	0.610	8/15/2017	AAA		1/23/2015	1/28/2015	389,728.18	0.63	105.71	136.36	389,864.54
PFM	43813NAC0	HAROT 2015-2 A3	285,000.00	1.040	2/1/2019	AAA		5/13/2015	5/20/2015	284,956.25	1.05	82.33	(570.71)	284,385.54
PFM	1730SSE90	CITIBK CREDIT CRD ISSUANCE	300,000.00	1.020	2/22/2019	AAA		3/17/2015	3/20/2015	299,589.84	1.08	1,351.50	424.56	300,014.40
PFM	89237CAD3	TOYOTA ABS 2015-B A3	385,000.00	1.270	5/15/2019	AAA		6/10/2015	6/17/2015	384,979.17	1.27	217.31	21.99	385,001.16
PFM	65477UAC4	NISSAN AUTO RECEIVABLE OWNER 2015-A	295,000.00	1.050	10/15/2019	NR		4/7/2015	4/14/2015	294,937.99	1.06	137.67	(774.90)	294,163.09
PFM	34530VAD1	FORDO 2015-B A3	200,000.00	1.160	11/15/2019	NR		5/19/2015	5/26/2015	199,981.50	1.16	103.11	(223.10)	199,758.40
PFM	6547WAD0	NISSAN ABS 2015-B A3	195,000.00	1.340	3/16/2020	NR		7/15/2015	7/22/2015	194,984.50	1.34	65.33	(32.66)	194,951.84
			2,369,910.94							2,369,147.35	1.01	2,163.20	-1,108.95	2,368,038.40
US TSY BOND/NOTE														
PFM	912828MD9	US TREASURY NOTES	265,000.00	3.250	12/31/2014	AA+		10/30/2014	11/3/2014	260,175.39	0.58	748.91	(4,989.32)	275,166.07
PFM	912828M43	US TREASURY NOTES	235,000.00	1.000	3/31/2017	AA+		3/19/2014	3/21/2014	235,541.60	0.92	789.75	1,129.02	236,670.62
PFM	912828C73	US TREASURY NOTES	660,000.00	0.875	4/15/2027	AA+		5/15/2015	5/15/2015	664,176.56	0.54	1,704.10	(1,082.48)	663,094.08
PFM	912828UJ6	US TREASURY NOTES	525,000.00	0.625	11/30/2017	AA+		5/6/2014	5/9/2014	514,910.16	1.18	555.84	8,121.09	523,031.25
PFM	912828VQ0	US TREASURY NOTES	550,000.00	1.375	7/31/2018	AA+		2/2/2015	2/4/2015	558,550.78	0.92	20.55	(2,534.88)	556,015.90
PFM	912828A34	US TREASURY NOTES	235,000.00	1.250	11/30/2018	AA+		12/29/2014	6/3/2014	233,356.84	1.41	497.61	2,506.08	235,862.92
PFM	912828A75	US TREASURY NOTES	450,000.00	1.500	12/31/2018	AA+		7/29/2014	7/31/2014	449,560.55	1.53	586.96	5,501.95	455,062.50
PFM	912828B33	US TREASURY NOTES	830,000.00	1.500	11/30/2018	AA+		9/2/2014	9/4/2014	826,141.79	1.61	33.83	12,871.18	839,012.97
PFM	912828C65	US TREASURY NOTES	225,000.00	1.625	3/31/2019	AA+		3/26/2015	3/27/2015	225,246.09	1.60	1,293.55	2,865.21	228,111.30
PFM	912828F39	US TREASURY NOTES	475,000.00	1.750	9/30/2019	AA+		2/6/2015	2/7/2015	482,365.21	1.39	2,793.55	(315.11)	482,050.90
PFM	912828TR1	US TREASURY NOTES	1,100,000.00	1.000	9/3/2019	AA+		2/6/2015	2/27/2015	1,079,503.91	1.42	3,096.72	3,324.49	1,083,328.40
			5,350,000.00							5,349,529.88	1.22	12,656.56	27,897.03	5,377,426.91
TOTAL INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO			38,430,764.84							38,479,702.31	1.15	118,732.21	54,871.75	38,534,574.06
CASH EQUIVALENTS														
US TSY MONEY MKT														
LAIF	431114503	US TREASURY MONEY MARKET			OVERNIGHT					274,328.69	0.00	-	-	274,328.69
	9034005	LOCAL AGENCY INVESTMENT FUND			OVERNIGHT					2,843,565.76	0.30	361.05	16.52	2,843,582.28
TOTAL CASH EQUIVALENTS										3,117,894.45		361.05	16.52	3,117,910.97

**Investment Activity  
July 2015**



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending July 31, 2015

SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT 76850100

Transaction Type	Trade Settle	Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
<b>EUJ</b>										
07/15/15	07/22/15	NISSAN ABS 2015-B A3	65475WAD0	195,000.00	(194,984.50)	0.00	(194,984.50)			
		DTD 07/22/2015 1.340% 03/16/2020								
<b>INTEREST</b>										
07/01/15	07/01/15	CA EARTHQUAKE AUTH TXBL REV BONDS	13017HAD8	215,000.00	0.00	1,960.80	1,960.80			
07/01/15	07/01/15	DTD 11/06/2014 1.824% 07/01/2017								
07/01/15	07/25/15	MONEY MARKET FUND	MONEY0002	0.00	0.00	3.02	3.02			
07/01/15	07/25/15	FNMA SERIES 2015-M3 FA	3136AMMCO	144,296.70	0.00	48.84	48.84			
07/01/15	07/25/15	DTD 02/01/2015 0.420% 06/01/2018								
07/01/15	07/25/15	FNMA SERIES M4 FA	3136AMTM1	121,856.45	0.00	40.23	40.23			
07/01/15	07/25/15	DTD 03/01/2015 0.385% 09/01/2018								
07/01/15	07/25/15	FNMA SERIES 2015-M7 ASO2	3136ANJY4	185,000.00	0.00	238.96	238.96			
07/15/15	07/15/15	DTD 04/01/2015 1.550% 04/01/2018								
07/15/15	07/15/15	HONDA ABS 2015-1 A2	43814KAB7	165,000.00	0.00	96.25	96.25			
07/15/15	07/15/15	DTD 01/28/2015 0.700% 06/15/2017								
07/15/15	07/15/15	NISSAN ABS 2015-A A3	65477UAC4	295,000.00	0.00	258.13	258.13			
07/15/15	07/15/15	DTD 04/14/2015 1.050% 10/15/2019								
07/15/15	07/15/15	FORD ABS 2015-B A3	34530VAD1	200,000.00	0.00	193.33	193.33			
07/15/15	07/15/15	DTD 05/26/2015 1.160% 11/15/2019								
07/15/15	07/15/15	FORD ABS 2014-C A2	34530PAC6	439,609.78	0.00	223.47	223.47			
07/15/15	07/15/15	DTD 11/25/2014 0.610% 08/15/2017								
07/15/15	07/15/15	TOYOTA ABS 2015-A A2	89236WAB4	155,000.00	0.00	91.71	91.71			
07/15/15	07/15/15	DTD 03/04/2015 0.710% 07/15/2017								
07/15/15	07/15/15	TOYOTA ABS 2015-B A3	89237CAD3	385,000.00	0.00	380.29	380.29			
07/15/15	07/15/15	DTD 06/17/2015 1.270% 05/15/2019								
07/15/15	07/15/15	WESTPAC BANKING CORP NY LT FLOAT CD	96121TWF1	875,000.00	0.00	1,007.04	1,007.04			
07/21/15	07/21/15	DTD 04/17/2014 0.469% 04/15/2016								
07/21/15	07/21/15	HONDA ABS 2015-2 A3	43813NAC0	285,000.00	0.00	247.00	247.00			
07/30/15	07/30/15	DTD 05/20/2015 1.040% 02/21/2019								
07/30/15	07/30/15	WELLS FARGO & CO	94974BGF1	400,000.00	0.00	4,252.22	4,252.22			
		DTD 02/02/2015 2.150% 01/30/2020								
<b>Transaction Type Sub-Total</b>				<b>195,000.00</b>	<b>(194,984.50)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(194,984.50)</b>			





**Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest**

For the Month Ending July 31, 2015

**SACRAMENTO SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT - 76850100**

Transaction Type	Trade	Settle	Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
<b>INTEREST</b>											
	07/31/15	07/31/15	US TREASURY NOTES	912828833	830,000.00	0.00	6,225.00	6,225.00			
			DTD 01/31/2014 1.500% 01/31/2019								
	07/31/15	07/31/15	US TREASURY NOTES	912828V00	550,000.00	0.00	3,781.25	3,781.25			
			DTD 07/31/2013 1.375% 07/31/2018								
<b>Transaction Type Sub-Total</b>					<b>5,245,762.93</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>19,047.54</b>	<b>19,047.54</b>			
<b>PAYDOWNS</b>											
	07/01/15	07/25/15	FNMA SERIES M4 FA	3136AMTM1	121.46	121.46	0.00	121.46	0.03	0.00	
			DTD 03/01/2015 0.385% 09/01/2018								
	07/01/15	07/25/15	FNMA SERIES 2015-M3 FA	3136AMMCO	177.79	177.79	0.00	177.79	0.05	0.00	
			DTD 02/01/2015 0.420% 06/01/2018								
	07/15/15	07/15/15	FORD ABS 2014-C A2	34530PAC6	49,698.84	49,698.84	0.00	49,698.84	23.30	0.00	
			DTD 11/25/2014 0.610% 08/15/2017								
<b>Transaction Type Sub-Total</b>					<b>49,998.09</b>	<b>49,998.09</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>49,998.09</b>	<b>23.38</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b>SELL</b>											
	07/15/15	07/22/15	US TREASURY NOTES	912828C73	200,000.00	201,062.50	468.58	201,531.08	(203.12)	(81.08)	SPEC LOT
			DTD 04/15/2014 0.875% 04/15/2017								
<b>Transaction Type Sub-Total</b>					<b>200,000.00</b>	<b>201,062.50</b>	<b>468.58</b>	<b>201,531.08</b>	<b>(203.12)</b>	<b>(81.08)</b>	
<b>Managed Account Sub-Total</b>					<b>56,076.09</b>	<b>56,076.09</b>	<b>19,516.12</b>	<b>75,592.21</b>	<b>(179.74)</b>	<b>(81.08)</b>	
<b>Total Security Transactions</b>					<b>\$56,076.09</b>	<b>\$56,076.09</b>	<b>\$19,516.12</b>	<b>\$75,592.21</b>	<b>(\$179.74)</b>	<b>(\$81.08)</b>	



**PFM Asset Management LLC**

**Cash Expenditures  
July 2015**

**Sacramento Suburban Water District**  
**Cash Expenditures**  
**July-15**

<u>Type</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u># Inv</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>CIP EXPENSES</b>				
	Adler Tank Rentals	2	Conveyance Project Transport of Tank	\$ 1,980.00
	Ahlstrom Construction	1	Inspection Fees	22,960.00
	Area West Engineers	8	CIP Engineering Services	21,191.50
	Brown & Caldwell	1	CIP Engineering Services	5,589.00
	Corpro	1	CP Material for Santa Anita Main Replacement	4,750.03
	Domco	1	Plumbing Services - Field	450.00
	Domenichelli & Associates	2	Antelope Pump Back Project	6,297.10
	Doug Veerkamp General Engr	3	2015 Santa Anita Main Replacement Ph 2	355,765.60
	ERC Contracting	2	Santa Anita Construction Management	14,155.00
	Eurofins Eaton Analytical	1	Water Sampling Services	112.00
	Flowline	1	Meter Retrofit Project/2014 Retention	93,630.02
	GM Construction	1	Santa Anita Construction	191,820.60
	GM Construction	2	Distribution System Improvements	6,600.00
	GM Construction	4	Voluntary Meter Project	10,400.00
	GM Construction	1	Large Meter Installation - Woodcreek Sierra	15,329.00
	GM Construction	1	Hillsdale Main Replacement	4,130.49
	GM Construction	1	Santa Anita Main Replacement	93,752.30
	Grainger	3	Field Supplies	554.49
	Hach Company	1	Field Supplies	165.72
	Harrington Plastics	2	Field Supplies	981.92
	Loewen Pump Maintenance	3	Well Rehabilitation/Video Surveys	27,560.00
	Pacific Coast Breaker	1	3p 400 AMP Breaker	1,788.08
	Paragon Geotechnical Inc	1	Fulton Ave R.O.W.	2,589.50
	Performance Piping	3	Storm Drain Improvements	41,695.57
	R&B Company	1	Pipe Material for Fair Oaks Estates Main Repl.	113,604.36
	R&S Artichectual Services	1	Building Maintenance	161.60
	Rawles Engineering	2	Hydrant Replacement/Rehabilitation	15,390.00
	Rawles Engineering	1	3800 Watt Ave MOV	4,725.00
	Sierra Chemical	2	Antelope Pump Back Project	11,328.00
	State Water Resources	1	Fair Oaks Estates Permit	559.00
	TESCO	1	SCADA	15,865.00
	TetraTech Construction	1	Required Water Sampling	48,418.25
	TetraTech Construction	1	4700 Marconi Repairs	22,727.00
	TetraTech Construction	1	Water Service Relocation	13,985.00
	TetraTech Construction	1	Building 243-E Main - McClellan	4,583.00
	W.M. Lyles Company	2	Antelope Pump Back Project	216,036.50
<b>INVENTORY AND CIP SUPPLIES</b>				
	Badger Meter	6	Inventory/CIP Supplies	76,475.36
	Corix	8	Inventory/CIP Supplies	31,810.32
	Ferguson/Groeniger	4	Inventory/CIP Supplies	923.93
	HD Supply	5	Inventory/CIP Supplies	4,539.77
	KP Electronics Inc	3	Inventory/CIP Supplies	147,900.00
	Pace Supply Corporation	5	Inventory/CIP Supplies	16,136.39
<b>OPERATING CAPITAL EXPENSES</b>				
	CDWG	2	Computer/Technical Materials	3,413.18
	Roseville Auto Upholstery	1	Freeze Bags for Pump Stations	8,751.91

**Sacramento Suburban Water District  
Cash Expenditures  
July-15**

<u>Type</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u># Inv</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	Sophos Solutions	1	Data Capture Enhancement	2,170.00
	Spanda Industrial	1	Marconi Building Improvements	7,833.00
<b>WATER COSTS</b>				
	Sierra Chemical Company	7	Treatment Chemicals	40,218.82
	SMUD	9	Electrical Utility Services	154,974.91
	Sacramento Groundwater Authority	1	Annual Fee	133,734.00
<b>OPERATIONS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>				
	A&A Stepping Stone Inc	1	Top Soil	82.24
	ACWA/JPIA Insurance Authority	1	Second Quarter 2015 Workers Comp	28,122.00
	Advanced Integrated Pest Management	5	Pest Control Services	160.50
	AFLAC	1	Supplemental Insurance Plan	850.76
	Airgas USA LLC	6	Field Supplies	1,509.35
	All Pro Backflow	3	Backflow Testing Services	305.00
	American River Parkway Foundation	1	Quarterly Maintenance	318.90
	American Truck & Trailer Body Co	1	Valve Excercisor Service	1,456.14
	Answernet/Signius	1	Answering Service	395.78
	AT&T Calnet2	5	Phone Service	4,277.22
	Atlas Disposal	2	Trash Removal Services	401.52
	Advantpage	1	Conservation Ad	302.10
	Backflow Distributors Inc	2	Backflow Testing Services	420.58
	Bar-Hein	1	Maintenance Supplies	131.12
	Brian Henson	1	Backflow Testing Services	1,849.00
	Brower Mechanical	9	HVAC Maintenance	3,135.00
	Burt's Lawn and Garden Service	6	Pump Site Maintenance	3,409.50
	BZ Service Supply	1	Inspection and Testing	495.00
	Cal Sierra Construction Inc	1	Hydrant Meter Deposit Return	2,106.40
	Capital Rubber Company	1	Field Supplies	276.46
	Capitol Elevator Company	2	Monthly Elevator Service Contract	216.00
	CINTAS	13	Uniforms and Janitorial Supplies - Walnut	2,439.71
	Clear Vision Window Cleaning	1	Building Maintenance	225.00
	Comcast	1	Cable - Marconi	27.43
	Consolidated Communications	1	Telephone Services - Antelope	385.69
	Cotton Shoppe	1	PPE Shirts/Hats	1,591.48
	Coughran Mechanical Service	1	Pump Repairs and Maintenance	2,725.12
	County of Sacramento Utilities	3	Monthly Utilities	1,205.18
	Customer Rebates	8	Rebate Programs	879.00
	Customer Refunds	115	Customer Refunds	14,511.36
	Culligan	1	Water System - Walnut	68.00
	Dan Bills	1	CPA License Renewal	50.00
	Ditch Witch Equipment Company	1	Equipment Maintenance	367.46
	DST Output	11	Billing Production Processing & Postage	63,505.62
	Ecolandscape California	1	Conservation Workshop	950.00
	EG News	1	Conservation Ad	330.00
	Element Payment Services	2	Monthly Credit Card Processing Online	765.02
	Emigh Hardware	6	Field Supplies	106.64
	Employee Relations Network	1	HR Services	40.50
	Eurofins Eaton Analytical	4	Water Quality Lab Services	16.00

**Sacramento Suburban Water District  
Cash Expenditures  
July-15**

<u>Type</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u># Inv</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>OPERATIONS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>				
	Federal Express Corporation	1	Express Shipping	62.31
	Fleet Wash	2	Vehicle Maintenance	943.50
	Franchise Tax Board	1	Garnishment	400.00
	Future Ford	3	Vehicle Maintenance	247.57
	GM Construction	6	Misc Distribution Repairs	41,497.30
	Grainger	4	Field Supplies	2,246.83
	Graybar	1	Electrical Supplies - Production	80.96
	Griffin Jaitorial	1	Janitorial Services	3,033.00
	H2H Properties	1	Parking Lease Walnut	1,101.00
	Hach Company	2	Production Supplies	1,011.81
	Hannah Dunrud	2	Certification and Education Reimbursement	418.92
	Harrold Ford	11	Vehicle Maintenance	1,306.28
	HDR Engineering	1	Update District's Facility Development Charges	9,736.31
	Iron Mountain Offsite Data Storage	1	Offsite Data Storage	370.75
	Ken Gerbert	1	ESRI Conference	1,849.61
	Labor Ready	4	Field Temp	2,836.03
	Les Schwab Tire Center	5	Vehicle Maintenance	2,917.83
	Lifeguard First Aid	1	Replenish First Aid Kits	89.10
	Management Group	1	Conservation Materials/ Yard Signs	3,338.35
	Martin Brothers Construction	1	Hydrant Meter Deposit Return	1,725.25
	Michael Phillips Landscape Corp	4	Landscape Services	4,280.00
	NDS Solutions	1	Drought Conservation Materials	735.85
	Normac	1	Field Supplies	442.21
	North Star Construction	1	Hydrant Meter Deposit Return	2,270.30
	Office Depot	10	Office Supplies	2,494.72
	One Stop Truck Shop	2	Vehicle Maintenance	346.72
	Paladin Private Security	1	Private Security Services After Hours	460.00
	Peterson Brustad Inc	1	Prevention Control Plan	771.78
	PFM Asset Management	1	Investment Services	3,972.15
	PG&E	2	Gas Utility Service	566.08
	PG&E	1	Hydrant Meter Deposit Return	2,298.57
	Pitney Bowes Postage	1	Postage Machine Lease	515.52
	Placer County Water Agency	1	Joint Defense	5,832.52
	Prodigy Electric	1	Electrical Services - Lighting	717.35
	Rawles Engineering	1	Concrete Repair	1,790.00
	Ray Morgan Co	3	Copier Maintenance	1,256.30
	Regional Water Authority	2	Annual Membership/Dues	96,131.00
	River City Printers	2	Printing Services	2,953.81
	Robert Roscoe	1	Expense Reimbursement	65.50
	Rue Equipment Inc.	7	Equipment Maintenance	475.00
	Sacramento Bee	1	Annual Subscription	352.56
	Sacramento Groundwater Authority	1	Annual Membership/Dues	50,166.00
	Sacramento Suburban Water/Petty Cash	1	Petty Cash Reimbursement	444.60
	Shawn Chaney	1	Certification and Education Reimbursement	180.00
	Shred-It	1	Shredding Services	54.01
	Signs in One Day	1	District Signage	698.76
	Sonitrol	2	Alarm Services	1,480.25
	Sophos Solutions	1	IT Management Support	2,170.00



Sacramento Suburban Water District  
Cash Expenditures  
July-15

<u>Type</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u># Inv</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>OPERATIONS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>				
	Think Ink	1	Product Design Services	1,112.13
	Tina Lynn Design	1	Product Design Services	200.00
	Total Compensation Systems	1	2015 OPEB Valuation	1,650.00
	Tri-City Fence Co	1	Pump Site Fence Repair	600.00
	True Point Solutions LLC	1	Annual Billing System Maintenance Support	45,000.00
	United Parcel Service	2	Shipping Services	61.75
	US Bank Corporate Payment	1	Calcard/Visa	11,212.57
	USC University of Southern CA	1	Annual Membership/Dues	500.00
	Valley Redwood & Yard Supply	2	Top Soil	109.08
	Verizon Wireless	2	Cell Service	2,577.66
	Vision Internet Providers	1	Internet Support	220.50
	Voyager Fleet Systems	1	Fuel	9,930.04
	Waste Management	2	Garbage Service	425.20
	Water Wise Consulting	2	Water Wise House Calls	2,683.92
	Wells Sweeping	1	Monthly Maintenance/ Annual Cleaning	88.75
<b>DEBT SERVICE EXPENSES</b>				
	Wells Fargo Swap	1	Swap Payment	93,786.17
	Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corp.	1	Variable-rate COP Interest	1,458.22
	Citigroup Global Markets	1	Remarketing Fees	13,089.04
	Moody's Investment Group	1	Annual Surveillance Fee	7,500.00
<b>LEGAL &amp; AUDIT</b>				
	Bartkiewicz, Kronick & Shanahan	1	Legal	6,720.60
<b>PAYROLL , PENSION &amp; BENEFITS</b>				
	ADP	2	July Payroll	436,243.29
	ADP	2	Payroll Processing Fees	2,136.98
	PERS Pension	2	July Contribution	70,699.64
	ACWA/JPIA Insurance/EAP	1	Employee Assistance Program	154.33
	Ameritas/Vision	1	Vision Insurance	1,788.72
	CIGNA Healthcare	1	Life/LTD	3,413.18
	CIGNA - Dental Insurance	2	Dental Insurance	11,072.11
	PERS Health	1	PERS Health Insurance	88,712.56
<b>BANK CHARGES</b>				
	Westamerica Analysis Fees	1	Analysis Charge	3,898.91
	Wells Fargo Credit Card Processing Staterr	1	Credit Card Processing Charges	7,289.30
<b>EMPLOYEE RETENTION/MORALE FUND</b>				
<b>Total Cash Expenditures</b>				<u><u>\$ 3,244,390.92</u></u>

**Credit Card Expenditures  
July 2015**

Sacramento Suburban Water District  
 US Bank Purchasing Card Program  
 CalCard Expenditures  
 July-15

Vendor	Purpose	Cost	
<b>CIP Expenses</b>			
Denios Inc	700 Gallon Spill Container-Conveyance	2,152.00	SC15-019C
Denios Inc	Shipping and Tax for Spill Container	1,002.16	SC15-019C
<b>O&amp;M Expenses</b>			
AICPA	Employee Training	245.00	03-52501
AICPA	Membership	110.00	03-52501
Amazon.com	Water Conservation Material	20.99	13-52101
Amazon.com	Canopy Carrying Bag	117.71	07-52101
California CPA Education	Employee Training	105.00	03-51406
City of Citrus Heights	Rental of Hall for Joint Board Meeting	1,462.50	01-56000
Dollar Rent a Car	AWWA Conference	275.42	15-55001
Efilliate	Patch Cables	251.88	18-52101
Firehousedirect.com	Reflective Road Marker	102.48	07-52101
Flashpoint Studios	Messages on Hold	79.00	04-54506
GClron.com	Replacement Equipment Handle	107.71	12-54003
Government Finance	Training Cancellation	(70.00)	03-51406
Hach	Operating Supplies	278.50	06-52101
Hach	Pocket Chlorometer	443.89	06-52101
Harbor Freight Tools	Replenish Storeroom Stock	59.34	05-52101
Harbor Freight Tools	Multimeter	64.79	06-52101
Heartsmart.com	AED Maintenance	319.62	12-54008
J&J Locksmith	Keys	64.80	12-52101
Jobs Available	Publication	45.00	17-52502
Mariott 33758	Azteca Conference	503.34	15-51408
MSC	Replacement Tool	42.74	08-52101
Office Depot	Office Supplies	65.80	17-52108
Pollard Water	Water Quality Supplies	94.41	07-52101
Salt Lake Marriott	Azteca Conference	503.34	05-55001
The Home Depot	Maintenance Supplies	114.05	12-52101
The Home Depot	Maintenance Supplies	51.78	12-52101
The Home Depot	Paracord for Conservation Banner	7.72	12-52101
The Home Depot	Replenish Storeroom Stock	196.42	05-52101
The Home Depot	Plywood Sheeting	881.89	07-52101
The Sacramento Bee	Conservation Ad	1,171.19	04-53001
USA Bluebook	Replenish Storeroom Stock	334.05	07-52101
<b>Employee Morale Fund</b>			
Gala Gifts	Greeting Cards	8.05	02-51403

11,212.57

**Directors Compensation and Expense Accounting –  
Through July 2015**

Sacramento Suburban Water District  
Board of Directors Meetings Attended (1)  
Pay Rate per Diem is \$100.0  
July 2015

Director Locke: 07/20/2015 SSWD Regular Board Meeting

Director Schild: 07/07/2015 Contract Meeting – General Manager  
07/09/2015 RWA Meeting  
07/20/2015 SSWD Regular Board Meeting  
07/20/2015 Facilities & Operations Committee Mtg (no pay)  
07/27/2015 Adhoc Water Contract Meeting

Director Weichert:

Director Gayle:

Director Thomas:

2

(1) Meetings during the current month reported by individual directors.

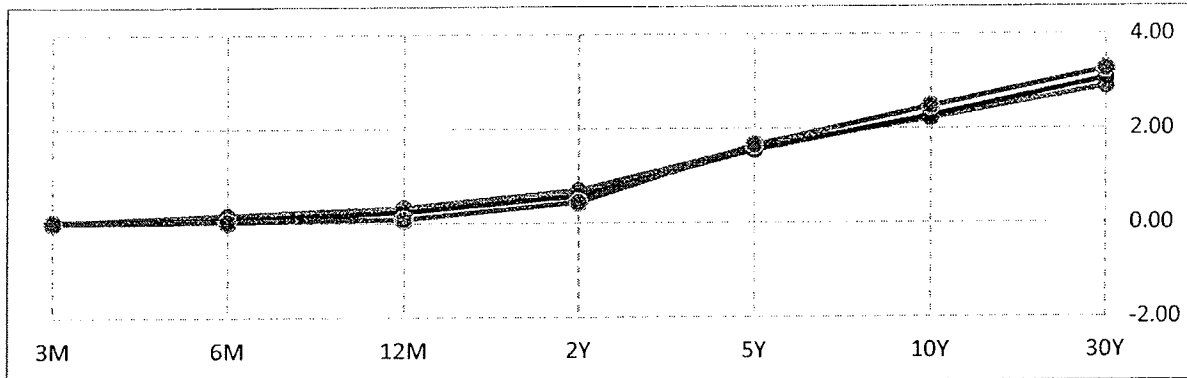
This report meets the reporting requirements of Government Code section 53065.5. This information will be included with the agenda materials for each regular monthly Board of Directors meeting.



**Market Report Yields -  
January 2010 through July 2015**

**Sacramento Suburban Water District  
 United States Treasury and Federal Reserve Yields/Rates  
 As of: August 6, 2015  
 (Source: Bloomberg Market Data)**

**US Treasury Yields**



Tenor	Coupon	Price	Yield	1 Month	1 Year	Time
3 Month	0.0000	0.0350	0.04%	+3	+2	2015-08-06
6 Month	0.0000	0.1750	0.18%	+9	+13	2015-08-06
12 Month	0.0000	0.3300	0.34%	+10	+25	2015-08-06
2 Year	0.6250	99.8516	0.70%	+11	+24	2015-08-06
5 Year	1.6250	100.0703	1.61%	+5	-4	2015-08-06
10 Year	2.1250	99.1563	2.22%	-6	-25	2015-08-06
30 Year	3.0000	102.1563	2.89%	-19	-38	2015-08-06

Change shown in basis points

**Federal Reserve Rates**

Rate	Current	1 Year Prior	Rate	Current	1 Year Prior
Fed Funds Rate	0.13	0.08	Fed Reserve Target	0.25	0.25
Prime Rate	3.25	3.25			



**Sacramento Suburban Water District  
District Maturities Compared to Average Market Maturities  
(Market is Merrill-Lynch 0-5 Year U.S. Treasury Index)**

<u>7/31/2015</u>	<u>SSWD Holdings</u>	<u>ML 0-5 Year UST Index</u>
Under 6 Months	1.9%	8.3%
6 - 12 Months	14.9%	12.6%
1 - 2 Years	25.8%	25.6%
2 - 3 Years	32.5%	19.9%
3 - 4 Years	13.9%	16.2%
4 - 5 Years	11.0%	17.4%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>100.0%</u></b>	<b><u>100.0%</u></b>

**Sacramento Suburban Water District**  
**District Monthly Yield and Return Compared to Average Market**  
**(Market is Merrill-Lynch 0-5 Year U.S. Treasury Index)**

	<u>Unannualized Monthly Returns</u>		<u>Yield to Maturity at Cost</u>
	<u>SSWD</u>	<u>ML 0-5 Year UST Index</u>	<u>SSWD Operating Fund</u>
1/31/2010	0.65%	0.87%	2.41%
2/28/2010	0.27%	0.25%	2.41%
3/31/2010	-0.24%	-0.38%	2.45%
4/30/2010	0.45%	0.38%	2.36%
5/31/2010	0.47%	0.63%	2.18%
6/30/2010	0.67%	0.67%	2.17%
7/31/2010	0.51%	0.49%	2.09%
8/31/2010	0.32%	0.39%	2.06%
9/30/2010	0.24%	0.22%	1.96%
10/31/2010	0.38%	0.31%	1.95%
11/30/2010	-0.35%	-0.33%	1.84%
12/31/2010	-0.49%	-0.52%	1.84%
1/31/2011	0.22%	0.27%	1.85%
2/28/2011	-0.08%	-0.18%	1.82%
3/31/2011	-0.01%	-0.05%	1.79%
4/30/2011	0.68%	0.59%	1.79%
5/31/2011	0.47%	0.57%	1.73%
6/30/2011	-0.01%	0.03%	1.69%
7/31/2011	0.52%	0.59%	1.57%
8/31/2011	0.43%	0.62%	1.43%
9/30/2011	-0.12%	-0.11%	1.41%
10/31/2011	0.14%	0.09%	1.40%
11/30/2011	0.01%	0.12%	1.30%
12/31/2011	0.19%	0.13%	1.29%
1/31/2012	0.48%	0.25%	1.28%
2/29/2012	0.07%	-0.24%	1.19%
3/31/2012	-0.09%	-0.16%	1.19%
4/30/2012	0.26%	0.39%	1.19%
5/31/2012	0.03%	0.16%	1.18%
6/30/2012	0.06%	-0.07%	1.18%
7/31/2012	0.38%	0.33%	1.18%
8/31/2012	0.10%	0.04%	1.09%
9/30/2012	0.06%	0.01%	1.09%
10/31/2012	-0.02%	-0.10%	1.08%
11/30/2012	0.19%	0.18%	0.98%
12/31/2012	-0.03%	-0.03%	0.91%
1/31/2013	-0.03%	-0.10%	0.90%
2/28/2013	0.20%	0.19%	0.87%
3/31/2013	0.05%	0.04%	0.86%
4/30/2013	0.21%	0.19%	0.81%
5/31/2013	-0.34%	-0.41%	0.79%
6/30/2013	-0.42%	-0.32%	0.80%
7/31/2013	0.25%	0.19%	0.80%
8/31/2013	-0.30%	-0.22%	0.81%
9/30/2013	0.36%	0.41%	0.83%
10/31/2013	0.22%	0.19%	0.87%
11/30/2013	0.15%	0.09%	0.89%
12/31/2013	-0.27%	-0.37%	0.88%
1/31/2014	0.41%	0.34%	0.88%
2/28/2014	0.18%	0.12%	0.88%
3/31/2014	-0.21%	-0.24%	0.87%
4/30/2014	0.25%	0.20%	0.89%
5/31/2014	0.29%	0.32%	0.90%
6/30/2014	-0.02%	-0.08%	0.92%
7/31/2014	-0.11%	-0.17%	0.95%
8/31/2014	0.23%	0.28%	0.98%
9/30/2014	-0.14%	-0.14%	0.97%
10/31/2014	0.32%	0.39%	0.97%
11/30/2014	0.24%	0.25%	0.98%
12/31/2014	-0.19%	-0.27%	1.02%
1/31/2015	0.71%	0.81%	1.03%
2/28/2015	-0.21%	-0.40%	1.06%
3/31/2015	0.28%	0.34%	1.10%
4/30/2015	0.09%	0.03%	1.10%
5/31/2015	0.06%	0.08%	1.12%
6/30/2015	-0.13%	-0.07%	1.14%
7/31/2015	0.17%	0.15%	1.15%

**District Reserve Balances  
July 31, 2015**

**Sacramento Suburban Water District  
Reserve Fund Balance**

	<u>July 31, 2015</u>	<u>December 31, 2014</u>
Debt Service Reserve	\$ 3,548,310	\$ 3,540,082
Facilities Reimbursement	28,378	21,873
Emergency/Contingency	10,758,000	10,758,000
Operating	6,468,857	6,468,857
Rate Stabilization	5,870,000	5,870,000
Interest Rate Risk	-	-
Grant	654,000	654,000
Capital Asset	19,947,981	17,499,665
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u><u>\$ 47,275,526</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 44,812,477</u></u>

**Cash and Investments  
Per District Balance Sheet  
(Provided for Reconciliation Purposes)**

	<u>July 31, 2015</u>	<u>December 31, 2014</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,192,641	\$ 1,313,305
Investments	38,534,574	39,959,090
Restricted assets	3,548,310	3,540,082
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u><u>\$ 47,275,526</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 44,812,477</u></u>

## **Information Required by Bond Agreement**

Sacramento Suburban Water District  
6 - Months Debt Service Schedule  
7/31/2015

Month	Total SSWD Debt Service					Debt Service
	Principal	Interest Adjustable/Fixed/Swap	Facility Fee	Remarketing		
Aug-15	\$ -	\$ 83,691.09	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,691.09	
Sept-15	-	83,691.09	47,250.00	13,125.00	144,066.09	
Oct-15	3,795,000.00	1,271,828.59	-	-	5,066,828.59	
Nov-15	-	83,691.09	-	-	83,691.09	
Dec-15	-	83,691.09	47,250.00	13,125.00	144,066.09	
Jan-16	-	-	-	-	-	

Month	Series 2012A Fixed Rate Bonds (\$23,440,000.00)					Debt Service
	Principal	Interest - Fixed 4.25%				
Aug-15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Sept-15	-	-	-	-	-	
Oct-15	1,925,000.00	490,487.50	-	-	2,415,487.50	
Nov-15	-	-	-	-	-	
Dec-15	-	-	-	-	-	
Jan-16	-	-	-	-	-	

Month	Series 2009A Adjustable Rate COPs (\$42,000,000.00)					Debt Service
	Principal	Interest, Adjustable 0.02%	Facility Fee 0.450%	Remarketing 0.125%		
Aug-15	\$ -	\$ 700.00			\$ 700.00	
Sept-15	-	700.00	\$ 47,250.00	\$ 13,125.00	61,075.00	
Oct-15	-	700.00			700.00	
Nov-15	-	700.00			700.00	
Dec-15	-	700.00	\$ 47,250.00	\$ 13,125.00	61,075.00	
Jan-16	-	700.00			700.00	

Month	Series 2009B Fixed Rate COPs (\$27,915,000)					Debt Service
	Principal	Interest - Fixed 5.00%				
Aug-15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Sept-15	-	-	-	-	-	
Oct-15	1,870,000.00	697,650.00	-	-	2,567,650.00	
Nov-15	-	-	-	-	-	
Dec-15	-	-	-	-	-	
Jan-16	-	-	-	-	-	

Month	2012 SWAP Interest, Net (\$33,000,000.00)					Debt Service
	Principal	Interest, Swap Net (3.283-0.11233-0.18)%				
Aug-15		\$ 82,991.09	-	-	82,991.09	
Sept-15		\$ 82,991.09	-	-	82,991.09	
Oct-15		\$ 82,991.09	-	-	82,991.09	
Nov-15		\$ 82,991.09	-	-	82,991.09	
Dec-15		\$ 82,991.09	-	-	82,991.09	
Jan-16		\$ 82,991.09	-	-	82,991.09	

**Sacramento Suburban Water District  
Schedule of Net Revenues  
As Of**

	<u>Actual Year-To-Date 7/31/2015</u>	<u>Amended Budget Year-To-Date 7/31/2015</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>		
Water sales charges	\$9,271,522.27	\$11,585,000.00
Capital facilities charge	12,342,768.00	12,500,833.00
Facility development charges	523,936.00	116,667.00
Interest and investment income	414,585.18	350,000.00
Rental & other income	173,915.19	174,034.00
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>22,726,726.64</u>	<u>24,726,534.00</u>
<b>EXPENSES</b>		
Source of supply	29,601.25	470,585.45
Pumping	2,272,673.76	2,803,026.15
Transmission and distribution	1,506,489.46	1,820,099.89
Water conservation	271,015.39	348,372.65
Customer accounts	652,117.30	783,376.44
Administrative and general	3,401,834.59	3,969,053.16
Other expenses	75.04	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<u>8,133,806.79</u>	<u>10,194,513.74</u>
<b>NET REVENUE</b>	<u><u>14,592,919.85</u></u>	<u><u>14,532,020.26</u></u>



## Agenda Item: 21

**Date:** August 5, 2015  
**Subject:** General Manager’s Report  
**Staff Contact:** Robert S. Roscoe, General Manager

**a. Sacramento River Water Reliability Study Update**

West Yost Associates (WYA) has now completed a draft Sacramento River Regional Water Reliability Project Planning Phase I Report (Road Map). The report covers the key work tasks performed by WYA: Review and summary of previous work; interviews with potential project partners; assessment of current conditions, issues, and scoping impacts; identification of potential feasible alternatives; and development of a preliminary project road map. The report is not written in a typical technical report format but is instead written in such a way that it can be discussed with a broader audience. The next staff-level coordination meeting is scheduled for August 19, 2015. Each of the participating agencies (12 total) has been asked to provide comments on the draft report before the August 19<sup>th</sup> meeting

**b. Newly Adopted Model Landscape Ordinance**

On July 9, 2015 the Department of Water Resources released a draft of a revision to the Model Water Efficient Landscape Order (MWELO). The MWELO is part of Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations and sets the water use boundaries for landscape development and water use. The revision of the MWELO will not directly affect the District. The MWELO is administered by the land use authority for any parcel that is undergoing new or rehabilitating construction. The Planning Departments for the County of Sacramento and the Cities of Sacramento and Citrus Heights will be responsible for enforcing all of the parameters set forth in the MWELO.

The draft MWELO was presented to the California Water Commission at its July 15, 2015 meeting where it was approved. Over time the MWELO will affect water usage in SSWD’s service area as landscapes will be required to be retrofitted to reduce water use.

**c. 2016 Medical Insurance Rate Analysis**

CalPERS 2016 medical plans and rates were compared with plans and rates for SDRMA and ACWA/JPIA. The District’s benefit consultant, EPIC, also surveyed the marketplace but



found no multiple carrier plans which were not limited to no retiree options. EPIC noted that insurance carriers with plans that are also in the CalPERS medical program require a Board Resolution confirming the District's intent to leave CalPERS before they will provide a quote for consideration (the deadline for submitting this Board Resolution to CalPERS is August 16, 2015).

The SDRMA rates were the highest at all coverage levels; estimates based on current District demographics showed an additional annual cost of \$332,000 for the active employee group when compared with CalPERS rates. It was also noted that SDRMA does not offer a Kaiser HMO plan and that is the most highly utilized plan (60%) by District employees. While the premium levels are much higher than CalPERS, the plan ratios are the same (1:2:2.6); this means the two-party rate is 2 times greater than the single rate and the family rate is 2.6 times greater than the single rate.

The ACWA/JPIA rates for two-party and family coverage levels were also higher than the CalPERS rates; estimates based on current District demographics showed an additional annual cost of over \$26,500\* for the active employee group. Since ACWA/JPIA's plan ratios vary by plan from 1:1.98:2 up to 1:2.03:2.73, their maximum ratios are higher than CalPERS. Also, administrative support for retiree Open Enrollment and mandatory Medical A&B enrollment at age 65 is provided by CalPERS as part of the quoted plan rates but not provided by ACWA/JPIA. An additional annual cost of \$3,500 is estimated for a third-party administrator to provide this support to the District (including the annual administrative fee, Open Enrollment costs and monthly participant costs). It was also noted there are less traditional plan offerings for active employees in ACWA/JPIA's program: four HMO's compared with seven offered through CalPERS (including a new HealthNet plan in 2016), and two PPO's compared with three offered through CalPERS. Finally, it is important to remember that when an agency leaves the CalPERS health insurance program, it cannot return for five years.

If a Director wishes to review the survey results and consultant's recommendation, a copy will be provided upon request.

\* Based on 100% participation compared with estimated savings for participants currently in the District's Health Insurance Coverage Program (HICP); does not include 4% discount for Anthem Blue Cross enrollments (Kaiser enrollments not eligible); 25% maximum opt-out is 15 employees (District currently has 10 HICP participants).

#### **d. San Juan Capistrano Tiered Rates Update**

In April this year, the State's 4<sup>th</sup> District Court of Appeals struck down a water pricing system used by the City of San Juan Capistrano that has similarities to that used by many other water districts, including the District's water pricing system. The Court of Appeals said a tiered water rate structure that is not based on the cost of providing service violates Proposition 218 and went on to "publish" its decision, extending the Court's ruling to the entire State. In June, officials at the State Water Resources Control Board along with the Secretary of State asked the State Supreme Court to "depublish" the ruling so it would not have a statewide impact. In July, the State Supreme Court refused to "depublish" the ruling.

SSWD utilizes a two-tiered water rate structure for its residential customers and a seasonal rate structure for its non-residential customers. In 2012/13, the District hired HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) to conduct a comprehensive water rate study (Study) for the

District. That Study was completed and accepted by the Board on August 27, 2013, by unanimous vote.

In light of the Court of Appeals decision, staff engaged HDR to revisit the Study performed in 2012/13 for the purpose of analyzing the cost basis of the District's rates relative to its rate tiers and seasonality. The draft version of this report will be presented to the members of the Finance and Audit Committee for review and comment at their next meeting, which is scheduled for either the week of August 24<sup>th</sup> or 31<sup>st</sup>.

**e. 2015 Flexible Benefit Plan Discrimination Testing Results**

Custom Benefit Administrators (CBA), the plan administrator for the District's Flexible Benefit Plan, recently conducted annual nondiscrimination testing for the District's 2015 Plan. CBA notified the District on August 8, 2015, that it passed all of the required nine tests and the plan has been deemed nondiscriminatory. If a Director wishes to review the test results provided by CBA, a copy will be provided upon request.



## Agenda Item: 22

**Date:** August 6, 2015

**Subject:** 2016 CSDA Committee & Expert Feedback Team Participation

**Staff Contact:** Christine Bosley, Executive Assistant to the General Manager

Recently the District received a request for 2016 CSDA Committee & Expert Feedback Team Participation from the California Special Districts Association (CSDA). The CSDA Committee & Expert Feedback Team is responsible for providing feedback on particular policy matter.

Time commitment for the CSDA Committee & Expert Feedback Team Participation includes the following:

- CSDA advocacy staff will send an email to each expert feedback team member asking for their input. Team members need only reply with their thoughts, opinions and experiences.
- The workload of a Team Member will ultimately be what he or she makes of it.
- Team Members will not be required to travel; they should expect to receive a handful of emails each month and, on rare occasions, they may be contacted by phone.

The deadline for submitting nominations is Friday, October 9, 2015. The selection and ratification of CSDA's 2016 committees will take place in November and selected participants will be notified by the end of November 2015. Committee participation begins in January 2016.

The CSDA call for nomination information is included with this report; CSDA's memo calling for 2016 CSDA Committee & Expert Feedback Team Participation.

If a Director wishes to be considered or nominate an individual for the position of CSDA Committee & Expert Feedback Team Participation, please let staff know by September 4, 2015, and staff will prepare the necessary paperwork.



**California Special  
Districts Association**  
*Districts Stronger Together*

## MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** August 1, 2015  
**TO:** CSDA Members (Board and Staff)  
**FROM:** Steve Perez, CSDA President  
Neil McCormick, Chief Executive Officer  
**SUBJECT:** 2016 CSDA Committee & Expert Feedback Team Participation

---

CSDA's strength and effectiveness as an organization is directly related to our ability to involve the member district/agency Board members and staff in the work of the Association. The talents and energy that both groups bring to CSDA and to the issues that concern special districts in California through active involvement are critical components of CSDA's success.

With this in mind, we are asking for volunteers from your district (staff and/or Board members) to participate and contribute on one or more of our committees and/or expert feedback teams to assist in shaping CSDA.

If you or any others from your district would like to become even more involved as a member of CSDA, please review and complete the form included with this letter. Committees need dedicated participants who are able to expend the time to provide their expertise in directing the activities and policies of CSDA. CSDA does not reimburse for committee related travel expenses.

In regard to **CSDA's Expert Feedback Teams**, when a need for feedback arises on a particular policy matter, CSDA advocacy staff will send an e-mail to an expert feedback team asking for its input. Team members need only reply with their thoughts, opinions and experiences. The workload of a team member will ultimately be what he or she makes of it. Team members will not be required to travel; they should expect to receive a handful of e-mails each month and, on rare occasions, they may be contacted by phone.

Please return the attached form by **5:00 PM on October 9, 2015**. The selection and ratification of CSDA's 2016 committees will take place in November and selected participants will be notified by the end of November 2015. Committee participation begins in January 2016.

**Thank you for your continued support of CSDA!**

California Special Districts Associations  
1112 I Street, Suite 200  
Sacramento, CA 95814  
Toll Free: 877-924-CSDA (2732)  
Phone: 916-442-7887  
Fax: 916-442-7889

A proud California Special Districts Alliance partner  
Special District Risk Management Authority CSDA Finance Corporation  
1112 I Street, Suite 300 1121 I Street, Suite 200  
Sacramento, CA 95814 Sacramento, CA 95814  
Toll Free: 800-537-7790 Toll Free: 877-924-CSDA (2732)  
Fax: 916-231-4111 Fax: 916-442-7889



**California Special  
Districts Association**

*Districts Stronger Together*

**2016 COMMITTEE AND EXPERT FEEDBACK TEAM  
INTEREST FORM**

Please make additional copies for each participant.

***Please use actual contact information where you can be reached***

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title/Position: \_\_\_\_\_

District/Organization: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

**COMMITTEES:** We hope your District will participate in one or more of CSDA's committees. The CSDA Board of Directors encourages the participation of individuals from member agencies and Business Affiliates on CSDA's committees. As space is limited, please choose more than one committee which you would like to participate on, and please rank according to preference: **1 = 1<sup>st</sup> choice; 2 = 2<sup>nd</sup> choice; 3 = 3<sup>rd</sup> choice**

If we are able to place you on more than one committee, how many committees would you like to serve on?  
\_\_\_\_\_ (maximum 3)

**NOTE:** All committees meet in-person at least twice annually. Committees generally meet in Sacramento, however locations may vary.

\_\_\_\_\_ **Audit Committee:** Responsible for maintaining and updating internal controls. Provides guidance to auditors regarding possible audit and fraud risks. Commitment: May meet with auditors prior to the commencement of the audit, when audit is completed and possibly one meeting during the auditing process. Financial experience preferred.

\_\_\_\_\_ **Professional Development Committee:** Plans, organizes and directs the professional development and events for CSDA. Commitment: Meets at least twice annually.

\_\_\_\_\_ **Elections & Bylaws Committee:** Conducts annual elections and occasionally reviews bylaws upon request of the CSDA Board, members or as needed. Commitment: Minimum of one meeting in Sacramento.

\_\_\_\_\_ **Fiscal Committee:** Oversees the financial direction of the organization including budget review and implementation. Commitment: Meets at least three times annually. Financial experience preferred.

\_\_\_\_\_ **Member Services Committee:** Responsible for recruitment of new members, member retention, development of new member benefits and review of current programs. Commitment: Meets at least twice annually.



## Agenda Item: 23

**Date:** August 6, 2015

**Subject:** Call for Committee Assignments for the Association of California Water Agencies

**Staff Contact:** Christine Bosley, Executive Assistant to the General Manager

### **ACWA Statewide Call for Candidate Nominations**

The Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA) Nominating Committee is seeking recommendations from member agencies, for nominations for ACWA Committee's for the 2016-17 term (see ACWA memorandum). Eligible candidates are public agency members (Board and staff).

These Committees are an integral part of the ACWA's activities and policy development. Please review the attached list of Committees, and consider submitting interest to staff before the September Regular Board meeting. If appointed by the Board President, these Committees are considered compensable.

ACWA's process to submit a nomination(s) includes:

1. Completing a Committee Consideration Form.
2. Submittal of all paperwork to ACWA by September 30, 2015.

The following information is enclosed in this packet:

- ACWA Committee Appointment Nominations for the 2016-2017 Term Memorandum
- ACWA Policy Committee Guidelines
- ACWA Committee Purposes and Responsibilities
- Committee Consideration Form
- Sample Committee Consideration Form
- Current Committee Appointments
- ACWA 2016-2017 Committee Appointment process timeline

### **Fiscal Impact:**

Minimal.

Call for Committee Assignments for the Association of California Water Agencies

August 6, 2015

Page 2 of 2

**Strategic Plan Alignment:**

Leadership – 5.B. Engage with professional water industry groups (e.g. ACWA, AWWA, SAWWA) to enhance proficiency in technical and policy matters.

Representation is warranted in the interest of District customers.



Association of California Water Agencies

Leadership • Service • Integrity

Since 1910

## MEMORANDUM

August 3, 2015

**TO: ACWA MEMBER AGENCY BOARD PRESIDENTS  
ACWA MEMBER AGENCY GENERAL MANAGERS**

**FROM: JOHN COLEMAN, ACWA PRESIDENT**

**SUBJECT: ACWA COMMITTEE APPOINTMENT NOMINATIONS  
FOR THE 2016-2017 TERM**

**PLEASE RESPOND BY SEPTEMBER 30, 2015**

Committees are an integral part of ACWA's activities and policy development. The end of the current committee term is fast approaching and it is time again to request committee nominations from ACWA members. New officers (President/Vice President) will be elected at the fall conference by the general membership, so it is time to prepare to reconstitute all committees for the 2016-2017 term.

In submitting names for consideration, please do so with the understanding that committees need active, involved individuals able to expend the time and provide their expertise if appointed. **Please keep in mind that the district is responsible for all costs associated with the participation of its representatives on committees.**

An important part of helping committees function as effectively as possible is attendance. ACWA's bylaws state, "Two consecutive, unexcused absences from an ACWA **limited** committee shall constitute a resignation and a replacement will be named as soon as possible." Also, those with a record of repeated, excused absences will be reviewed and considered for replacement.

The following information is enclosed in this packet.

- ACWA Policy Committee Guidelines
- ACWA Committee Purposes and Responsibilities
- Committee attendance records (only for limited committees)
- Committee consideration form (before you begin, please make extra copies)
- *Sample* committee consideration form



## Committee Appointments

Page 2

- Current agency committee representation (if you receive a blank report, this indicates your agency has no committee representation)
- Committee timeline

All correspondence and forms regarding committee appointments must be in to the ACWA office no later than **September 30, 2015** to be eligible for consideration. Committee appointments will be made by the incoming ACWA president in December. Please contact Paula Quinn at (916) 441-4545 or [paulaq@acwa.com](mailto:paulaq@acwa.com), if you have any questions concerning the committee appointment process.

We appreciate your timely attention to this matter.

Enclosures

JC:pq

# ACWA POLICY COMMITTEE GUIDELINES

## GENERAL COMMITTEES

1. All committees of the Association shall strive to provide continuity in leadership, shall geographically distribute membership and shall ensure all regions are adequately represented.
2. All committee chairs, vice chairs, and members shall be appointed by the president, and shall serve for a term to coincide with that of the president.
3. Nominations for committee appointments shall be made in writing by members for consideration by the region chair and vice chair. If an agency chooses to designate a representative other than a director or salaried staff member, written confirmation to that effect must be received in the ACWA office prior to appointment consideration. Nomination forms (aka Committee Consideration Form) can be obtained from the Association office or on-line at [www.acwa.com](http://www.acwa.com).
  - a. Where membership on a given ACWA committee is limited, only one representative from an agency may be appointed. Since we do not count the chairperson in the maximum count, then one person could be on the committee that is from the same agency as the chairperson. Other individuals representing an agency may serve on subcommittees of that committee.
  - b. Unlimited committees may have more than one representative from an agency on their committees.
4. The committee chairperson shall:
  - a. chair all meetings of the committee;
  - b. submit a written report regarding committee activities for all meetings of the Board of Directors (with assistance from the ACWA staff committee liaison).
  - c. pre-schedule meetings and check the ACWA calendar to foster total committee member attendance and avoid conflicts.

The vice chairperson shall assume those duties in the chairperson's absence.
5. All committee appointments are made by the ACWA president following recommendations submitted by the region chairs and vice chairs. The appointments are for two years and run simultaneously with the board term. Committee chairpersons may appoint subcommittees as necessary to carry out the committee responsibilities. The subchair must be a member of the full committee, subcommittee members do not need to be a member of the full committee.

# ACWA COMMITTEES

## PURPOSES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

---

### IMPORTANT COMMITTEE INFORMATION

#### **ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR LIMITED COMMITTEES:**

Two consecutive, unexcused absences from an ACWA limited committee shall constitute a resignation and a replacement will be named as soon as possible. Travel required to any area of the state where a committee meeting is being held, and lack of a travel budget will not constitute an excused absence.

**\*\*NOTE:** When a committee member is “unable” to attend a meeting and has asked for an excused absence in advance of the meeting, they may send a representative from their agency for monitoring purposes only. However, the committee member will still be recorded with an excused absence from the meeting. The representative does not have a voting right.\*\*

**STATE LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ONLY:** The State Legislative Committee will allow a member of the committee with an excused absence to designate an alternate. The committee member will be required to secure the concurrence of the appropriate ACWA Region Chair for the alternate. The committee member should provide the name of the alternate to ACWA's Director of State Relations prior to the committee meeting. The alternate will be authorized to fully participate in all discussions of the committee and to vote on issues before the committee. Committee members, including alternates, act on behalf of the region for which they were appointed to represent.

#### **GRASSROOTS OUTREACH:**

*As a member of the committee, you will be enrolled as an active participant in ACWA's Grassroots Outreach Program. See ACWA's website for more information on the grassroots outreach program which supports ACWA's legislative and regulatory efforts.*

**COMMITTEE VACANCIES WILL NOT BE FILLED AFTER THE SPRING CONFERENCE OF AN UPCOMING ELECTION YEAR.**

---

BLUE INDICATES BYLAW COMMITTEE LANGUAGE.

**BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE-STANDING/UNLIMITED**

**ACWA COMMITTEE STAFF LIAISON: PAULA CURRIE**

**MEETINGS ARE HELD 2 TIMES A YEAR**

- One in person or conference call

The purpose of the ACWA Business Development Committee is to develop and recommend to the Board of Directors programs and activities to be provided or administered by the Association that generate non-dues revenue and provide a service or benefit to Association members. The committee shall consist of at least one representative from each region and one representative from the other standing committees.

**COMMUNICATIONS COMMITTEE - STANDING/LIMITED (40 MAXIMUM)**

**ACWA COMMITTEE STAFF LIAISON: LISA LIEN-MAGER**

**MEETINGS ARE HELD 4 TIMES A YEAR**

- One at both the Fall and Spring conferences
- Two at the Sacramento office between conferences

The purpose of the ACWA Communications Committee is to develop and make recommendations to the Board of Directors regarding a comprehensive internal and external communications program for the Association. Programs are crafted to support ACWA and its members' positions on legislative, regulatory, and policy issues.

The committee is responsible for developing and updating a comprehensive communications plan for ACWA. The committee promotes the development and implementation of sound public information and education programs and practices among member agencies. It prepares materials that can be duplicated or used by member agencies for their local public information/education efforts. The committee also provides guidance to ACWA's Communications Department.

**ENERGY COMMITTEE – STANDING/UNLIMITED**

**ACWA COMMITTEE STAFF LIAISON: ABBY SCHNEIDER**

**MEETINGS ARE HELD 2 TIMES A YEAR**

- One at both the Fall and Spring conferences

The purpose of the Energy Committee is to recommend policies and programs to the Board of Directors and to the State Legislative Committee and/or Federal Affairs Committee as appropriate. Work with staff in developing and making recommendations to the Board of Directors regarding:

- ♦ Programs to assure an adequate power supply for member agencies, including energy, availability, pricing, distribution and hydro generation
- ♦ Policy recommendations relating to the development of new power sources

- ♦ Recommended positions regarding state and federal legislation to the State Legislative and Federal Affairs Committees
- ♦ Assistance with the development, direction and work associated with representation before the Public Utilities Commission, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission and other regulatory agencies dealing with energy
- ♦ Educate members on all energy matters having impact on their operations

**FEDERAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE - *STANDING/LIMITED (5 PER REGION)***

**ACWA COMMITTEE STAFF LIAISON: DAVID REYNOLDS**

**MEETINGS ARE HELD 4 TIMES A YEAR**

- One at both the Fall and Spring conferences
- Two between conferences (Jan & Sept) in the Sacramento office
- DC Conference ~ Attendance is not REQUIRED, but STRONGLY encouraged

The purpose of the Federal Affairs Committee is to review all federal legislative proposals and regulatory proposals affecting members of the Association, after consulting with other appropriate committees, and to develop Association positions consistent with existing policy, where it has been established; recommend sponsorship of bills that will resolve problems or improve conditions for members of the Association; and assist in the establishment of the Association's federal legislative program. The committee shall consist of at least one and no more than five individuals from each region. Coordinates with other ACWA committees regarding their input on any issues directly related to federal issues before both Congress and the Federal administrative branches.

The committee currently has four separate subcommittees. Committee members have the opportunity to sign-up for as many of the subcommittees as they want, plus being supplemented by other members with interest in a focused area. The subcommittees with areas of responsibility are:

- ♦ Drinking Water & Energy Subcommittee: Responsible for the oversight and policy direction on Environmental Protection Agency and Energy-Water Nexus.
- ♦ Water Supply Subcommittee: Responsible for oversight and policy direction on the Safe Drinking Water Act and Endangered Species Act.
- ♦ Infrastructure & Agriculture Subcommittee: Responsible for oversight and policy direction on the Clean Water Act, and agricultural issues.
- ♦ Finance, Technology & Research Subcommittee: Responsible for oversight and policy direction on financing water infrastructure legislation.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE - *STANDING/LIMITED (2 PER REGION – 1 SPOT IS FILLED BY REGION CHAIR OR VICE CHAIR; OTHER SPOT IS FILLED BY A REPRESENTATIVE FROM REGION WITH EXPERIENCE IN FINANCIAL MATTERS)***

**ACWA COMMITTEE STAFF LIAISON: *FILI GONZALEZ***

**MEETINGS ARE HELD APPROXIMATELY 4-5 TIMES A YEAR**

- One at both the Fall and Spring conferences
- All other meetings are held in the Sacramento office

The purpose of the Finance Committee is to make recommendations to the Board of Directors regarding annual budgets, dues formula and schedules and other revenue-producing income, annual audit and selection of an auditor, and investment strategies. Makes recommendations to the Board of Directors regarding annual budgets, investment strategies, annual audits and the selection of the auditor, the dues formula and schedules and other financial matters that may come before the committee. Each committee member will be expected to serve on at least one of the subcommittees, which are:

- ♦ Audit Subcommittee
- ♦ Budget Subcommittee
- ♦ Investment Subcommittee
- ♦ Revenue Subcommittee
- ♦ Education Subcommittee

**GROUNDWATER COMMITTEE - *STANDING/UNLIMITED***

**ACWA COMMITTEE STAFF LIAISON: *DAVE BOLLAND***

**MEETINGS ARE HELD 4 TIMES A YEAR**

- One at both the Fall and Spring conferences
- One in Northern California between conferences
- One in Southern California between conferences

The purpose of the Groundwater Committee is to recommend policies and programs to the Board of Director and to the State Legislative Committee and/or Federal Affairs Committee as appropriate. Monitors state and federal regulations and legislation that could affect the quality or quantity of groundwater, conducts studies, develops policies regarding the management of groundwater and coordinates with other ACWA committees on issues directly related to groundwater.

Committee members are expected to participate in a variety of activities including writing legislation, preparing comments for state or federal hearings on groundwater issues, developing programs for workshops and conferences, and providing input on state and federal legislation.

**LEGAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE - *STANDING/LIMITED (45 MAXIMUM)***

**ACWA COMMITTEE STAFF LIAISON: WHITNIE WILEY**

**MEETINGS ARE HELD APPROXIMATELY 2-3 TIMES A YEAR**

- One at both the Fall and Spring conferences
- As needed in between the conferences

The purpose of the Legal Affairs Committee is to support the mission of the Association, and more particularly to deal with requests for assistance involving legal matters of significance to members of the Association, including but not limited to state and federal court litigation, water rights matters, selected regulatory and resources agency matters, proposed bylaw revisions, review of legislation as requested by the State Legislative Committee, etc. The committee shall consider matters and issues submitted to it in order to determine which ones are of major significance to members of the Association and, assuming a finding of major significance, recommend to the Board of Directors the position(s) which the committee believes the Association should take with respect thereto. The committee shall be composed of between 35 and 45 attorneys, each of whom shall be, or act as, counsel for a member of the Association, representing diverse interests within the Association, including but not limited to, different geographical areas throughout the state, large and small agencies, agricultural and urban agencies, agencies created under the various enabling statues, etc. The committee's primary purpose is to support the mission of the Association, and more particularly, to deal with requests for assistance involving legal matters of significance to ACWA member agencies, water rights matters, proposed ACWA bylaw revisions, etc. The committee also works with staff to produce publications to assist water agency officials in complying with applicable state and federal laws. The committee's areas of responsibility include:

- ♦ Amicus curia filings on important cases
- ♦ Commenting on proposed regulations and guidelines of state agencies such as Fair Political Practices Commission regulations or opinions and CEQA implementation guidelines
- ♦ Entering a suit as primary litigant
- ♦ Dealing with any water rights matters of interest to member agencies
- ♦ Reviewing all proposed ACWA bylaws for technical competence and consistency with the nonprofit corporation law and other bylaws

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE - *STANDING/LIMITED (3 PER REGION)***  
**ACWA COMMITTEE STAFF LIAISON: *WENDY RIDDERBUSCH***

**MEETINGS ARE HELD 4 TIMES A YEAR**

- One at both the Fall and Spring conferences
- Two in between the conferences in the Sacramento office

The purpose of the Local Government Committee is to recommend policies to the State Legislative Committee, as appropriate, and Board of Directors on matters affecting water agencies as a segment of local government in California.

- ♦ Recommends policies to the State Legislative Committee and the Board of Directors on matters affecting water agencies as a segment of local government in California, such as planning issues and local government organization and finance
- ♦ Plans and presents a program at each ACWA conference relating to local governance issues affecting water agencies
- ♦ Gathers data and disseminates information on the value of special districts
- ♦ Disseminates information promoting excellence in service delivery
- ♦ As a member of the committee, you will be enrolled as an active participant in ACWA's Outreach Program.

**MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE - *STANDING/UNLIMITED***  
**ACWA COMMITTEE STAFF LIAISON: *TIFFANY GLAMMONA***

**MEETINGS ARE HELD 2 TIMES A YEAR**

- One at both the Fall and Spring conferences

The purpose of the Membership Committee is to assist staff in developing membership recruitment and retention programs, make recommendations to the Board of Directors regarding membership policies, eligibility, and applications for membership and review and make recommendations to the Finance Committee regarding an equitable dues structure. Takes any suggestions regarding ACWA policy to the ACWA Board of Directors for approval, meets to review and make recommendations regarding membership eligibility and all membership applications; assists the staff with the development of recruitment and retention programs and reviews and makes recommendations regarding an equitable dues structure to the ACWA Finance Committee.



**STATE LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE - *STANDING/LIMITED (4 PER REGION)***

**ACWA STAFF LIAISON: WENDY RIDDERBUSCH**

**MEETINGS ARE HELD APPROXIMATELY 10-12 TIMES A YEAR**

- Every three weeks during Session in the Sacramento Office
- One planning meeting at the end of the year in the Sacramento Office

The purpose of the State Legislative Committee is to review all state legislative proposals affecting members of the Association and to establish Association positions, consistent with existing policy, where it has been established; sponsor bills that will resolve problems or improve conditions for members of the Association; and assist in the establishment of the Association's legislative program. Sets state legislative policy for the Associations. Committee members are responsible for reading relevant legislation, developing positions, working with staff to draft appropriate amendments to bills, providing input to the ACWA Board of Directors, and directing ACWA legislative staff on legislative matters.

**WATER MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE - *STANDING/LIMITED (4 PER REGION)***

**ACWA COMMITTEE STAFF LIAISON: DAVE BOLLAND**

**MEETINGS ARE HELD 4 TIMES A YEAR**

- One at both the Fall and Spring conferences
- Two between conferences in the Sacramento office

The purpose of the Water Management Committee is to recommend policy and programs to the Board of Directors on any area of concern in water management. Work with staff in developing and making recommendations to the Board of Directors regarding policy and programs on significant areas of concern in water management, review and recommend positions regarding legislation and regulations as requested by other committees.

The committee is also responsible for the gathering and dissemination of information regarding management of agricultural and domestic water, conjunctive use, water management and conservation activities, development and use of water resources, and wastewater treatment and its reclamation and reuse.

**WATER QUALITY COMMITTEE - *STANDING/UNLIMITED***

**ACWA COMMITTEE STAFF LIAISON: ADAM WALUKIEWICZ**

**MEETINGS ARE HELD 4 TIMES A YEAR**

- One at both Fall and Spring conferences
- One in Northern California between conferences
- One in Southern California between conferences

Meeting time is allocated among three subcommittees: Aquatic Resources, Clean Water and Safe Drinking Water.

The purpose of the Water Quality Committee is to develop and recommend Association policy, positions, and programs to the Board of Directors, to promote cost-effective state and federal water quality regulations that protect the public health, to enable interested members of the Association to join together to develop and coordinate with other organizations, and to present unified comments regarding agricultural and domestic water quality regulations. This committee was established to recommend policy and programs to the Board of Directors, State Legislative Committee and/or Federal Affairs Committee; promote cost effective state and federal water quality regulations affecting both agricultural and domestic water agencies; and provide a means for members to work together to develop and present unified comments on water quality regulations, as well as to coordinate with other organizations. The ACWA bylaws provide authority to the committee to develop and recommend ACWA positions and testimony on water quality regulatory issues.

Revised: June 2015



# Association of California Water Agencies

Since 1910

1111 1st Street, Sacramento, CA 95814

## COMMITTEE CONSIDERATION FORM ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA WATER AGENCIES

910 K Street, Suite 100  
Sacramento, California 95814-3577  
(916) 441-4545 Fax (916) 325-4856

NAME, TITLE & EMAIL ADDRESS <small>Please print legibly</small>	COMMITTEE	Rank*

**\*Rank**  
1=1st choice  
2=2nd choice  
3=3rd choice

QUESTIONS? Please call Paula Quinn at ACWA (916) 441-4545.

**RECOMMENDATION SUBMITTED BY:**

Official District/Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE WRITE IN YOUR DISTRICT/COMPANY'S OFFICIAL NAME. PLEASE DO NOT USE ACRONYMS OR ABBREVIATIONS.

Official District/Company Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Either the Agency/District General manager or Board President must sign this form.



# Association of California Water Agencies

Since 1910

1001 K Street, Suite 100, Sacramento, CA 95814

## COMMITTEE CONSIDERATION FORM ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA WATER AGENCIES

910 K Street, Suite 100  
Sacramento, California 95814-3577  
(916) 441-4545 Fax (916) 325-4856

QUESTIONS? Please call Paula Quinn at ACWA (916) 441-4545 or email at [paulaq@acwa.com](mailto:paulaq@acwa.com).

NAME, TITLE & EMAIL ADDRESS <small>Please print legibly</small>	COMMITTEE	Rank*	*Rank 1= 1st choice 2= 2 <sup>nd</sup> choice 3= 3rd choice
John Doe, General Manager, JohnDoe@xyz.com	Federal Affairs Committee	1	
John Doe, General Manager, JohnDoe@xyz.com	State Legislative Committee	2	
Barbara Smith, Attorney, BSmith@abc.net	Legal Affairs Committee	1	
T.O. Goode, Chief Engineer, TOG@sbcglobal.net	Water Management Committee	1	

**FORM MUST BE COMPLETE TO BE PROCESSED.**

**RECOMMENDATION SUBMITTED BY:**

OFFICIAL District/Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE WRITE IN YOUR DISTRICT/COMPANY'S OFFICIAL NAME. PLEASE DO NOT USE ACRONYMS OR ABBREVIATIONS.

OFFICIAL District/Company Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Either the Agency/District General manager or Board President must sign this form.

Sacramento Suburban Water District	2014-2015 ACWA - Local Government Committee	Kevin Thomas
Sacramento Suburban Water District	2014-2015 ACWA - Groundwater Committee	Todd Robison
Sacramento Suburban Water District	2014-2015 ACWA - Federal Affairs Committee	Neil Schild
Sacramento Suburban Water District	2014-2015 ACWA - Groundwater Committee	Neil Schild
Sacramento Suburban Water District	2014-2015 ACWA - Legal Affairs Committee	Ryan Bezerra
Sacramento Suburban Water District	2014-2015 ACWA - Groundwater Committee	Robert Roscoe

## ACWA 2016-2017 COMMITTEE APPOINTMENT PROCESS TIMELINE

2015

<b>August 3rd</b>	Committee Appointment Packets are sent to all Agency general managers, board presidents & Friends of ACWA contacts. The packet contains: List of all agency staff, directors, associate/affiliate members currently serving on ACWA committees. Committee guidelines, purposes and responsibilities. Committee consideration form and sample for the 2016-2017 term. Attendance records for limited committees 2016-2017 Committee consideration process and timeline outline.
-------------------	---

<b>August 7th</b>	Letters are sent to all <b>current</b> committee members notifying them of the process for reappointment to ACWA committees. <b>IMPORTANT NOTE:</b> All current committee members must stand again for reappointment by completing and submitting to ACWA a committee consideration form.
-------------------	--

<b>September 30th</b>	<b>DEADLINE:</b> ALL committee consideration forms must be submitted to ACWA. Any consideration forms submitted after this date will be added to the waiting list after ACWA's President has made his/her committee selections.
-----------------------	---

<b>October</b>	Committee considerations are compiled and organized for recommendations by the new region chairs. Copy to region chairs and staff liaisons.
----------------	---

<b>October 28th</b>	Hold meeting with newly elected region chairs/vice chairs for 2016-2017 committee recommendations.
---------------------	--

<b>November 19th</b>	<b>DEADLINE:</b> The incoming region chairs/vice chairs will make their recommendations for committee appointments. They will meet with the outgoing and incoming region chairs/vice chairs for training, input and continuity of the committee process.
----------------------	--

<b>November 19-25</b>	Region recommendations are compiled and organized for the new ACWA President.
-----------------------	---

<b>December 3rd</b>	Region committee recommendations are submitted to the incoming ACWA President and Vice President for their consideration.
---------------------	---

<b>December 11th</b>	<b>DEADLINE:</b> for the ACWA President to complete committee appointments.
----------------------	---

<b>December 31st</b>	ACWA sends official appointment letters to new committee members who will serve for the 2016-2017 term. Letters will also be sent to those not appointed to committees.
----------------------	---

2016

1st/2nd Wk of January	Executive Assistant/Clerk of the Board holds a conference call to ratify the chair/vice chair appointments. ACWA sends letters to those not receiving an appointment to ACWA committees and places those individuals on a waiting list for possible future appointment as vacancies occur.
-----------------------	--



## Agenda Item: 24

**Date:** August 7, 2015

**Subject:** 2016 Budget Preparation Schedule

**Staff Contact:** Daniel A. Bills, Finance Director

Based on Director comments received through August 7, the budget schedule for the 2016 budget is outlined below. The necessary preparation tasks and their corresponding due dates are listed. Please note the schedule presumes Budget adoption in November.

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>
Kick-Off Meeting	Marconi Staff Training	Tuesday	August 11	Noon
Kick-Off Meeting	Walnut Staff Training	Wednesday	August 12	Noon
<b>Board Meeting</b>	Approve Schedule	Monday	August 17	6:30 pm
<b>Finance Committee</b>	Review Assumptions	Friday	August 28	3:00 pm
1st Draft Due	Send to Finance Dept	Friday	September 4	COB
AGM/FD	Review 1 <sup>st</sup> Draft	Friday	September 11	10:00 am
Budget Preparers	Informed of Changes	Monday	September 14	Noon
2 <sup>nd</sup> Draft Due	Send to Finance Dept	Friday	September 18	COB
<b>Board Meeting</b>	Status Report	Monday	September 21	6:30 pm
Ex Comm Review	Review 2 <sup>nd</sup> Draft	Wednesday	September 23	1:00 pm
Budget Preparers	Informed of Changes	Friday	September 25	COB
3 <sup>rd</sup> Draft Due	Send to Finance Dept	Thursday	October 1	Noon
AGM/FD	Review 3 <sup>rd</sup> Draft	Monday	October 5	1:00 pm
<b>Board Workshop</b>	Budget Presentation	Friday	October 16	5:30 pm
<b>Board Meeting</b>	Follow-up From Workshop	Monday	October 19	6:30 pm
Ex Comm Review	Review Final Draft	Tuesday	October 27	8:30 am
<b>Board Meeting</b>	Approve Final Budget	Monday	November 16	6:30 pm
Budget Preparers	Final Budgets Provided	Tuesday	November 17	COB

COB – Close of business

(Note: the budget is comprised of the Operations and Maintenance Budget (O&M), Operating Capital Budget (OCB), and the Capital Improvement Program Budget (CIP)).



## Agenda Item: 25

**Date:** August 5, 2015

**Subject:** Order for Technical Report – Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board

**Staff Contact:** Dan York, Assistant General Manager

Through several iterations of federal water quality laws, almost all commercial water discharges that enter the waters of the United States are regulated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In California, the administrative authorities to enforce federal and state water discharge law are the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards. The District is covered by the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). Currently, the main mechanism for enforcement is via various permit types based on the discharge criteria. Most of the RWQCB enforcement efforts deal with specific projects or wastewater treatment facilities. The discharge of treated drinking water is a minor component to the RWQCB activities due to the low risk associated with these discharges. The state has adopted several Orders in the past to regulate minor dewatering and other low threat discharges that enter into surface water sources. In June, 2000, RWQCB adopted a Waste Discharge Requirements General Order (General Order) under which the District had applied and received coverage for all of its planned discharge practices. On June 12, 2008, the RWQCB adopted a revision to the Low Threat Discharge Permit by creating a Limited Threat General Order which requires much more extensive initial analytical screening of California Toxic Rule constituents, and application preparation.

One of the provisions of the revised Low Threat General Order allowed the RWQCB to accept the District's Pollution Prevention, Monitoring, and Reporting Plan (PPMRP) in lieu of the monitoring and some of the reporting requirements as specified in the General Order. The RWQCB approved the District's PPMRP and District staff continued to collect samples, record all discharges, and submit quarterly self-monitoring reports, as has been the practice since 2000.

In February 2015, the State Water Resources Control Board adopted a new Order specifically for drinking water system discharges to Waters of the United States. The District is in the process of submitting a Notice of Intent to the RWQCB for the new Order, which is due September 1, 2015. This Order will replace all existing RWQCB discharge permits as of September 1, 2015.

On July 29, 2015, The District received correspondence from the RWQCB (see Exhibit 1) requesting a Technical Report as a result of two recent self-reported discharges that the RWQCB is claiming caused the District to violate its Low Threat General Order.

The first discharge was the result of a 12 inch water main failure where it crossed under Magpie Creek in the District's North Service Area. The water main failure occurred in October 2014. The discharge resulted in a release of approximately 800,000 gallons of chlorinated water into Magpie Creek for approximately 90 minutes. The District followed the required protocol for

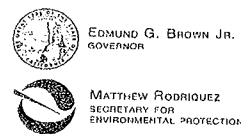


emergency water main failures, per the Low Threat General Order. A summary of actions taken has been provided to the RWQCB, including a mitigation plan. Staff does not consider this a violation of the Discharge Order as all appropriate protocols were followed.

The second discharge was the result of an error by an operator in May 2015. Upon completion of collecting water quality samples, the operator inadvertently left the supply line valve to the pilot controls of a well pump-to-waste valve in the closed position, rather than placing the valve to its operational open position. When the well started automatically due to system demands, this action resulted in a release of approximately 400,000 gallons of raw, unchlorinated water into a storm drain that empties into Chicken Ranch Slough.

Staff takes exception to the RWQCB's comment that they are "concerned about the Discharger's ability to operate and maintain the water mains, in particular in areas where the water mains are in proximity to surface waters." Staff is preparing a response letter that is due to the RWQCB on or before August 28, 2015, which will include the technical report and all supporting documentation as required by the Order. Included in the response letter will be information pertaining to the history of the District's main replacement program and its Creek Crossing Preventative Maintenance Program that was implemented in 2008. The subject program was implemented due to a water main failure in a creek crossing in 2007. The District inspects the creek crossings on a rotational basis.

Staff will apprise the Board of the subject issue as it proceeds forward.




---

**Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board**

23 July 2015

**RECEIVED**

JUL 29 2015

James Arenz  
 Operations Manager  
 Sacramento Suburban Water District  
 3701 Marconi Avenue, Suite 100  
 Sacramento, CA 95821-5346

***WATER CODE SECTION 13267 ORDER FOR TECHNICAL REPORT, SACRAMENTO  
 SUBURBAN WATER DISTRICT, WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM MAINTENANCE  
 PROJECT, SACRAMENTO COUNTY***

The Sacramento Suburban Water District (Discharger) is enrolled under R5-2013-0074-028 (NPDES CAG995001), *Waste Discharge Requirements for Dewatering and Other Low Threat Discharged to Surface Waters* (Low Threat General Order) for the Water Distribution System Maintenance Project (Project).

Due to two recent discharges which violated the requirements of the Low Threat General Order, Central Valley Water Board staff are concerned about the Discharger's ability to operate and maintain the water mains, in particular in areas where the water mains are in proximity to surface waters.

**Summary of Discharge Events**

On 20 May 2015, the Discharger became aware of a discharge that was occurring at the Whitney/Concetta well site. The Discharger was able to remotely terminate the discharge when it was discovered. The Discharger's field staff found the pilot control supply valve, which was in the closed position. After further investigation, the Discharger concluded that a production operator had inadvertently left the pilot control supply valve in the closed position which allowed water to discharge for an extended period of time. A total of 430,000 gallons of raw, unchlorinated water discharged into the onsite storm drain inlet, which empties into Chicken Ranch Slough.

On 23 October 2014, Central Valley Water Board staff was notified of a potable water release that occurred on 22 October 2014 from a 12-inch water main into Magpie Creek. The water main crosses Magpie Creek near the intersection of Watt Avenue and Roseville Road in North Highlands. According to the District's supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system, the 12-inch water main discharged 812,500 gallons of chlorinated, potable water to Magpie Creek for approximately 90 minutes. Additionally, the discharge created a cavity in Magpie Creek's bank. In an email to Central Valley Water Board staff dated 3 November 2014, the Discharger stated they were awaiting a response from the Department of Fish and Wildlife (DFW) to begin repairs to the creek bank. However, at the request of Sacramento County's

KARL E. LONGLEY SCD, P.E., CHAIR | PAMELA C. CREEDON P.E., BCCE, EXECUTIVE OFFICER

11020 Sun Center Drive #200, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670 | [www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley)

**CIWQS Violation IDs: 992723 and 993333**

♻️ RECYCLED PAPER

Department of Water Resources (SCDWR), the Discharger planned to implement emergency repairs early in November 2014 with or without DFW's response.

On 11 June 2015, the Discharger submitted a summary of actions taken after the 22 October 2014 event which included a mitigation plan developed with SCDWR that involved abandoning a portion of the water main in place and restoring the creek bank to pre-existing conditions. The mitigation plan was implemented by 18 December 2014. The Discharger is currently working on designing an alternate route to replace the portion of the water main that was abandoned, as well as move it away from the creek.

### **Violation of Low Threat General Order**

These discharge events caused the Discharger to violate the Low Threat General Order, Discharge Prohibition IV.A., which states:

*"The discharge of wastes other than those which meet eligibility criteria in Section II.C of this Order is prohibited unless the Discharger obtains coverage under another general or individual Order that regulates the discharge of such wastes."*

### **Water Code Section 13267 – Technical Report Requirement**

Section 13267 of the California Water Code states, in part:

*In conducting an investigation specified in subdivision (a), the regional board may require that any person who has discharged, discharges, or is suspected of having discharged or discharging, or who proposes to discharge waste within its region, ... that could affect the quality of waters within its region shall furnish, under penalty of perjury, technical or monitoring program reports which the regional board requires. The burden, including costs, of these reports shall bear a reasonable relationship to the need for the report and the benefits to be obtained from the reports. In requiring those reports, the regional board shall provide the person with a written explanation with regard to the need for the reports, and shall identify the evidence that supports requiring that person to provide the reports.*

Section 13268 of the California Water Code states, in part:

*(a) Any person failing or refusing to furnish technical or monitoring program reports as required by subdivision (b) of Section 13267, ... is guilty of a misdemeanor and may be liable civilly in accordance with subdivision (b).*

*(b)(1) Civil liability may be administratively imposed by a regional board ... in an amount which shall not exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each day in which the violation occurs.*

The Discharger owns and operates the water distribution system cited herein and is responsible for all discharges generated from the system. In order to ensure that Central Valley Water Board staff has sufficient information and to ensure compliance with the Low Threat General Order, the Discharger is hereby directed to submit the following technical report. This request is made pursuant to Section 13267 of the California Water Code.

By **28 August 2015**, the Discharger shall submit a technical report that includes, at minimum, the following:

- a. A map that shows the locations of all intersections containing water mains at creek crossings within the service area;
- b. Operation and maintenance procedures that have been implemented, or will be implemented, to prevent unanticipated discharges from water mains into creeks; and
- c. A summary of the last preventative maintenance inspection and corrective projects completed or scheduled for all creek crossing locations

Any technical report required herein that involves planning, investigation, evaluation, engineering design, or other work requiring interpretation and proper application of engineering or geologic sciences shall be prepared by or under the direction of persons registered to practice in California pursuant to California Business and Professions Code sections 6735, 7835, and 7835.1. As required by these laws, completed technical reports must bear the signature(s) and seal(s) of the registered professional(s) in a manner such that all work can be clearly attributed to the professional responsible for the work.

As described in the Executive Officer's letter of 22 September 2014, we have transitioned to a paperless office. Therefore, please convert the technical report to a pdf file and email it to [centralvalleysacramento@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:centralvalleysacramento@waterboards.ca.gov). To ensure that your submittal is routed to the appropriate staff person, please include the following information in the body of the email: Attention, Lucio Orellana, NPDES, Enforcement/Compliance Unit. In addition, please include the Discharger's name, Facility name, County, and CIWQS Place ID in the body of the email (this information was provided to you in the 22 September 2014 letter).

If you have any questions about how to submit this document or the requirements of this Order, please contact Lucio Orellana at (916) 464-4660 or [lorellana@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:lorellana@waterboards.ca.gov).

  
ANDREW ALTEVOGT  
Assistant Executive Officer



## Agenda Item: 26

**Date:** August 11, 2015

**Subject:** ACWA Water Transfers Work Group

**Staff Contact:** Robert Roscoe, General Manager

### Background

At the May 29, 2015 ACWA Board of Directors meeting, ACWA President John Coleman announced the formation of a Water Transfers Work Group to develop a policy document to advocate with the Brown Administration for a water market-based approach to most effectively address the ongoing drought. This work group was charged with developing a water transfer policy statement for consideration by the ACWA Board at its July meeting. The policy statement is intended to be used for advocacy and to develop more detailed implementation recommendations.

Members of the Water Transfers Work Group were:

John Coleman, Chair  
ACWA president/Director  
East Bay Municipal Utility District

Roger Patterson  
Assistant General Manager  
Metropolitan W. D. of Southern CA

Paul Bartkiewicz  
Partner  
Bartkiewicz, Kronick & Shanahan

Robert Roscoe  
General Manager  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

Thad Bettner  
General Manager  
Glenn-Colusa Irrigation District

Maureen Stapleton  
General Manager  
San Diego County Water Authority

Paul Cook  
General Manager  
Irvine Ranch Water District

Bill Taube  
Consultant  
Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa W. S. D.

Matt Hurley  
General Manager  
Angiola Water District

The draft policy statement prepared by the Water Transfers Work Group as approved by the ACWA Board of Directors is attached.

**DRAFT**  
**ACWA Water Market Policy Statement**  
**July 23, 2015**

**Preamble**

As historic drought tightens its grip on California, ACWA believes a more efficient and effective water market can play a vital role in reducing impacts on the state's economy, now and in the future. Developing such a market should be a top priority for the Brown Administration and state leaders – not only for immediate drought response but also as part of a comprehensive, long-term water management policy as outlined in the California Water Action Plan and as directed by Administration executive orders and drought proclamations.

ACWA believes a more efficient and effective water market should be seen as a primary tool to leverage significant local and regional investments made over the past two decades to increase water supply reliability. Used in conjunction with investments in conservation, water recycling, local and regional water storage, desalination and other strategies, an effective water market can help the state weather multiple years of drought while protecting economic and environmental uses of water.

**Policy Statements**

- ACWA supports California's existing water rights laws and priority system, which was developed over the past 150 years and is foundational to the state's property rights system and the economy.
- California's water rights system provides for and encourages use of market mechanisms for voluntary water transfers (i.e., transactions between willing buyers and sellers) to help meet water demands, especially in drought conditions.
- Regulatory actions that reallocate water supplies should not be used as a substitute for voluntary water transfers. Market-based transactions are a more effective tool because they rely on pricing signals to move water to where it is needed and incentivize innovative approaches to water allocation and demand reduction by water agencies and individual water users.
- Based on legislation approved in the late 1980s that streamlined the water transfer process, voluntary water transfers have been an effective way to supplement California's water needs, as evidenced by the landmark 1991 Governor's Emergency Drought Water Bank and numerous subsequent water banks, exchanges and short- and long-term water transfers.
- Developing a more efficient and effective water market is the next logical step on the path toward a more comprehensive and integrated suite of solutions that includes conservation, water recycling, desalination, stormwater capture, surface storage, groundwater storage, recharge and water banking. A more efficient and effective water market can help protect existing local and regional investments in these strategies, improve coordination among water agencies, and incentivize significant investments in the future.

- A more efficient and effective water market can benefit the environment by improving the overall resiliency of the state's water supply system and potentially increasing the amount of water available for environmental use. Several leading environmental organizations promote water market-based mechanisms as a way to improve water use efficiency and pricing, which in turn can contribute to enhanced stream flows and make more water available for wetlands and other environmental resources. This benefit would be of particular importance during prolonged drought.
- The drought provides a timely opportunity to evaluate alternative water market mechanisms that significantly enhance the role of a more efficient and effective water market as part of California's overall water management system.
- ACWA is committed to working with the Brown Administration and others to identify ways to make the water transfer process more efficient and effective to enhance the role of a voluntary water market as California combats a prolonged, historic drought.



## Agenda Item: 27

**Date:** August 6, 2015

**Subject:** Legislative and Regulatory Update

**Staff Contact:** Dan York, Assistant General Manager

### **RWA Government Affairs Committee**

The Regional Water Authority (RWA) Government Affairs Committee continues to conduct a Monthly Lobbyist Subscription Program meeting to focus on bills of interest. The Fernandez Government Solutions continues to separate the bills categorically as Groundwater, Water Supply/Drought, Water Planning, Water Quality/Recycled, District Matters, and CEQA and Other Water Related, attached to this report as Exhibits 1-3. The legislature is on summer recess until Monday, August 17, 2015.

The members of the RWA Program decided it would be beneficial to develop Regulatory and Policy Principles that would be included as part of RWA's Legislative Advocacy Program. A planning workshop was held on July 15, 2015. The workshop was very productive in developing draft Priority Issues and Policy Principles, which still need refinement, and are expected to be finalized this fall.

### **State**

The California Supreme Court has denied a request to depublish a lower court ruling that found the City of San Juan Capistrano's tiered rate structure violated Proposition 218. The Supreme Court denied the request on July 22, 2015 and officially closed the case. The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) is concerned that unnecessary and overbroad language in the opinion may lead to misuse of the opinion in future litigation and could have an immediate chilling effect on urgently needed water conservation efforts in California.

On July 22, 2015, the California Department of Water Resources and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation announced a 60-day extension on the public comment period for the recirculated environmental documents for California WaterFix, a proposed water conveyance improvement plan for the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta. The public comment period is extended from August 31, 2015 to October 30, 2015 in order to give the "public, government agencies, and independent scientists more time to consider refinements and changes made since 2014.



California residents reduced their water use by 27 percent in June, beating state-mandated targets during the crucial first month of summer, according to figures released today by the State Water Board. As previously reported, based on the final Emergency Regulations for Mandatory Urban Conservation for achieving a 25% statewide reduction in potable urban water use, the District will need to reduce total production by 32%. The effective date to begin tracking the reduction numbers was June 1, 2015. The State Water Board ordered most Sacramento-area water agencies to cut usage between 28 and 36 percent. The region's residents responded in June by cutting usage by roughly 35 percent.

The water levels in state and federal reservoirs continue to be affected by the drought. Lake Shasta is at 43% of total capacity and 62% of historical average capacity; Oroville Reservoir is at 32% of total capacity and 45% of historical average capacity; Folsom Lake is at 29% of capacity and 39% of its historical average capacity for this time of year.

A number of water agencies in California aligned to generate a letter to Felicia Marcus, State Water Resources Control Board (Water Board), to abandon its effort to advance an "unimpaired flow" or similar approach to water management in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and San Francisco Bay, including the Water Quality Control Plan process. The water agencies are urging the Water Board to pursue a different and more practical approach to improve flow regimes that will increase and sustain native fish populations through programs of implementation. The letter is attached to this report as Exhibit 4.

The California Emergency Drought Relief Act of 2015 has a range of provisions with a goal of creating long-term help drought stricken communities suffering from the drought. Many rural and disadvantaged communities throughout California are at risk of running out of potable water. A summary of key provisions are attached to this report as Exhibit 5.

#### State Bills of Interest (2015)

<b>Key Bills</b>	<b>Topic</b>	<b>Recommended Position</b>
a. <b>AB 291 (Medina)</b>	CEQA Noticing	Support
b. <b>AB 356 (Williams)</b>	Oil and Gas: GW Monitoring	Favor
c. <b>AB 434 (Garcia)</b>	Drinking Water: Point of Entry	Favor
d. <b>AB 453 (Bigelow)</b>	Groundwater Management	Support
e. <b>AB 1139 (Perea)</b>	SGMA	Favor
f. <b>AB 1242 (Gray)</b>	GW Basins: Mitigation Measures	Watch
g. <b>AB 1390 (Alejo)</b>	GW: Adjudication	Oppose

h. <b>SB 13 (Pavley)</b>	Groundwater	Favor if Amended
i. <b>SB 208 (Lara)</b>	Regional Water Management Plans	Support if Amended
j. <b>SB 385 (Hueso)</b>	Chrom 6: Compliance Plan	Support
k. <b>SB 553 (Wolk)</b>	Water Conservation: State Property	Support
l. <b>AB 617 (Perea)</b>	Groundwater	Support if Amended
m. <b>SB 317 (DeLeon)</b>	Safe Neighborhood Parks, Rivers	Favor
n. <b>AB 807 (Stone)</b>	Real Estate Transfer Fees	Oppose

## **Federal**

Congress wrapped up its 113th session passing several water-related bills of interest.

**S. 1353, the Cybersecurity Act of 2014 (Rockefeller IV)** – Enacted, signed by the President. Will institute voluntary, industry-led guidelines and best practices for cybersecurity for critical infrastructures, including water.

**H.R. 2901, the Senator Paul Simon Water for the World Act (Blumenauer)** – Enacted, signed by the President. Will increase the emphasis on water, sanitation and hygiene-related assistance provided by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

**H.R. 4007, the Protecting and Security Chemical Facilities from Terrorist Attacks Act (Meehan)** – Enacted, signed by the President. Reauthorizes the existing CFATS program through 2017 and continues a specific exemption for water utilities. Note that the bill mandates a study of vulnerabilities in the program, which in committee discussions was understood to be the water sector. However, the final bill language says the study is for "covered" facilities, which would seem to exempt again the water sector.

## **Federal Bills of Interest (113th Congress)**

- a. **HR 5781 California Emergency Drought Relief Act of 2014** - This bill was recently introduced in the House of Representatives following failure of a Senate compromise bill, pushed by Senator Feinstein, to gain sufficient support. Several Republican Congressmen (Valadao, Nunes, McCarthy, McClintock, Calvert, and La Malfa) were joined by central valley Democrat Costa in sponsoring the bill. HR 5781 passed the House but is not expected to pass the Senate this term. Adding bill language to a must-pass omnibus spending bill is being considered.

- b. HR 1837 - San Joaquin Valley Water Reliability Act (Nunes)** -To address certain water-related concerns on the San Joaquin River, and for other purposes.
- c. HR 4345 - Domestic Fuels Protection Act of 2012 (Shimkus)** - A bill to provide liability protection for claims on the design, manufacture, sale, offer for sale, introduction into commerce, or use of certain fuels and fuel additives, and for other purposes.
- d. HR 6484 - SAFE Levee Act (Garamendi)** - To amend the Calfed Bay-Delta Authorization Act to authorize the secretary of the Interior to provide assistance to non-Federal interests for levee stability improvements located within the Sacramento- San Joaquin Delta related to Bureau of Reclamation Central Valley Project water deliveries, and for other purposes.

**RWA - MED/HIGH Priority Bills  
7/20/2015**

**AB 149 (Chávez R) Urban water management plans.**

**Introduced:** 1/15/2015

**Last Amend:** 6/11/2015

**Status:** 7/6/2015-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 49, Statutes of 2015.

**Location:** 7/6/2015-A. CHAPTERED

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** The Urban Water Management Planning Act requires an urban water supplier to submit to the Department of Water Resources a copy of its plan no later than 30 days after adoption and requires the department to prepare and submit to the Legislature, on or before December 31, in the years ending in 6 and 1, a report summarizing the status of plans adopted pursuant to the act. This bill would require each urban water supplier to update and submit its 2020 plan to the department by July 1, 2021, and would require the department to submit the report to the Legislature for the 2015 plans by July 1, 2017, and the report for the 2020 plans by July 1, 2022.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Support                              Medium

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**AB 291 (Medina D) California Environmental Quality Act: local agencies: notice of determination: water.**

**Introduced:** 2/11/2015

**Last Amend:** 6/10/2015

**Status:** 7/2/2015-In committee: Hearing postponed by committee.

**Location:** 6/10/2015-S. E.Q.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** CEQA requires a lead agency to prepare a mitigated negative declaration for a project that may have a significant effect on the environment if revisions in the project would avoid or mitigate that effect and there is no substantial evidence that the project, as revised, would have a significant effect on the environment. This bill would authorize a local agency, for certain water projects, to file the notice with the county clerk of the county in which the local agency's principal office is located, along with any required payment to the Department of Fish and Wildlife, and with the Office of Planning and Research, and to transmit a copy of the notice to the county clerks of the counties in which the water project is located, as specified.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Support                              Medium

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Support

**AB 349 (Gonzalez D) Common interest developments: property use and maintenance.**

**Introduced:** 2/17/2015

**Last Amend:** 6/17/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-From committee: Amend, and do pass as amended. (Ayes 7. Noes 0.) (July 14).

**Location:** 7/15/2015-S. JUD.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Current law makes void and unenforceable any provision of the governing documents or architectural or landscaping guidelines or policies that prohibits use of low water-using plants, or prohibits or restricts compliance with water-efficient landscape ordinances or regulations on the use of water, as specified. This bill would also make void and unenforceable any provision of the governing documents or architectural or landscaping guidelines or policies that prohibits use of artificial turf or any other synthetic surface that resembles grass. This bill contains other existing laws.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Support                              Medium

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**AB 401 (Dodd D) Low-Income Water Rate Assistance Program.**

**Introduced:** 2/19/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/9/2015

**Status:** 7/9/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/9/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House								

**Calendar:** 8/17/2015 10 a.m. - John L. Burton Hearing Room (4203) SENATE APPROPRIATIONS, LARA, Chair

**Summary:** Would require the Department of Community Services and Development, no later than January 1, 2017, in collaboration with the State Board of Equalization and relevant stakeholders, to develop a plan for the funding and implementation of the Low-Income Water Rate Assistance Program, which would include specified elements. The bill would require the department, no later than February 1, 2017, to report to the Legislature on its findings regarding the feasibility, financial stability, and desired structure of the program, including any recommendations for legislative action that may need to be taken. This bill contains other existing laws.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
 Watch                              Medium

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Watch

**AB 453      (Bigelow R) Groundwater management.**

**Introduced:** 2/23/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House								

**Summary:** Would provide that moneys in the Water Rights Fund from fees imposed to recover costs incurred in administering the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act are available for expenditure for the purpose of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act and certain groundwater reporting requirements. This bill would provide that if the expenditures for the purpose of the act and the groundwater reporting requirements exceed the moneys available from those fees imposed to recover costs incurred in administering the act, that other moneys in the fund can be expended for these purposes if the fund will be replenished, as prescribed. This bill contains other existing laws.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
 Support                              High

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Watch

**AB 585      (Melendez R) Outdoor Water Efficiency Act of 2015: personal income tax credits: outdoor water efficiency.**

**Introduced:** 2/24/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/15/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-A. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House								

**Summary:** Would, for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, and before January 1, 2021, allow a credit equal to 25% of the amount paid or incurred by a qualified taxpayer for water-efficiency improvements, as defined, on qualified real property in this state, not to exceed \$2,500 per taxable year, as specified. The bill would limit the cumulative amount of the credit to \$2,500 for each qualified real property for all taxable years.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
 Medium

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**AB 603      (Salas D) Income taxes: Every Drop Counts Tax Credit.**

**Introduced:** 2/24/2015

**Last Amend:** 5/21/2015

**Status:** 5/28/2015-Joint Rule 62(a), file notice suspended. (Page 1613.) In committee: Held under submission.

**Location:** 5/27/2015-A. APPR. SUSPENSE FILE

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House								

**Summary:** Would, under the Personal Income Tax Law and the Corporation Tax Law, for taxable years beginning on and after January 1 2016, and before January 1, 2021, or an earlier date in the event of a specified occurrence, allow a credit to a taxpayer participating in a lawn replacement rebate program, as defined, in an amount equal to 25% of the costs paid or incurred by the taxpayer to replace conventional lawn on the qualified taxpayer's property during that taxable year, not to exceed \$1,500, as specified.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Medium

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**AB 606**      **(Levine D) Water conservation.**

**Introduced:** 2/24/2015

**Last Amend:** 5/12/2015

**Status:** 7/6/2015-In committee: Hearing postponed by committee.

**Location:** 6/29/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conc.				

**Calendar:** 8/17/2015 10 a.m. - John L. Burton Hearing Room (4203) SENATE APPROPRIATIONS, LARA, Chair

**Summary:** Would, when the Department of General Services replaces landscaping or irrigation on property or when new property is added to the department's statewide property inventory, require the department to reduce water consumption and increase water efficiencies for that property, where feasible, through replacement of landscaping, irrigation timers, or spray sprinkler heads, implementation of recycled water irrigation, or any combination thereof. The bill also would impose similar water conservation requirements on the Department of Transportation. This bill contains other existing laws.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Support                      Medium

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**AB 617**      **(Perea D) Groundwater.**

**Introduced:** 2/24/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-From committee: Amend, and do pass as amended and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 9. Noes 0.) (July 14). Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conc.				

**Summary:** Would define "in-lieu use" for the purposes of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act and would provide that, where appropriate, measures addressing in-lieu use shall be included in a groundwater sustainability plan. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Support if                      High  
Amended

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Support

**AB 647**      **(Eggman D) Beneficial use: storing of water underground.**

**Introduced:** 2/24/2015

**Last Amend:** 6/30/2015

**Status:** 7/13/2015-In committee: Set, first hearing. Hearing canceled at the request of author.

**Location:** 6/30/2015-S. N.R. & W.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conc.				

**Summary:** Current law declares that the storing of water underground, and related diversions for that purpose, constitute a beneficial use of water if the stored water is thereafter applied to the beneficial purposes for which the appropriation for storage was made. This bill would repeal that declaration and instead declare that the diversion of water to underground storage constitutes a beneficial use of water if the water so stored is thereafter applied to the beneficial purposes for which the appropriation for storage was made, or if the water is so stored consistent with a sustainable groundwater management plan, statutory authority to conduct groundwater recharge, or a judicial decree and is for specified purposes.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Oppose Unless                      High  
Amended

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Watch

**AB 935**      **(Salas D) Water projects.**

**Introduced:** 2/26/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-From committee: Amend, and do pass as amended and re-refer to Com. on APPR.

(Ayes 9. Noes 0.) (July 14). Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House				Conc.			

**Summary:** Current law establishes in the Natural Resources Agency the Department of Water Resources, which manages and undertakes planning with regard to water resources in the state. This bill would require, upon appropriation by the Legislature, the department to provide funding for certain projects.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
 Watch                              High

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Watch

**AB 937 (Salas D) Groundwater planning: technical assistance: disadvantaged communities.**

**Introduced:** 2/26/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House				Conc.			

**Summary:** Would require the Department of Water Resources to provide technical assistance to disadvantaged communities so that they may participate in groundwater planning, including, but not limited to, plans for regional groundwater banking, with any county or other local agency.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
 Watch                              High

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**AB 938 (Salas D) Groundwater: basin reprioritization: establishment of groundwater sustainability agency.**

**Introduced:** 2/26/2015

**Status:** 7/13/2015-In committee: Set, second hearing. Hearing canceled at the request of author.

**Location:** 5/7/2015-S. N.R. & W.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House				Conc.			

**Summary:** The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act requires a local agency, any time the Department of Water Resources changes basin priorities and elevates a basin to a medium- or high-priority basin after January 31, 2015, to either establish a groundwater sustainability agency within 2 years of reprioritization and adopt a groundwater sustainability plan within 5 years of reprioritization, or to submit an alternative to the department that the local agency believes satisfies the objectives of these provisions within 2 years of reprioritization. This bill would impose the requirement to establish a groundwater sustainability agency or submit an alternative after reprioritization on a local agency or combination of local agencies overlying a groundwater basin.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
 Watch                              High

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**AB 1139 (Campos D) Personal income taxes: credit: turf removal.**

**Introduced:** 2/27/2015

**Last Amend:** 3/26/2015

**Status:** 5/4/2015-In committee: Set, first hearing. Hearing canceled at the request of author.

**Location:** 4/6/2015-A. REV. & TAX

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House				Conc.			

**Summary:** The Personal Income Tax Law allows various credits against the taxes imposed by that law. This bill would, for taxable years beginning on and after January 1, 2015, allow a credit to a taxpayer participating in a lawn replacement program, as defined, in an amount equal to \$2 per square foot of conventional lawn removed from the taxpayer's property, up to \$50,000 per taxable year, as provided. The bill would make findings and declarations in this regard.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
 Watch                              Medium

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**AB 1201 (Salas D) Fish and wildlife: Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta: predation by nonnative species.**

**Introduced:** 2/27/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would require the Department of Fish and Wildlife, by June 30, 2016, to develop a science-based approach that addresses predation by nonnative species upon species of fish listed pursuant to the California Endangered Species Act that reside all or a portion of their lives in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and that considers predation reduction for all Chinook salmon and other native species not listed pursuant to the act.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Watch                              Medium

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Support

**AB 1242 (Gray D) Water quality: groundwater impacts.**

**Introduced:** 2/27/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-From committee: Amend, and do pass as amended and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 7. Noes 0.) (July 15). Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would require the State Water Resources Control Board, in formulating state policy for water quality control and adopting or approving a water quality control plan, to take into consideration, consistent with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act, any applicable groundwater sustainability plan or alternative and available information and data regarding the impacts of groundwater use and management on beneficial uses of surface waters. This bill contains other existing laws.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Support                            High

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**AB 1376 (Perea D) State Water Resources Control Board: appropriation: drought-related drinking water projects.**

**Introduced:** 2/27/2015

**Last Amend:** 3/26/2015

**Status:** 4/22/2015-In committee: Set, first hearing. Hearing canceled at the request of author.

**Location:** 4/6/2015-A. W., P. & W.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would appropriate \$15,000,000 from the General Fund to the State Water Resources Control Board, for expenditure until June 30, 2016, for grants of up to \$500,000 per project for public water systems to address drought-related drinking water emergencies or threatened emergencies in the state. The bill would require the state board to make every effort to use other funds available to address drinking water emergencies, including federal funds made available for the drought, prior to using the funds appropriated pursuant to these provisions.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Watch                              Medium

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**AB 1390 (Alejo D) Groundwater: adjudication.**

**Introduced:** 2/27/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/6/2015

**Status:** 7/14/2015-Action From JUD.: Do pass as amended.To APPR..

**Location:** 7/15/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would establish special procedures for a comprehensive adjudication, which is defined as an action filed in superior court to comprehensively determine the rights to extract groundwater in a basin. The bill would authorize the court to determine all rights to groundwater in a basin whether based on appropriation, overlying right, or other basis of right. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Position**                      **Priority**



Watch High

Notes 1: ACWA: Support If Amended

**SB 7**

**(Wolk D) Housing: water meters: multiunit structures.**

Introduced: 12/1/2014

Last Amend: 7/16/2015

Status: 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

Location: 7/16/2015-A. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would express the intent of the Legislature to encourage the conservation of water in multifamily residential rental buildings through means either within the landlord's or the tenant's control, and to ensure that the practices involving the submetering of dwelling units for water service are just and reasonable, and include appropriate safeguards for both tenants and landlords. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

Position Priority  
Watch High

Notes 1: ACWA: Watch

**SB 13**

**(Pavley D) Groundwater.**

Introduced: 12/1/2014

Last Amend: 7/6/2015

Status: 7/16/2015-Read second time. Ordered to consent calendar.

Location: 7/16/2015-A. CONSENT CALENDAR

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would specify that the State Water Resources Control Board is authorized to designate a high- or medium-priority basin as a probationary basin. This bill would provide a local agency or groundwater sustainability agency 90 or 180 days, as prescribed, to remedy certain deficiencies that caused the board to designate the basin as a probationary basin. This bill would authorize the board to develop an interim plan for certain probationary basins one year after the designation of the basin as a probationary basin.

Position Priority  
Watch High

Notes 1: ACWA: Favor

**SB 20**

**(Pavley D) Wells: reports: public availability.**

Introduced: 12/1/2014

Status: 6/15/2015-Referred to Com. on W., P., & W.

Location: 6/15/2015-A. W.,P. & W.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Current law requires a person who digs, bores, or drills a water well, cathodic protection well, or a monitoring well, or abandons or destroys a well, or deepens or re-perforates a well, to file a report of completion with the Department of Water Resources. Current law prohibits those reports from being made available to the public, except under certain circumstances. This bill would instead require the department to, upon request, make the reports available to the public. The bill would require the department to provide specified disclaimers when providing the reports to the public.

Position Priority  
Watch Medium

Notes 1: ACWA: Watch

**SB 144**

**(Pan D) Water development projects: Sacramento-San Joaquin watersheds.**

Introduced: 1/27/2015

Last Amend: 4/6/2015

Status: 7/8/2015-July 8 set for first hearing. Placed on APPR. suspense file.

Location: 7/8/2015-A. APPR. SUSPENSE FILE

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Current law provides for state cooperation with the federal government in the construction of specified flood control projects. Current law adopts and authorizes federally adopted and approved projects, including a 200-year level of flood protection in the Natomas Basin, in areas within the City of Sacramento and the Counties of Sacramento and Sutter. This bill would describe the Natomas Basin

flood protection project as further modified by a specified report adopted by Congress. The bill would make technical, nonsubstantive changes.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Support                              Medium

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**SB 208      (Lara D) Integrated regional water management plans: grants: advanced payment.**

**Introduced:** 2/11/2015

**Last Amend:** 6/1/2015

**Status:** 7/15/2015-July 15 set for first hearing. Placed on APPR. suspense file.

**Location:** 7/15/2015-A. APPR. SUSPENSE FILE

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would require a regional water management group, within 90 days of notice that a grant has been awarded, to provide the Department of Water Resources with a list of projects to be funded by the grant funds where the project proponent is a nonprofit organization, as defined, or a disadvantaged community, as defined, or the project benefits a disadvantaged community. This bill would require the department, within 60 days of receiving the project information, to provide advanced payment of 50% of the grant award for those projects that satisfy specified criteria and would require the advanced funds to be handled, as prescribed.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Support if Amended                      High

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**SB 226      (Pavley D) Sustainable Groundwater Management Act: groundwater rights.**

**Introduced:** 2/13/2015

**Last Amend:** 5/5/2015

**Status:** 7/7/2015-From committee: Do pass and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 7. Noes 3.) (July 7). Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/7/2015-A. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** The bill would provide that a court shall use the Code of Civil Procedure for determining rights to groundwater, except as provided by the special procedures established in the bill. This bill would require the process for determining rights to groundwater to be available to any court of competent jurisdiction. The bill would provide that it applies to Indian tribes and the federal government. The bill would require the boundaries of a basin to be as identified in Bulletin 118, unless other basin boundaries are established, as specified. This bill contains other existing laws and other provisions.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Watch                                  High

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Not Favor Unless Amended

**SB 385      (Hueso D) Primary drinking water standards: hexavalent chromium: compliance plan.**

**Introduced:** 2/24/2015

**Last Amend:** 6/18/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time. Ordered to consent calendar.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-A. CONSENT CALENDAR

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would authorize, until January 1, 2020, the State Water Resources Control Board, at the request of a public water system that prepares and submits a compliance plan to the state board, to grant a period of time to achieve compliance with the primary drinking water standard for hexavalent chromium by approving the compliance plan, as prescribed. This bill would require a public water system to provide specified notice regarding the compliance plan to the persons served by the public water system and the public water system to send written status reports to the state board.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Support                                  High

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Support

**SB 552      (Wolk D) Public water systems: disadvantaged communities: consolidation or extension of service.**

**Introduced:** 2/26/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/7/2015

**Status:** 7/9/2015-Re-referred to Com. on RLS. pursuant to Assembly Rule 96.

**Location:** 7/9/2015-A. RLS.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Current law, for purposes of the California Safe Drinking Water Act, defines "disadvantaged community" to mean a disadvantaged community that is in an unincorporated area or is served by a mutual water company. This bill would allow a community to be a "disadvantaged community" if the community is in a mobilehome park even if it is not in an unincorporated area or served by a mutual water company.

**Position**  
Medium

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Support if Amended

**SB 555 (Wolk D) Urban retail water suppliers: water loss management.**

**Introduced:** 2/26/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-A. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would require each urban retail water supplier, on or before October 1, 2017, and on or before July 1 of each year thereafter, to submit a completed and validated water loss audit report for the previous calendar year as prescribed by rules adopted by the Department of Water Resources on or before January 1, 2017, and updated as provided. The bill would require the department to post all validated water loss audit reports on its Internet Web site in a manner that allows for comparisons across water suppliers and to make these reports available for public viewing.

**Position**  
Neutral

**Priority**  
High

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Watch

**SB 664 (Hertzberg D) Water: urban water management planning.**

**Introduced:** 2/27/2015

**Last Amend:** 6/24/2015

**Status:** 7/15/2015-July 15 set for first hearing. Placed on APPR. suspense file.

**Location:** 7/15/2015-A. APPR. SUSPENSE FILE

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would require an urban water supplier to include within its plan, beginning January 1, 2020, a seismic risk assessment and mitigation plan to assess the vulnerability of each of the various facilities of a water system and mitigate those vulnerabilities. This bill would authorize an urban water supplier to comply with this requirement by submitting a copy of the most recent adopted local hazard mitigation plan or multihazard mitigation plan under specified federal law that addresses seismic risk.

**Position**  
Watch

**Priority**  
Medium

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Oppose Unless Amended

**SB 789 (Wieckowski D) Sale of water by local public entities: excise tax.**

**Introduced:** 2/27/2015

**Last Amend:** 6/8/2015

**Status:** 7/1/2015-July 1 hearing: Heard for testimony only.

**Location:** 7/2/2015-A. L. GOV.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would authorize a local public entity that supplies water at retail or wholesale for the benefit of persons within the service area or area of jurisdiction of that public entity to impose, by ordinance, an excise tax on an excessive user of water, at a rate not to exceed 300% of the purchase price of the water, if the ordinance proposing the tax is approved by 2/3 of the electors voting on the measure and the revenue from the tax is equally distributed between the public entity and the State Water Resources Control Board for water conservation efforts within the jurisdiction of the public entity.

**Position**  
Watch

**Priority**  
Medium

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Oppose

**Total Measures: 29**

**Total Tracking Forms: 29**

RWA - WATCHING Only Bills  
7/20/2015

1. Groundwater

**AB 356 (Williams D) Oil and gas: groundwater monitoring.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/1/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/17/2015

**Last Amend:** 6/1/2015

**Status:** 6/11/2015-Reconsideration granted. (Page 1972.) Ordered to inactive file at the request of Assembly Member Williams.

**Location:** 6/11/2015-A. INACTIVE FILE

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conc.				

**Summary:** Existing law requires the State Oil and Gas Supervisor to supervise the drilling, operation, maintenance, and abandonment of wells and the operation, maintenance, and removal or abandonment of tanks and facilities attendant to oil and gas production. Existing law authorizes the supervisor to require a well operator to implement a monitoring program, designed to detect releases to the soil and water, for aboveground oil production tanks and facilities. Under existing law, a person who fails to comply with specified requirements relating to the regulation of oil or gas operation is guilty of a misdemeanor. This bill would additionally authorize the supervisor to require a well operator to implement a monitoring program for belowground oil production tanks and facilities, and disposal and injection wells. Because a failure to comply with this requirement would be a crime, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**AB 936 (Salas D) Groundwater monitoring.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/15/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/26/2015

**Last Amend:** 4/15/2015

**Status:** 5/29/2015-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(5). (Last location was APPR. on 5/28/2015)

**Location:** 5/29/2015-A. 2 YEAR

Desk	Policy	2 year	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conc.				

**Summary:** Existing law establishes a groundwater monitoring program pursuant to which specified entities may propose to be designated by the Department of Water Resources as groundwater monitoring entities, as defined, for the purposes of monitoring and reporting with regard to groundwater elevations in all or part of a groundwater basin or subbasin. Existing law requires the department to identify the extent of monitoring of groundwater elevations that is being undertaken in groundwater basins and subbasins, and if the department determines that all or part of a basin or subbasin is not being monitored, to determine whether there is sufficient interest in establishing a groundwater management plan, an integrated regional water management plan, or a groundwater monitoring association. Under certain circumstances, if there is insufficient interest in establishing a plan or association, and the county decides not to perform groundwater monitoring and reporting functions, the department is required to perform the groundwater monitoring functions. In that event, specified entities with authority to assume groundwater monitoring functions with regard to a basin or subbasin for which the department has assumed those functions are not eligible for a water grant or loan awarded or administered by the state. This bill would authorize the department to exempt an entity from this eligibility restriction if the entity submits to the department for approval documentation demonstrating that there are special circumstances justifying the entity's noncompliance, including, but not limited to, that a significant portion of the entity's service area qualifies as a disadvantaged community and that the water grant or loan project includes those actions needed to comply with groundwater monitoring functions.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**AB 939 (Salas D) Groundwater sustainability agencies.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 7/8/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/26/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/8/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time. Ordered to third reading.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. THIRD READING

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conc.				

**Summary:** Existing law requires the Department of Water Resources to identify the extent of monitoring of groundwater elevations that is being undertaken within each groundwater basin or subbasin and to prioritize basins or subbasins as high, medium, low, or very low priority, and requires the initial priority for each basin to be established no later than January 31, 2015. Existing law, the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act, requires all groundwater basins designated as high- or medium-priority basins by the department that are designated as basins subject to critical conditions of overdraft to be managed under a groundwater sustainability plan or coordinated groundwater sustainability plans by January 31, 2020, and requires all other groundwater basins designated as high- or medium-priority basins to be managed under a groundwater sustainability plan or coordinated groundwater sustainability plans by January 31, 2022, except as specified. The act requires a local agency, any time the department changes these basin priorities and elevates a basin to a medium- or high-priority basin after January 31, 2015, to either establish a groundwater sustainability agency within 2 years of reprioritization and adopt a groundwater sustainability plan within 5 years of reprioritization, or to submit an alternative to the department that the local agency believes satisfies the objectives of these provisions within 2 years of reprioritization. This bill would impose the requirement to establish a groundwater sustainability agency or submit an alternative after reprioritization on a local agency or combination of local agencies overlying a groundwater basin. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Watch

---

## 2. Water Supply/Drought

---

**AB 1**

**(Brown D) Drought: local governments: fines.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 7/13/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 12/1/2014

**Last Amend:** 6/16/2015

**Status:** 7/13/2015-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 62, Statutes of 2015.

**Location:** 7/13/2015-A. CHAPTERED

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conc.				

**Summary:** The California Constitution requires that the water resources of the state be put to beneficial use to the fullest extent of which they are capable and that the waste or unreasonable use or unreasonable method of use of water be prevented. Existing law, the California Emergency Services Act, sets forth the emergency powers of the Governor under its provisions and empowers the Governor to proclaim a state of emergency for certain conditions, including drought. This bill would prohibit a city, county, or city and county from imposing a fine under any ordinance for a failure to water a lawn or having a brown lawn during a period for which the Governor has issued a proclamation of a state of emergency based on drought conditions.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Watch

**AB 88**

**(Gomez D) Sales and use taxes: exemption: energy or water efficient home appliances.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 7/15/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 1/7/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/15/2015

**Status:** 7/15/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/15/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conc.				

**Calendar:** 8/17/2015 10 a.m. - John L. Burton Hearing Room (4203) SENATE APPROPRIATIONS, LARA, Chair

**Summary:** Existing sales and use tax laws impose a tax on retailers measured by the gross receipts from their sales of tangible personal property sold at retail in this state, or on the storage, use, or other consumption of tangible personal property purchased from a retailer for storage, use, or other consumption in this state, and specify certain exemptions from the amount of tax imposed. This bill,

until January 1, 2021, would exempt from these taxes the gross receipts from the sale of, and the storage, use, or other consumption in this state of, an energy or water efficient home appliance purchased by a public utility that is provided at no cost to a low-income participant in a federal, state, or ratepayer-funded energy or water efficiency program for use by that low-income participant in the energy efficiency program. The bill would define terms for its purposes. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Watch

**AB 723 (Rendon D) Rental property: plumbing fixtures: replacement.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 7/16/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/25/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conf. Conc.				

**Summary:** Existing law requires, on and after January 1, 2017, replacement by the property owner of noncompliant plumbing fixtures in any single-family residential real property. Existing law requires, on and after January 1, 2019, replacement of noncompliant plumbing fixtures in multifamily residential real property and commercial real property, as specified. This bill would require the lease or rental agreement of a single-family residential real property or any portion of a multifamily residential real property or commercial real property that is entered into, renewed, or amended after July 1, 2016, or January 1, 2017, respectively, to be accompanied by a written disclosure stating the property owner's responsibility to replace all noncompliant plumbing fixtures with water-conserving plumbing fixtures on or before January 1, 2017, or January 1, 2019, respectively.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

---

#### 4. Water Quality/Recycled

---

**AB 434 (Garcia, Eduardo D) Drinking water: point-of-entry and point-of-use treatment.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/25/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/19/2015

**Last Amend:** 6/25/2015

**Status:** 7/9/2015-In committee: Hearing postponed by committee.

**Location:** 6/25/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conf. Conc.				

**Calendar:** 8/17/2015 10 a.m. - John L. Burton Hearing Room (4203) SENATE APPROPRIATIONS, LARA, Chair

**Summary:** Existing law, the California Safe Drinking Water Act, imposes on the State Water Resources Control Board various responsibilities and duties relating to providing a dependable, safe supply of drinking water. The act prohibits the state board from issuing a permit to a public water system or amending a valid existing permit to allow the use of point-of-use treatment unless the state board determines that there is no community opposition to the installation of the treatment device. This bill would require the state board to adopt regulations, similar to those previously authorized for adoption by the State Department of Public Health, governing the use of point-of-entry and point-of-use treatment by a public water system in lieu of centralized treatment where it can be demonstrated that centralized treatment is not immediately economically feasible, with specified limitations. The bill would exempt the regulations from the Administrative Procedure Act and would require that the regulations and any amendments to the regulations remain in effect until revised by the state board. This bill would also prohibit the use of point-of-entry treatment absent a state board determination of no community opposition. This bill contains other related provisions.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**SB 454 (Allen D) Water quality: oil and gas: exempted aquifer.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/2/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/25/2015

**Last Amend:** 6/2/2015

**Status:** 6/8/2015-Ordered to inactive file on request of Senator Allen.

**Location:** 6/8/2015-S. INACTIVE FILE

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conf. Conc.				

**Summary:** Existing federal law prohibits certain oil and gas well activities that affect underground sources of drinking water unless those sources are located in an exempted aquifer. Existing federal law authorizes a state delegated with the responsibility of regulating certain wells to propose that an aquifer or a portion of an aquifer be an exempted aquifer and authorizes the United States Environmental Protection Agency to approve the proposal if the aquifer or a portion of the aquifer meets certain criteria. Under existing federal law, the authority to regulate those wells in California is delegated to the Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources in the Department of Conservation. This bill would prohibit the division from submitting a proposal for an aquifer exemption to the United States Environmental Protection Agency unless the division and the State Water Resources Control Board concur in writing that the aquifer meets specified conditions.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

---

## 5. District Matters

---

**AB 237 (Daly D) Local governments: parcel taxes: notice.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/20/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/5/2015

**Last Amend:** 4/20/2015

**Status:** 5/29/2015-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(5). (Last location was APPR. on 5/28/2015)

**Location:** 5/29/2015-A. 2 YEAR

Desk	Policy	2 year	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conf. Conc.				

**Summary:** Existing law authorizes cities, counties, and special districts to impose a parcel tax or property-related fee for specified purposes. This bill would require, before the adoption of any new parcel tax, the legislative body of a local agency, as defined, to provide notice of the vote to enact the proposed parcel tax to the owner of each parcel affected by the tax within one week of the local agency voting to place the proposed parcel tax on the ballot. This bill would require the notice to include specified information and to be provided to the property owner in a specified manner. This bill would provide that the local agency may recover the reasonable costs of the notice from the proceeds of the parcel tax. By imposing new duties upon local county officials, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Watch

**AB 435 (Chang R) California Environmental Protection Agency: Natural Resources Agency: Web casts of public meetings and workshops.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/25/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/19/2015

**Last Amend:** 6/25/2015

**Status:** 7/15/2015-SEN. E.Q. Vote - Do pass as amended, and re-refer to the Committee on Appropriations.

**Location:** 7/15/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conf. Conc.				

**Summary:** Existing law establishes the California Environmental Protection Agency and the Natural Resources Agency as agencies in the state government. Existing law, the Bagley-Keene Open Meeting Act, generally requires that all meetings of a state body be open and public. This bill would require that each department, board, and commission of the Natural Resources Agency and each department, board, and office of the California Environmental Protection Agency Web cast all onsite public meetings, in a manner that enables listeners and viewers to ask questions and provide public comment by telephone or electronic communication commensurate with those attending the meeting. The bill would require the agencies to make the recording of a Web cast available online for no less than 3 years for subsequent viewing by interested members of the public.



Notes 1: ACWA: Watch

**AB 656 (Garcia, Cristina D) Joint powers agreements: mutual water companies.**

Current Text: Amended: 6/22/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

Introduced: 2/24/2015

Last Amend: 6/22/2015

Status: 7/7/2015-Read second time. Ordered to third reading.

Location: 7/7/2015-S. THIRD READING

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** The Joint Exercise of Powers Act authorizes 2 or more public agencies, as defined, if authorized by their governing bodies, by agreement to jointly exercise any power common to the contracting parties, and specifically authorizes a mutual water company to enter into a joint powers agreement with a public agency for these purposes. Existing law authorizes local public entities, as defined, to enter into a joint powers agreement for the purposes of providing risk-pooling, as specified. This bill would specifically authorize a mutual water company and a public agency to participate in joint powers agreement for the provision of insurance and risk-pooling, technical support, and other similar services for the purpose of reducing risk liability, as specified.

Notes 1: ACWA: Watch

**AB 1061 (Gallagher R) Sacramento and San Joaquin Drainage District: powers.**

Current Text: Amended: 6/1/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

Introduced: 2/26/2015

Last Amend: 6/1/2015

Status: 7/15/2015-From committee: Do pass and re-refer to Com. on APPR. with recommendation: To Consent Calendar. (Ayes 9. Noes 0.) (July 14). Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

Location: 7/15/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Calendar:** 8/17/2015 10 a.m. - John L. Burton Hearing Room (4203) SENATE APPROPRIATIONS, LARA, Chair

**Summary:** Existing law grants to the Central Valley Flood Protection Board the authority to carry out various flood control activities, including the authority to construct, maintain, and operate ditches, canals, pumping plants, and other drainage works. Existing law requires revenues, rents, and proceeds from sale of crops from lands under the control of the board be paid into the State Treasury, as specified, with the balance of the revenues, rents, and proceeds going to the credit of the General Fund. This bill would additionally authorize the district to sell, lease, rent, or otherwise dispose of a right-of-way, easement, or property, as specified, and to take, receive, and apply for purposes of flood control the income, profit, and revenue received from the lease or rental of the property. By adding a new source of revenue to a continuously appropriated fund, this bill would make an appropriation. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

Notes 1: ACWA: Favor

**AB 1164 (Gatto D) Water conservation: drought tolerant landscaping.**

Current Text: Amended: 7/16/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

Introduced: 2/27/2015

Last Amend: 7/16/2015

Status: 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

Location: 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Existing law generally authorizes every city and county, including a charter city, in this state to make and enforce within its limits all local, police, sanitary, and other ordinances and regulations that are not in conflict with general laws. This bill would prohibit a city, including a charter city, county, and city and county, from enacting or enforcing any ordinance or regulation that prohibits the installation of synthetic grass or artificial turf on residential property, as specified. The bill would additionally state that this is an issue of statewide concern. This bill contains other related provisions.

Notes 1: ACWA: Favor

**AB 1173 (Williams D) Water equipment: backflow prevention devices testing: certification.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/26/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/27/2015

**Last Amend:** 3/26/2015

**Status:** 7/14/2015-In committee: Set, second hearing. Hearing canceled at the request of author.

**Location:** 6/11/2015-S. E.Q.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Existing law, the California Safe Drinking Water Act, requires the State Water Resources Control Board to administer provisions relating to the regulation of drinking water to protect public health, including, but not limited to, conducting research, studies, and demonstration programs relating to the provision of a dependable, safe supply of drinking water, enforcing the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, adoption of enforcement regulations, and conducting studies and investigations to assess the quality of water in domestic water supplies. This bill would require, if a local health officer does not maintain a program for certification of backflow prevention device testers, the testing and maintenance of a backflow prevention device be performed by a person who has received a California-specific certification for testing backflow prevention devices from one of specified entities or a similar certification provider deemed acceptable by the state board or the local health officer. Because a violation of these requirements would be a crime, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

Notes 1: ACWA: Not Favor

**AB 1340 (Chau D) Local government: sale of water utility property.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/27/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/27/2015

**Status:** 4/22/2015-In committee: Set, second hearing. Hearing canceled at the request of author.

**Location:** 3/23/2015-A. L. GOV.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Existing law provides a procedure that is generally applicable for a city to sell its real property. Existing law also establishes specific procedures for the sale of public utility property owned by a municipal corporation with certain provisions applicable to the sale of property of a water utility. This bill would authorize the City of Montebello to sell all or part of its water utility pursuant to the procedures that are generally applicable to a sale of real property by a city, if certain requirements are met. This bill contains other related provisions.

Notes 1: ACWA: Watch

**AB 1463 (Gatto D) Onsite recycled water.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/18/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/27/2015

**Last Amend:** 6/18/2015

**Status:** 7/8/2015-In committee: Set, second hearing. Hearing canceled at the request of author.

**Location:** 6/18/2015-S. E.Q.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Existing law requires the State Water Resources Control Board to establish uniform statewide recycling criteria for each varying type of use of recycled water where the use involves the protection of public health. This bill would require the state board, in consultation with the State Department of Public Health, the California Building Standards Commission, the Department of Housing and Community Development, and stakeholders, to establish water quality standards and ongoing monitoring and reporting requirements for onsite water recycling systems using blackwater. This bill would authorize the Department of Housing and Community Development and the California Building Standards Commission to authorize the use of blackwater in onsite water recycling systems only if prescribed conditions are met. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

Notes 1: ACWA: Watch

**SB 37**

**(Nielsen R) Water: floods.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 2/12/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 12/1/2014

**Last Amend:** 2/12/2015

**Status:** 5/14/2015-Referred to Com. on W., P., & W.

**Location:** 5/14/2015-A. W.,P. & W.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Existing law authorizes the Department of Water Resources to administer funding, from various sources, for flood risk reduction projects. This bill would authorize the Department of Water Resources to provide reimbursement to funding recipients that execute a funding agreement under the Urban Flood Risk Reduction Projects program for expenditures associated with continued funding of a project initiated under the Early Implementation Project program and incurred after July 1, 2014, and before issuance of a funding commitment, or amendment or execution of the funding agreement, but no later than December 31, 2015. This bill contains other related provisions.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**SB 184**

**(Committee on Governance and Finance) Local government: omnibus bill.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/15/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/9/2015

**Last Amend:** 6/15/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-In Senate. Concurrence in Assembly amendments pending.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. CONCURRENCE

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Existing law authorizes specified local entities, including cities, counties, special districts, and other authorized public corporations, to collect fees, tolls, rates, rentals, or other charges for water, sanitation, storm drainage, or sewerage system services and facilities. Under existing law, a local entity may collect these charges on the property tax roll at the same time and in the same manner as its general property taxes. If the entity collects these charges in this way, existing law requires the entity to prepare and file with its clerk or secretary a report describing each parcel of property receiving the above-described services and the amount charged. Existing law requires the clerk or secretary to annually file the report with the auditor. Existing law defines "clerk" for these purposes to mean the official clerk or secretary of the entity. Existing law also authorizes these local entities to fix fees or charges for the privilege of connecting parcels of property to their sanitation or sewerage facilities, subject to specified procedures. Existing law requires the legislative body of the local entity to annually file with the auditor a list of lots or parcels of land subject to these fees or charges and the amounts of the installments of the fees or charges to be entered against the affected lots or parcels of land. Existing law requires the auditor to enter on the assessment roll the amounts of installments of these fees or charges. Existing law defines the auditor, for the purposes of these provisions, as the financial officer of the local entity. This bill would instead define "clerk" to mean the clerk of the legislative body or secretary of the entity. The bill would clarify that the above-described provisions relating to the authority and duties of the auditor apply only to the county auditor. The bill would also make technical, nonsubstantive changes to these provisions. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**SB 188**

**(Hancock D) Municipal utility district: utility charges: delinquencies.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/14/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/9/2015

**Last Amend:** 4/14/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time. Ordered to third reading:

**Location:** 7/16/2015-A. THIRD READING

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** The existing Municipal Utility District Act authorizes the formation of a municipal utility district. The act authorizes a district to acquire, construct, own, operate, control, or use works for supplying the inhabitants of the district and public agencies with light, water, power, heat, transportation, telephone service, or other means of communication, or means for the collection, treatment, or disposition of garbage, sewage, or refuse matter. The act authorizes a municipal utility district, by resolution or ordinance, to require the owner of record of privately owned real property

within the district to pay the fees, tolls, rates, rentals, or other charges for certain utility services rendered to a lessee, tenant, or subtenant, and provides that those charges that have become delinquent, together with interest and penalties, are a lien on the property when a certificate is filed by the district in the office of the county recorder and that the lien has the force, effect, and priority of a judgment lien. This bill would extend the operation of these provisions indefinitely. By requiring county auditors and recorders to undertake certain actions in response to the exercise of collection measures by a municipal utility district, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**SB 551 (Wolk D) State water policy: water and energy efficiency.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 7/6/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/26/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/6/2015

**Status:** 7/14/2015-From committee: Do pass and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 9. Noes 4.) (July 14). Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/14/2015-A. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** The California Constitution requires the reasonable and beneficial use of water. Existing law establishes various state water policies, including the policy that the water resources of the state be put to beneficial use to the fullest extent of which they are capable. This bill would declare the policy of the state that water use and water treatment shall operate in a manner that is as energy efficient as is feasible and energy use and generation shall operate in a manner that is as water efficient as is feasible. This bill would require all relevant state agencies to consider this state policy when revising, adopting, or establishing policies, regulations, and grant criteria when pertinent to these uses of water and energy. This bill contains other existing laws.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Watch

---

**6. CEQA and Other Water Related**

---

**AB 142 (Bigelow R) Wild and scenic rivers: Mokelumne River.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 7/16/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 1/12/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-From committee: Amend, and do pass as amended and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 9. Noes 0.) (July 14). Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Existing law, the California Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, provides for a system of classification of those rivers or segments of rivers in the state that are designated as wild, scenic, or recreational rivers, for purposes of preserving the highest and most beneficial use of those rivers. The act requires the Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency to study and submit to the Governor and the Legislature a report that analyzes the suitability or nonsuitability for addition to the system of rivers or segments of rivers that are designated by the Legislature as potential additions to the system, and requires that each report contain specified information and recommendations with respect to the proposed designation. This bill would require the secretary, in a report analyzing the suitability or nonsuitability of a proposed designation of the Mokelumne River, its tributaries, or portions thereof as additions to the system, to consider the potential effects of the proposed designation on future water requirements, as specified, and the effects of climate change on river values and current and projected water supplies, and to consider other factors. The bill would include any portion of the Mokelumne River designated for potential addition within certain protections afforded to wild and scenic rivers until the completion of the study period and the implementation of any recommendation to add the portion of the Mokelumne River to the system, or December 31, 2021, whichever occurs first. This bill contains other related provisions.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**AB 501****(Levine D) Resources: Delta research.****Current Text:** Amended: 4/22/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)**Introduced:** 2/23/2015**Last Amend:** 4/22/2015**Status:** 5/29/2015-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(5). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 4/29/2015)**Location:** 5/29/2015-A. 2 YEAR

Desk	Policy	2 year	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conc.				

**Summary:** Existing law, the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Reform Act of 2009, requires the Delta Stewardship Council to develop, adopt, and commence implementation of a comprehensive management plan for the Delta, meeting specified requirements. The act requires the Delta Independent Science Board to develop a scientific program relating to the management of the Delta. This bill would require a person conducting Delta research, as defined, whose research is funded, in whole or in part, by the state, to take specified actions with regard to the sharing of the primary data, samples, physical collections, and other supporting materials created or gathered in the course of that research. The bill would make a researcher ineligible for state funding if the researcher does not substantially comply with these requirements within 6 months of completing the Delta research project, until the researcher complies with those requirements. The bill would authorize the Delta Independent Science Board to adopt guidelines to provide adjustments to, and, where essential, exceptions from, these requirements and would exempt the adoption of these guidelines from the procedural requirements for the adoption of regulations. The bill would require a state agency that funds or participates in Delta research to implement policies to disseminate and share Delta research results, including, but not limited to, making it a condition of a grant that the grantee share research data, collections, and findings with other researchers.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Watch**AB 615****(Rendon D) Office of Sustainable Water Solutions: technical assistance.****Current Text:** Amended: 6/2/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)**Introduced:** 2/24/2015**Last Amend:** 6/2/2015**Status:** 7/6/2015-In committee: Set, first hearing. Hearing canceled at the request of author.**Location:** 6/18/2015-S. E.Q.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conc.				

**Summary:** Existing law establishes the Office of Sustainable Water Solutions within the State Water Resources Control Board with the purpose of promoting permanent and sustainable drinking water and wastewater treatment solutions to ensure the effective and efficient provision of safe, clean, affordable, and reliable drinking water and wastewater treatment services. Existing law authorizes the office to take certain actions to further this purpose, including providing technical assistance to disadvantaged communities and small drinking water systems and wastewater systems. This bill would specify the types of technical assistance services that may be provided by the office.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Watch**AB 954****(Mathis R) Water and Wastewater Loan and Grant Program.****Current Text:** Amended: 7/6/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)**Introduced:** 2/26/2015**Last Amend:** 7/6/2015**Status:** 7/16/2015-From committee: Do pass and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 7. Noes 0.) (July 15). Re-referred to Com. on APPR.**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered	
1st House				2nd House				Conc.				

**Calendar:** 8/17/2015 10 a.m. - John L. Burton Hearing Room (4203) SENATE APPROPRIATIONS, LARA, Chair

**Summary:** Existing law, the Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Law of 1997, establishes the Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund to provide grants or revolving fund loans for the design and construction of projects for public water systems that will enable those systems to meet safe drinking water standards. This bill would require the State Water Resources Control Board to establish a program to provide low-interest loans and grants to local agencies for low-interest loans and grants to

eligible applicants for specified purposes relating to drinking water and wastewater treatment. This bill would create the Water and Wastewater Loan and Grant Fund and provide that the moneys in this fund are available, upon appropriation by the Legislature, to the board for expenditure for the program. This bill would transfer to the Water and Wastewater Loan and Grant Fund \$10,000,000 from the General Fund. This bill contains other related provisions.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Watch

**SB 122 (Jackson D) California Environmental Quality Act: record of proceedings.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/1/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 1/15/2015

**Last Amend:** 6/1/2015

**Status:** 7/15/2015-July 15 set for first hearing. Placed on APPR. suspense file.

**Location:** 7/15/2015-A. APPR. SUSPENSE FILE

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) requires a lead agency, as defined, to prepare, or cause to be prepared, and certify the completion of, an environmental impact report (EIR) on a project that it proposes to carry out or approve that may have a significant effect on the environment or to adopt a negative declaration if it finds that the project will not have that effect. CEQA also requires a lead agency to prepare a mitigated negative declaration for a project that may have a significant effect on the environment if revisions in the project would avoid or mitigate that effect and there is no substantial evidence that the project, as revised, would have a significant effect on the environment. CEQA establishes a procedure for the preparation and certification of the record of proceedings upon the filing of an action or proceeding challenging a lead agency's action on the grounds of noncompliance with CEQA. This bill would require the lead agency, at the request of a project applicant and consent of the lead agency, to prepare a record of proceedings concurrently with the preparation of a negative declaration, mitigated negative declaration, EIR, or other environmental document for projects. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Not Favor Unless Amended

**SB 223 (Galgiani D) Division of Boating and Waterways: oversight committee: invasive aquatic plants.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/30/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/13/2015

**Last Amend:** 4/30/2015

**Status:** 7/14/2015-From committee: Do pass and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 10. Noes 4.) (July 14). Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/14/2015-A. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Existing law designates the Division of Boating and Waterways within the Department of Parks and Recreation as the lead agency of the state for purposes of cooperating with other state, local, and federal agencies in identifying, detecting, controlling, and administering programs to manage invasive aquatic plants in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, its tributaries, and the Suisun Marsh, and prescribes the duties of the division with regard to the management and control or eradication of those plants. This bill would require the division, no later than 90 days after the effective date of the bill, to establish, and designate and provide staff support to, an advisory and oversight committee to evaluate and monitor the activities of the division relating to the management and control or eradication of those plants. The bill would require the membership of the advisory and oversight committee to include an equitable number of representatives from specified interests and would require the advisory and oversight committee to meet, at a minimum, twice per year and communicate any findings or recommendations to the division. This bill contains other related provisions.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Watch

**SB 248 (Pavley D) Oil and gas.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 7/16/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/18/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-A. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House				Conc.			

**Summary:** Existing law requires the Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources in the Department of Conservation to regulate the drilling, operation, maintenance, and abandonment of wells and the operation, maintenance, and removal or abandonment of tanks and facilities attendant to oil and gas production. Existing law requires the State Oil and Gas Supervisor, on or before the first day of October of each year, to make public a report on specified information. This bill would require the supervisor to establish an inspection program for all activities regulated pursuant to these provisions and would require the total number of inspections and results of the inspections to be included in the above-referenced report. The bill would require the division's regulations, field rules, notices, manuals, and other requirements to be reviewed and revised, as needed, through a public process at least once every 10 years. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**SB 317 (De León D) The Safe Neighborhood Parks, Rivers, and Coastal Protection Bond Act of 2016.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 5/5/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/23/2015

**Last Amend:** 5/5/2015

**Status:** 5/28/2015-From committee: Do pass. (Ayes 5. Noes 1. Page 1151.) (May 28). Read second time. Ordered to third reading.

**Location:** 5/28/2015-S. THIRD READING

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House				Conc.			

**Summary:** Under existing law, various measures have been approved by the voters to provide funds for park, river, and coastal protections and programs. This bill would enact the Safe Neighborhood Parks, Rivers, and Coastal Protection Bond Act of 2016, which, if adopted by the voters at the November 8, 2016, statewide general election, would authorize the issuance of bonds in the total amount of \$2,450,000,000 pursuant to the State General Obligation Bond Law to finance a safe neighborhood parks, rivers, and coastal protection program. This bill contains other related provisions.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Favor

**SB 471 (Pavley D) Water, energy, and reduction of greenhouse gas emissions: planning.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 7/7/2015 [pdf](#) [html](#)

**Introduced:** 2/26/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/7/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-From committee: Do pass as amended and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 9. Noes 0.) (July 13).

**Location:** 7/16/2015-A. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House				Conc.			

**Summary:** The California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 designates the State Air Resources Board as the state agency charged with monitoring and regulating sources of emissions of greenhouse gases. Existing law requires all moneys, except for fines and penalties, collected by the State Air Resources Board from the auction or sale of allowances as part of a market-based compliance mechanism relative to reduction of greenhouse gas emissions, commonly known as cap and trade revenues, to be deposited in the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund, and to be used, upon appropriation by the Legislature, for specified purposes, including the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions associated with water use and supply. This bill would include reduction of greenhouse gas emissions associated with water treatment among the investments that are eligible for funding from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund. The bill would also make legislative findings and declarations, and a statement of legislative intent, with regard to the nexus between water and energy and water and reduction of greenhouse gas emissions. This bill contains other related provisions.

**Notes 1:** ACWA: Support If Amended

Total Measures: 29  
Total Tracking Forms: 29

**RWA Amended Bills (Prev. 7 days)  
7/20/2015**

**AB 88 (Gomez D) Sales and use taxes: exemption: energy or water efficient home appliances.**

**Introduced:** 1/7/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/15/2015

**Status:** 7/15/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/15/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptured
1st House				2nd House				Conc.			

**Calendar:** 8/17/2015 10 a.m. - John L. Burton Hearing Room (4203) SENATE APPROPRIATIONS, LARA, Chair

**Summary:** Would, until January 1, 2021, exempt from sales and use taxes the gross receipts from the sale of, and the storage, use, or other consumption in this state of, an energy or water efficient home appliance purchased by a public utility that is provided at no cost to a low-income participant in a federal, state, or ratepayer-funded energy or water efficiency program for use by that low-income participant in the energy efficiency program. The bill would define terms for its purposes.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Watching Only

**AB 142 (Bigelow R) Wild and scenic rivers: Mokelumne River.**

**Introduced:** 1/12/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-From committee: Amend, and do pass as amended and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 9. Noes 0.) (July 14). Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptured
1st House				2nd House				Conc.			

**Summary:** The California Wild and Scenic Rivers Act provides for a system of classification of those rivers or segments of rivers in the state that are designated as wild, scenic, or recreational rivers, for purposes of preserving the highest and most beneficial use of those rivers. This bill would require the Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency, in a report analyzing the suitability or nonsuitability of a proposed designation of the Mokelumne River, its tributaries, or portions thereof as additions to the system, to consider the potential effects of the proposed designation on future water requirements, as specified, and the effects of climate change on river values and current and projected water supplies, and to consider other factors.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Watching Only

**AB 453 (Bigelow R) Groundwater management.**

**Introduced:** 2/23/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptured
1st House				2nd House				Conc.			

**Summary:** Would provide that moneys in the Water Rights Fund from fees imposed to recover costs incurred in administering the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act are available for expenditure for the purpose of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act and certain groundwater reporting requirements. This bill would provide that if the expenditures for the purpose of the act and the groundwater reporting requirements exceed the moneys available from those fees imposed to recover costs incurred in administering the act, that other moneys in the fund can be expended for these purposes if the fund will be replenished, as prescribed. This bill contains other existing laws.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Support                      High

**AB 585 (Melendez R) Outdoor Water Efficiency Act of 2015: personal income tax credits: outdoor water efficiency.**

**Introduced:** 2/24/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/15/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-A. APPR.



Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House				Conf. Conc.			

**Summary:** Would, for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, and before January 1, 2021, allow a credit equal to 25% of the amount paid or incurred by a qualified taxpayer for water-efficiency improvements, as defined, on qualified real property in this state, not to exceed \$2,500 per taxable year, as specified. The bill would limit the cumulative amount of the credit to \$2,500 for each qualified real property for all taxable years.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
 Support if                      High  
 Amended

**AB 617      (Perea D) Groundwater.**

**Introduced:** 2/24/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-From committee: Amend, and do pass as amended and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 9. Noes 0.) (July 14). Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House				Conf. Conc.			

**Summary:** Would define "in-lieu use" for the purposes of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act and would provide that, where appropriate, measures addressing in-lieu use shall be included in a groundwater sustainability plan. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
 Support if                      High  
 Amended

**AB 723      (Rendon D) Rental property: plumbing fixtures: replacement.**

**Introduced:** 2/25/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House				Conf. Conc.			

**Summary:** Would require the lease or rental agreement of a single-family residential real property or any portion of a multifamily residential real property or commercial real property that is entered into, renewed, or amended after July 1, 2016, or January 1, 2017, respectively, to be accompanied by a written disclosure stating the property owner's responsibility to replace all noncompliant plumbing fixtures with water-conserving plumbing fixtures on or before January 1, 2017, or January 1, 2019, respectively.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
 Watching Only

**AB 935      (Salas D) Water projects.**

**Introduced:** 2/26/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-From committee: Amend, and do pass as amended and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 9. Noes 0.) (July 14). Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House				Conf. Conc.			

**Summary:** Current law establishes in the Natural Resources Agency the Department of Water Resources, which manages and undertakes planning with regard to water resources in the state. This bill would require, upon appropriation by the Legislature, the department to provide funding for certain projects.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
 Watch                              High

**AB 937      (Salas D) Groundwater planning: technical assistance: disadvantaged communities.**

**Introduced:** 2/26/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House				Conf. Conc.			

**Summary:** Would require the Department of Water Resources to provide technical assistance to disadvantaged communities so that they may participate in groundwater planning, including, but not limited to, plans for regional groundwater banking, with any county or other local agency.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
 Watch                              High

**AB 1164 (Gatto D) Water conservation: drought tolerant landscaping.**

**Introduced:** 2/27/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would prohibit a city, including a charter city, county, and city and county, from enacting or enforcing any ordinance or regulation that prohibits the installation of synthetic grass or artificial turf on residential property, as specified . The bill would additionally state that this is an issue of statewide concern. This bill contains other related provisions.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
    Watching Only

**AB 1201 (Salas D) Fish and wildlife: Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta: predation by nonnative species.**

**Introduced:** 2/27/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would require the Department of Fish and Wildlife, by June 30, 2016, to develop a science-based approach that addresses predation by nonnative species upon species of fish listed pursuant to the California Endangered Species Act that reside all or a portion of their lives in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and that considers predation reduction for all Chinook salmon and other native species not listed pursuant to the act.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
 Watch                              Medium

**AB 1242 (Gray D) Water quality: groundwater impacts.**

**Introduced:** 2/27/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-From committee: Amend, and do pass as amended and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 7. Noes 0.) (July 15). Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-S. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would require the State Water Resources Control Board, in formulating state policy for water quality control and adopting or approving a water quality control plan, to take into consideration, consistent with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act, any applicable groundwater sustainability plan or alternative and available information and data regarding the impacts of groundwater use and management on beneficial uses of surface waters. This bill contains other existing laws.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
 Support                              High

**SB 7 (Wolk D) Housing: water meters: multiunit structures.**

**Introduced:** 12/1/2014

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-A. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would express the intent of the Legislature to encourage the conservation of water in multifamily residential rental buildings through means either within the landlord's or the tenant's control, and to ensure that the practices involving the submetering of dwelling units for water service are just and reasonable, and include appropriate safeguards for both tenants and landlords. This bill

contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Watch                              High

**SB 248**      **(Pavley D) Oil and gas.**

**Introduced:** 2/18/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-A. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Current law requires the State Oil and Gas Supervisor, on or before the first day of October of each year, to make public a report on specified information. This bill would require the supervisor to establish an inspection program for all activities regulated pursuant to these provisions and would require the total number of inspections and results of the inspections to be included in the above-referenced report. The bill would require the division's regulations, field rules, notices, manuals, and other requirements to be reviewed and revised, as needed, through a public process at least once every 10 years.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Watching Only

**SB 555**      **(Wolk D) Urban retail water suppliers: water loss management.**

**Introduced:** 2/26/2015

**Last Amend:** 7/16/2015

**Status:** 7/16/2015-Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.

**Location:** 7/16/2015-A. APPR.

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

**Summary:** Would require each urban retail water supplier, on or before October 1, 2017, and on or before July 1 of each year thereafter, to submit a completed and validated water loss audit report for the previous calendar year as prescribed by rules adopted by the Department of Water Resources on or before January 1, 2017, and updated as provided. The bill would require the department to post all validated water loss audit reports on its Internet Web site in a manner that allows for comparisons across water suppliers and to make these reports available for public viewing.

**Position**                      **Priority**  
Neutral                              High

**Total Measures: 14**  
**Total Tracking Forms: 14**

EXHIBIT 4



July 23, 2015

Ms. Felicia Marcus, Chair  
Members of the Board  
State Water Resources Control Board  
P.O. Box 100  
Sacramento, CA 95812-0100

Re: Unimpaired Flows

Dear Chair Marcus and Members of the Board:

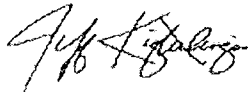
The broad coalition of undersigned public water agencies and water companies in every part of California call on the State Water Resources Control Board to abandon its effort to advance an “unimpaired flow” or similar approach to water management in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and San Francisco Bay, including the Water Quality Control Plan process.

Our coalition supports and is implementing progressive and innovative 21st century water management for 39 million people within the stable framework of California’s well-established water rights system. Four consecutive dry years have revealed the fallacy of attempting to mimic “unimpaired flows” to protect beneficial uses in present-day California. In fact, if the “unimpaired flow” approach was in place over the past five years, precious water resources would have already been drained from reservoirs throughout California before we entered these past several dry years. As a result, there would be even less water available in 2015 for the benefit of all beneficial uses, which includes cities and rural communities, fire suppression, cold water to sustain salmon, farms, birds and the Pacific Flyway, and recreational opportunities. Stated another way, an “unimpaired flow” approach would create greater risk for all beneficial uses during dry years. This dynamic would be further exacerbated under the various climate change scenarios evaluated by your administration. We cannot afford to go back in time and rely on defunct measures like an “unimpaired flow” approach for a system that has been highly altered over time. This type of approach will not improve the highly altered system and will only prove to deplete upstream reservoirs that all of California relies on.

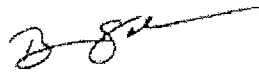
We instead urge you and the administration to pursue a different and more practical approach--as called for in your California Water Action Plan--to improve flow regimes that will increase and sustain native fish populations through programs of implementation. This will include both strategic re-managed flows and other non-flow measures such as addressing the predation of native species by invasive species, which appears to be the largest factor that negatively affects salmon in the Central Valley. California needs a progressive approach that will empower 21st century water resources management to support a vibrant economy and environment.

We look forward to discussing new approaches with you in more detail at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely yours,



Jeff Kightlinger  
Metropolitan Water District



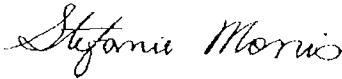
Beau Goldie  
Santa Clara Valley Water District



Steve Knell  
San Joaquin River Tributaries Authority



David Guy  
Northern California Water Association



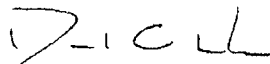
Stefanie Morris  
State Water Contractors



John Woodling  
Regional Water Authority



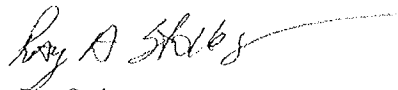
Dan Masnada  
Castaic Lake Water Agency




Dan Nelson  
San Luis & Delta Mendota Water Authority



Tom Birmingham  
Westlands Water District



Ray Stokes  
Central Coast Water Authority



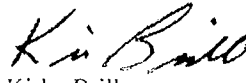
John Sweigard  
Merced Irrigation District



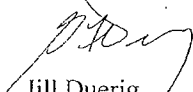
Jim Beck  
Kern County Water Agency



Steve Knell  
Oakdale Irrigation District



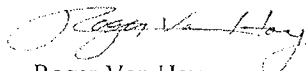
Kirby Brill  
Mojave Water Agency



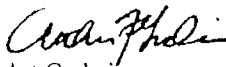
Jill Duerig  
Zone 7 Water Agency



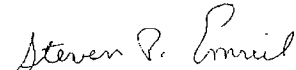
Mike Gilkey  
Tulare Lake Basin Water Storage District



Roger Van Hoy  
Modesto Irrigation District



Art Godwin  
Turlock Irrigation District



Steve Emrick  
South San Joaquin Irrigation District

cc: Tom Howard  
Michael Lauffer  
Michael George  
Natural Resources Agency

## EXHIBIT 5

# California Emergency Drought Relief Act of 2015

The bill includes a range of provisions with the goals of moving and creating water long-term to help those communities suffering the worst effects of the drought, while remaining completely compliant with environmental laws such as the *Endangered Species Act* and *Clean Water Act* as well as all biological opinions.

A summary of the key provisions follows:

### Assistance for drought-stricken communities

Many rural and disadvantaged communities throughout California are at risk of running out of clean water. Approximately 2,091 wells are already dry or will soon run dry, endangering thousands of families. As more wells and other water supplies dry up, the federal government has an obligation to step up and help those communities and families.

- Creates a new USDA program to help stabilize water supplies for rural and disadvantaged communities with fewer than 10,000 residents. Larger communities may also qualify if they have experienced a significant decline in quantity or quality of drinking water. Funds can be used for both short-term solutions (such as bottled water deliveries) and long-term solutions (such as water treatment systems). *Rep. Huffman introduced similar legislation that provides increased funding for the USDA's emergency grant program.*
- Prioritizes State Revolving Funds for communities most at risk of running out of water. By directing funds to these communities most at risk, the Act provides the State with the tools necessary to provide water for public health and safety and to increase drought resiliency.

### Desalination

Major desalination projects like the \$1 billion Poseidon plant in Carlsbad (which will soon generate enough water to supply 300,000 San Diego County residents) prove that new technology is quickly making desalination a viable option for many communities. The bill would enable the federal government to help support desalination projects and research, with the goal of further reducing costs and environmental impacts.

- The bill identifies 26 desalination projects throughout California capable of producing more than 330,000 acre-feet of water per year.
- Reauthorizes the *Desalination Act* and authorizes \$50 million over five years for feasibility and design for both sea and brackish water desalination projects. *Senator Boxer also introduced legislation that would reauthorize the Desalination Act, but at lower funding levels.*
- Reauthorizes the *Desalination Act* and authorizes \$50 million over five years for desalination research projects, such as improving existing reverse osmosis and membrane technology, reducing the environmental effects of seawater desalination and developing

next-generation technologies to reduce the cost of desalination. *This is similar to a provision in a bill introduced by Senator Boxer.*

### **Storage projects**

Given the consensus that droughts will grow more severe and the storms that follow more devastating, storing water during wet years for use in dry years is vital. The severity of this drought has highlighted the inadequacy of California's reservoir capacity. The bill takes steps to promote the building of new reservoirs or increasing the capacity of existing reservoirs.

- Establishes deadlines for the Bureau of Reclamation to complete feasibility studies to allow Calfed storage projects to compete for Proposition 1 bond funds.
- Authorizes \$600 million for Calfed water storage projects, which may include both federal projects (Shasta) and non-federal projects (Sites, Temperance Flat, Los Vaqueros).
- Updates Army Corps dam operations to increase water supply while reducing flood risk. *Rep. Huffman introduced legislation with a similar program.*

### **Water recycling**

Major advancements have been made in the field of water recycling. Orange County Water District, for example, recently completed an expansion of its water reuse facility to provide more than 100 million gallons per day. As communities continue to conserve water, more can be done to support these projects.

- The bill identifies 105 potential recycling projects with the ability to produce almost 854,000 acre-feet of water. *This provision expands upon the list of water-recycling projects included in legislation introduced by Rep. McNerney.*
- Authorizes \$200 million in increased funds for the Bureau of Reclamation's water recycling and reuse program (Title XVI) to help fund projects to reclaim and reuse wastewaters and naturally impaired ground and surface water. This provision would also remove the congressional requirement for the authorization of specific projects. *This provision is similar to legislation introduced by Rep. Matsui.*

### **Conservation and groundwater recharge**

Communities throughout California are subject to mandatory conservation rates as high as 35 percent. As consumers do more to save water, there are additional steps that can be taken by government and the agriculture industry.

- Facilitates increased agricultural conservation and groundwater recharge. This provision authorizes Interior and other water users to pay irrigators to install drip irrigation or other technologies to conserve water, and receive in return the majority of the water conserved. A portion of the saved water must be used for groundwater recharge.
- Authorizes an EPA program to label water-efficient products for consumers. *Senator Boxer also introduced a bill that authorizes the same EPA program.*

- Requires water conservation projects at California military installations.
- Authorizes a Department of the Interior program to establish an open system with data on water quality, climate and weather effects and erosion. *Senator Boxer introduced a bill that authorizes the same program.*

### Additional funding programs

By providing funds for the most cost-effective federal programs, Washington can help state and local agencies leverage existing dollars into larger projects.

- **Loan guarantees:** Authorizes \$200 million for the *Reclamation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (RIFIA)*. This loan-guarantee program will allow water districts and municipalities to leverage loans and loan guarantees for water projects, reducing repayment loan costs by as much as 25 percent. This is modeled after TIFIA, a successful loan-guarantee program for transportation projects. *Senator Boxer and Rep. Huffman have introduced legislation with a similar program.*
- **WaterSMART:** Authorizes \$100 million in increased funds for the Bureau of Reclamation's WaterSMART program to help finance water reclamation and reuse projects as well as water efficiency initiatives. *Rep. Huffman has introduced similar legislation that increases funding for WaterSMART.* This provision would also create a new grant program for integrated regional water management, reclamation and recycling, with a maximum federal contribution up to \$20 million or 25 percent of a project's cost.
- **Bureau of Reclamation funds:** Additional long-term funding of \$150 million per year beginning in fiscal year 2026 for storage, water recycling and desalination projects, financed out of the annual surplus in the Reclamation Fund in the U.S. Treasury.

### Research and innovation

Making sure the newest and most cost-effective technology is available will continue to address the worst effects of the drought. Supporting and utilizing the latest science is a key goal of the bill.

- Authorizes \$35 million in grants for technological innovations for companies that devise innovative solutions in areas such as water metering, well-monitoring, on-site recycling and stormwater capture.

### Protecting endangered and threatened fish and wildlife

There are a number of short-term, low-cost proposals to protect and assist in the protection and recovery of fish populations including salmon and smelt.

- **Endangered Species Act recovery plan:** Authorizes \$20 million to begin implementation of NMFS' *Endangered Species Act* recovery plan, a tool to provide habitat and flow restoration throughout the Sacramento and San Joaquin basins.



- **Trapping and barging:** Authorizes \$3 million to trap and barge fish to reduce mortality rates on migration through the Delta. *Rep. Huffman has a provision on barging hatchery fish.*
- **Predator species:** Addresses key stressors on fish populations including limiting invasive species like striped bass and removing predator habitat, to be paid for by participating water districts. *Rep. Valadao and Rep. Denham introduced legislation with a similar provision.*
- **Spawning habitat:** Authorizes \$4 million to create additional spawning habitat.
- **Water system management:** Authorizes \$11.5 million for federal agencies to manage the water system more precisely using updated science and tools, including smelt distribution studies and refined temperature models. *Rep. Huffman includes a provision on updated forecasting and temperature models.*
- **Actions to benefit refuges:** Authorizes \$2 million annually for five years for improved conveyance of water to refuges to help restore and protect critical wetland habitat for wildlife refuges, one of the goals of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act.

### **Moving water to communities that need it most**

Provisions in the bill to help move water efficiently to those areas where it is most needed were carefully drafted to remain consistent with environmental laws including the *Endangered Species Act* and the *Clean Water Act*, as well as all biological opinions.

These provisions, closely based on the 2014 Feinstein/Boxer legislation that was unanimously approved by the Senate, include changes limited to additional environmental and water rights protections and the removal of several controversial provisions.

### **Environmental protections added to 2014 bill:**

- **Adhering to environmental law:** Makes clear that all actions in the bill must be taken consistent with law and that none of the provisions violate the *Endangered Species Act*, the *Clean Water Act*, biological opinions, the *Central Valley Improvement Act* or state law.
- **Water transfers:** Water transfers between sellers and buyers help stretch California's water supplies in dry times. The bill includes a provision to allow limited Delta water transfers in April and May so communities and farms can make up for reduced deliveries. Specifically, the bill allows transfers to occur under certain circumstances at a 1:1 ratio. The provision includes significant safeguards:
  - The agencies may only use the 1:1 ratio for transfers if it avoids adverse effects on endangered species not considered by the biological opinions.
  - The water covered by the 1:1 ratio must be additional flow on top of the regular flow of the river. Any environmental effects of transferred water must be permissible under applicable law.
  - National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (the agencies that implement the *Endangered Species Act*), in providing technical assistance on the bill, have stated that these safeguards ensure the provision is in compliance with environmental laws and biological opinions.

- **Environmental review:** A requirement in the 2014 bill for 30-day environmental reviews of water transfers and installation/removal of temporary barriers was eliminated. Instead, these reviews must take place within “the shortest practicable time period.”
- **Water rights:** The bill includes additional provisions to protect water rights.

**Provisions from 2014 Senate bill to help move water to areas that most need it:**

- **Pumping levels:** Any time more water is pumped from the Delta, that pumping must remain consistent with the *Endangered Species Act* and biological opinions. This will allow for more water to be pumped to those who most need it while protecting endangered and threatened species.
- **Monitoring for smelt:** During periods when water turbidity is high and smelt are likely to move near pumps, scientists must daily monitor for the presence of the fish. Pumps may only run at high levels when smelt are not present. *This language is similar to language in a bill introduced by Rep. Valadao.*
- **Reviewing transfers and barriers:** Environmental reviews of water transfers and the installation and removal of temporary barriers will be expedited. These reviews will ensure these actions are consistent with environmental laws. *This language is similar to language in a bill introduced by Rep. Valadao.*
- **Cross-Channel Gates:** Delta Cross-Channel Gates may only be opened for additional time if doing so remains consistent with water quality-related orders issued by the State Water Resources Control Board. *This language is similar to language in a bill introduced by Rep. Valadao.*
- **Water transfers:** Water transfers sent into the Delta in April and May can only be withdrawn at a 1:1 ratio if the transfers adhere to environmental law and biological opinions. The water covered by the 1:1 ratio must be additional flow on top of the regular flow of the river, and the environmental effects of the transferred water must be permissible under applicable law. *This language is similar to language in a bill introduced by Rep. Valadao.*

###



## Agenda Item: 28 a.

**Date:** August 6, 2015

**Subject:** Upcoming Policy Review - Impaired Capital Asset Policy (PL - FIN 008)

**Staff Contact:** Daniel A. Bills, Finance Director

**Discussion:**

Included with this report is the updated Impaired Capital Asset Policy (PL - FIN 008) for the Board's review and comment. The Impaired Capital Asset Policy was last reviewed in September 2013. Staff is recommending one minor edit to the Policy.

This Policy will be brought before the Board for consideration at the September meeting. All director comments received by the end of business on Tuesday, September 1, 2015, will be included in the draft version for the September meeting.

Sacramento Suburban Water District

Field Code Changed

## Impaired Capital Asset Policy

Adopted: July 16, 2007

Amended: August 15, 2011, September 16, 2013, September XX, 2015

### 100.00 Purpose of the Policy

To implement the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 42, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Impairment of Capital Assets and for Insurance Recoveries" (GASB 42).

### 200.00 Policy

The District will implement procedures to conform to the requirements of GASB 42.

GASB 42 established accounting and financial reporting standards for impairment of capital assets. A capital asset is considered impaired when its service utility has declined significantly and unexpectedly.

### 300.00 Capital Asset Impairment Evaluation

The requirements of GASB 42 only apply to capital assets with material carrying values. If the District has material capital assets that are impaired or potentially impaired, a determination needs to be made as to whether the impairment loss should be reported and disclosed.

### 400.00 Policy Review

This policy shall be reviewed at least biennially.



## **Agenda Item: 28 b.**

**Date:** August 1, 2015

**Subject:** Upcoming Policy Review – Directors’ Compensation and Expense Reimbursement Policy (PL - BOD 003)

**Staff Contact:** Christine Bosley, Executive Assistant to the General Manager

The Directors’ Compensation and Expense Reimbursement Policy (PL – BOD 003) was originally adopted by the Board in July 2003 and most recently revised in August 2014. At the request of the Board at the July 20, 2015 regular Board meeting, this policy is being brought back for consideration.

The Board requested the policy be brought back specifically to consider Section 200.20 (e). This section of the policy currently states that days in transit to or from conferences, seminars, workshops and events are excluded from compensation (except for out-of-state travel which will be considered on a case-by-case basis). There have been requests by Directors for travel days qualifying for a meeting stipend.

The policy is scheduled for Board consideration and adoption at the September 2015 regular Board meeting. If a Director wishes to comment on any part of the policy and have those comments included in hard copy for Board review and consideration, please provide those comments to staff by Monday, September 7, 2015.

## Sacramento Suburban Water District

**Directors' Compensation and Expense Reimbursement Policy**

Adopted: July 21, 2003

Revised: May 15, 2006; May 19, 2008; May 17, 2010; June 20, 2011; July 15, 2013;  
August 18, 2014**100.00 Purpose of the Policy**

This document sets forth the policy of the Sacramento Suburban Water District concerning Directors' compensation and the payment of actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of official duties and is intended to comply with the requirements of Government Code sections 53232 through 53232.4.

**200.00 Directors' Compensation****200.10 Amount of Compensation**

Each member of the Board of Directors of the District will be entitled to receive \$100 per day for each day's attendance at meetings of the Board, or for each day's service rendered as a member of the Board by request of the Board, as provided in article 200.20.

**200.20 Types of Service for Which Compensation Will Be Provided**

Applicable law (Government Code section 53232.1) permits the District to compensate Directors for each day's attendance at meetings of the Board, or for each day's service rendered as a Director, subject to a written policy adopted in a public meeting. A Director can be compensated for up to 10 days per calendar month of service in accordance with the Board's adoption of Ordinance No. 02-01. (Water Code section 20202.) The District encourages Directors to take advantage of opportunities to be informed concerning matters of interest to the District, and to inform others of the activities and interests of the District. The General Manager or his or her designee will provide to the Board on a monthly basis a list of meetings attended by each Director for which the Director was compensated under this policy. Directors will be compensated (for up to 10 days per calendar month) for attending the following types of meetings:

- a. Meetings of the Board of Directors of the District and the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Suburban Water District Financing Corporation;

- b. Committee meetings of the Board, attended as a member of the committee;
- c. Other meetings necessary for the disposition of duties assigned to a Board committee, attended by a member of the committee;
- d. Meetings of other governmental entities, associations or duly-recognized committees on which the District is officially represented, attended by the liaison representative of the Board and/or the liaison representative alternate who has been appointed to represent the District on the governmental entity or committee (both liaison representative and liaison representative alternate should attend all meetings to be informed on the issues and therefore both will be compensated for attending those meetings);
- e. Conferences, seminars, workshops and other events held within the State of California that are sponsored by industry associations or nonprofit entities for the purpose of discussing relevant water issues, including days while attending the conference, seminar, workshop or event, but excluding days in transit to or from the conference, seminar, workshop or event (attendance at conferences, seminars, workshops and events held outside the State of California will be approved by the Board of Directors on a case-by-case basis);
- f. Educational training, seminars, and courses designed to improve Directors' understanding of District business and their obligations as public officials, including ethics training mandated under Government Code section 53235(a) and harassment prevention training under Government Code section 12950.1;
- g. Meetings, water industry events or office visits of a substantial duration concerning substantive District business as requested and approved for payment by the General Manager or the Board President; and
- h. In connection with business, educational and ceremonial meetings, functions and conferences for which the District has prepaid for a Director's attendance, the Director shall attend such events. If the Director is unable to attend the pre-paid event, the Director shall immediately notify the District. If the District cannot obtain a refund of fees paid, then the District shall bill the Director for reimbursement for all amounts paid, unless the Director's failure to attend the event arises from circumstances beyond the control of the Director.

## **300.00 Reimbursement of Directors' Expenses**

### **300.10 Policy and General Rules**

The District encourages Directors to attend conferences, seminars and other meetings that require their participation or provide an opportunity to be informed concerning matters of interest to the District. Each Director is entitled to reimbursement for the amount of the reasonable and prudent expenditures (i.e., registration fees, travel, meals, lodging, and other actual and necessary expenses) incurred in the performance of his or her official duties. When a Director pre-pays expenses (e.g. registration, airfare, hotel), the Director may submit such items for expense reimbursement prior to the meeting occurrence as described in article 300.20.

A Director may use his or her personal funds for meeting registration. The District will reimburse the Director for the actual amount of the registration, if properly reported and documented in accordance with article 300.40. If requested, staff will register a Director for qualifying meetings as described in article 200.20.

The District's annual budget will set an appropriate level of funding for payment of Directors' expenses. A Director will not be entitled to receive in excess of \$ 4,000 per fiscal year for reimbursable expenses, exclusive of registration fees, unless the Board of Directors preapproves a Director's request to increase this amount for the applicable fiscal year. A maximum of five paid meeting days per conference will be allowed with the following exception: ancillary programs that are not a part of the main conference (e.g. ACWA/JPIA meetings). The General Manager or his or her designee will be responsible for ensuring that the budgeted amount is not exceeded without prior approval of the Board.

Any exceptions for expenses that do not come within the District's expense reimbursement policy must be approved by the Board in a public meeting in advance of the time when the expense will be incurred. (Government Code, §53232.2, subd. (f).) Any question concerning the propriety of a particular expense should be resolved by the Board before the expense is incurred.

### **300.20 Reimbursable Expenses**

Directors' direct expenses for attendance at meetings and events authorized by this policy, including registration fees, reasonable travel, lodging, and meal costs, and other actual necessary expenses, will be paid by the District in accordance with the guidelines and per diem rates for an accountable expense reimbursement plan as defined in the United States Internal Revenue Service's Publication 463 ("Travel, Entertainment, Gift and Car Expenses") and Publication 1542 ("Per Diem Rates (For Travel Within the Continental United States)") (collectively, the "IRS Publications"). A copy of the current IRS Publications can be obtained from the Finance Director.

The following expenses are authorized business-related expenditures:



- a. **Personal Vehicle Mileage.** A Director will be reimbursed for actual vehicle travel miles at the rate authorized under the IRS Publications for all meetings attended and services provided as defined in article 200.20, Director's Compensation, above. A Director will be considered to have accounted for personal vehicle expenses by indicating the actual miles traveled, the business purpose of the travel, and the date of travel on the approved District expense reimbursement form and submitted in accordance with article 300.40. The District will not reimburse Directors for any other personal vehicle expenses.
- b. **Hotel Expenses.** A Director will be reimbursed for reasonable lodging expenses incurred in accordance with this Policy when a Director attends conferences, seminars or meetings, if the Director stays at the hotel or other lodging listed in the event's registration materials at the group rate obtained for the event. If a Director travels on District business for which no hotel is designated or is unable to book lodging at a specified conference rate, he or she may either (a) be reimbursed at the per diem hotel rate provided in the IRS Publications for the city in which the hotel is located; or (b) use the Director's personal funds to pay for hotel charges, in which case the District will reimburse the Director for actual charges, but only up to three times the maximum per diem hotel rate provided for in the IRS Publications for the event location.
- c. **Meals.** A Director may be reimbursed for the cost of meals while attending authorized conferences, seminars or meetings away from the District based on the per meal rate provided for in the IRS Publications. A Director may either (a) report meals at the IRS per diem rate or (b) use the Director's personal funds to pay for meals, in which case the District will reimburse the Director for actual charges, but only up to three times the maximum per diem meal rates provided for in the IRS Publications. If a Director is not traveling for a full day, defined as from 12:01 a.m. to 12:00 Midnight, the per diem meal/incidental allowance will be prorated according to the actual hours of travel unless a Director uses his or her personal funds to pay for meals, in which case the District will reimburse the Director for actual charges for meals incurred while traveling, but only up to three times the maximum meal rate provided for in the IRS Publications. If the District pre-pays the cost of one or more meals with a meeting, function or conference registration, a Director must attend the prepaid meals. If a Director fails to attend a pre-paid meal, a Director may not submit a claim for reimbursement for an alternative meal taken in lieu of the pre-paid meal.
- d. **Incidental Allowance.** Tips for meals will be reimbursed up to a maximum of 15% of the cost of the reimbursable portion of any meal in accordance with the tip shown on the receipt attached to an expense reporting form. The District will reimburse a Director for tips actually given to cabbies,

baggage porters, bellhops and hotel housekeepers that are reasonable and customary for the area. A Director may be reimbursed for toll charges and parking fees up to the actual amount expended.

- e. Common Carrier Travel. When personal vehicle use for District business is impractical due to time and/or distance, a Director may use regularly-scheduled commercial carriers for travel. Consistent with scheduling needs and the most-direct route, a Director traveling by plane, train, rental vehicle, bus, or taxi will travel by the least-expensive fare actually available for the date and time of the travel. When possible, travel should be planned in advance to permit use of advance fares. Long-term parking must be used at airports for travel exceeding 24 hours. The District will reimburse the Director for the actual amount of the fare and related, necessary expenses (e.g., baggage fees), if properly reported in accordance with article 300.30.
- f. Telephone/Fax/Cellular/Internet. A Director will be reimbursed for actual telephone, fax and reasonable internet expenses incurred for District business. Telephone bills should identify which calls were made for District business. For cellular calls when the Director has a particular number of minutes included in the Director's plan, the Director can identify the percentage of calls made for District business.

### **300.30 Types of Expenses for Which Reimbursement Will Not be Provided**

**Director expenses that are not deemed to be reimbursable business expenses may include, but are not limited to:**

- a. Barber and/or beauty shop charges**
- b. Fines for traffic or parking violations**
- c. Expenses of any person accompanying a Director on a District-approved trip or event**
- d. Personal telephone calls**
- e. Fitness/Health Facility or Massages**
- f. Alcoholic beverages**
- g. Entertainment expenses (movies, sporting events, etc.)**
- h. Non-Mileage vehicle expenses**
- i. Charitable contributions**

### **300.40 Expense Reporting Procedures**

In order to be reimbursed for any expense authorized under this Policy, within 60 days of incurring the expense, a Director must fill out and sign a District-provided expense report form available from the Finance Department. The expense report form is designed to ensure that Directors' expense reimbursements comply with the requirements of Government Code section 53232.3 and the IRS Publications. Accordingly, the General Manager will review each expense report form, and sign it

to indicate compliance with the requirements of this policy. In all cases when a Director seeks reimbursement for expenses incurred while attending a conference, seminar or other meeting, a copy of the conference registration form must either be attached to his or her expense report or on file at the District (e.g. copy attached to check request or purchasing card paperwork). In addition, a Director will be required to attach the following documentation to his or her expense reimbursement report as a condition of receiving reimbursement for an appropriately-incurred business expense:

- a. **Personal Vehicle Mileage.** To verify mileage, the General Manager or designee will document personal vehicle mileage, using tools such as Google or MapQuest, which will be attached to the Director's expense report.
- b. **Lodging Expenses.** If a Director wishes to be reimbursed for lodging expenses, he or she must attach to the expense report an itemized bill issued by the hotel and a copy of the credit card receipt or other proof of the Director's payment. Except when attending a conference, seminar or other meeting and using the available group rate booked for the event, the District will reimburse a Director only for the actual amount of the hotel expenses incurred up to a maximum amount equal to three times the applicable per diem rate shown in the IRS Publications.
- c. **Meal Expenses.** If a Director wishes to be reimbursed for meal expenses at the IRS per diem rate, he or she may fill out the expense report form and claim the expense without further documentation. If a Director pays for meals with his or her own funds, he or she must attach to the expense report an itemized bill, copy of a credit card receipt or other proof of the Director's payment. In such cases, the District will reimburse a Director only for the actual amount of the meal expense incurred up to a maximum amount of three times the applicable per diem rate shown in the IRS Publications.
- d. **Common Carrier Travel.** A Director must attach to his or her expense report the fare, coupon, or itemized bill from a travel agency, airline, rental vehicle, bus or train showing the actual amount expended for such travel. A boarding pass, conference badge, business receipt from the destination or other documentation indicating the travel occurred must be attached to the Director's expense report.
- e. **Incidental Expenses.** Whenever possible, a Director should obtain a receipt for incidental expenses such as tolls and parking fees. For incidental expenses where no receipt is available, such as tips and parking meter costs, a reimbursement request for such expenses may be claimed on the District approved expense report. Certification that such expenses were related to District business, reasonable, appropriate, and actually incurred by the Director is made when signing the District approved expense report form.

In all cases, the Director will remain responsible for filing an expense report and attaching the appropriate documentation obtained by the Director in conformance with paragraphs a. through e. above. Flat-rate advances or payments of expenses are prohibited under Government Code section 53232.2, except for per diem payments authorized in accordance with the IRS Publications.

A Director must substantiate all expenses on an expense report with the appropriate documentation attached within 60 days of incurring or paying the expense. An expense report submitted after the 60 days will only be paid if approved by the Board at a regular meeting. Any mis- or late-reported expenses incurred by a Director will not meet the requirements of the IRS Publications and will be considered income to the affected Director. To comply with the applicable tax laws, the District will issue to a Director a Form W-2 including all mis- or late-reported expenses as income.

### **300.50 Disclosure**

To comply with reporting requirements of Government Code section 53232.3, the District will prepare a list of the meetings attended by each Director for which the District provided compensation, and a list of the amount and purpose of each expense reimbursement paid by the District to each Director. This information will be included with the agenda materials for each regular monthly Board of Directors meeting. At the next regular Board meeting, Directors also must provide either an oral or written report of meetings and other authorized events attended for which they were compensated by the District. If multiple officials attended the same event, a joint report may be made.

All expenses are subject to verification that they comply with this Policy. Directors should keep in mind that some expenditures may be subject to reporting under the Political Reform Act and other laws. All District expenditures are public records subject to disclosure under the Public Records Act, except that the District will ensure that no Director personal information, such as credit card numbers and home addresses, is provided to the public in the event of a request for such records.

### **300.60 Penalties**

Government Code Section 53232.4 defines the penalties for falsifying or misusing public funds. The penalties include: (1) loss of the violator's reimbursement privileges; (2) restitution of misused District funds; (3) civil penalties of up to \$1,000 per day for each day of violation and three times the value of the public resources misused; and (4) criminal prosecution and lifetime bar from holding public office. The Board will report any violation of this Policy to the appropriate authorities.

### **400.00 Policy Review**

This Policy shall be reviewed at least biennially.

**Item 29. a.**

**Minutes**

Sacramento Suburban Water District  
**Facilities and Operations Committee**  
Thursday, July 23, 2015

**Call to Order**

Chair Bob Wichert called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

**Roll Call**

Directors Present: Chair Bob Wichert and Kevin Thomas.

Directors Absent: None.

Staff Present: General Manager Robert Roscoe, Assistant General Manager Dan York, David Espinoza, Heather Hernandez-Fort, Dave Jones, John Valdes,

**Public Present:** Neil Schild, Paul Selsky, Melanie Holton, William Eubanks

**Public Comment**

None.

**Consent Items**

**1. Minutes of the May 21, 2015 Facilities and Operations Committee Meeting**

Director Kevin Thomas moved to approve the Minutes; Chair Wichert seconded.

AYES:	Thomas and Wichert.	ABSTAINED:	
NOES:		RECUSED:	
ABSENT:			

**Items for Discussion and Action**

**2. Water Master Plan Update and 2015 Urban Water Management Plan**

Chair Wichert expressed his desire on how the meeting would be conducted. He stated that he would first like to hear the staff report, then receive any public comment, then the committee members would deliberate and consider taking any action.

Mr. John Valdes gave a brief description of the 2015 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP), the District’s Water System Master Plan (WSMP) and the Water Conservation Master Plan (WCMP). Mr. Valdes introduced Brown and Caldwell consultants, Mr. Paul Selsky and Ms. Melanie Holton.

Mr. Selsky and Ms. Holton presented a power point presentation on the WSMP, UWMP and the WCMP, defining the scope of work and what is involved with these Plans to align with the District’s Strategic Plan. They explained that some of the critical success factors will be to maintain consistency across all three documents, to have a conjunctive

use strategy, to look at the McClellan Business Park infrastructure needs as well as the North Service Area (NSA) water main improvements, to review the well management plan, sustain optimal conservation investment, and review operational refinement.

Director Thomas inquired if the District is required to have a WCMP. Mr. Valdes answered that the District is not required by law to have a WCMP. However, there was a desire to have a WCMP to better define the District's efforts in the area of conservation, as well as demonstrate how the District is meeting the Best Management Practices.

Mr. William Eubanks commented on his disapproval of the District preparing a WCMP. He also commented on the target gallons per day per capita for 2020.

Chair Wichert inquired if this UWMP assessment and plan would be done with any consideration of a potential consolidation with the San Juan Water District. Mr. Selsky answered that the request for proposal didn't include the potential consolidation, so at the present time, they would proceed with assessment as the District is today. General Manager (GM) Robert Roscoe stated that the position of staff is to move ahead as the District is today. Both Chair Wichert and Director Thomas agreed that this would be the best way to proceed.

Chair Wichert inquired about investigating the possibility of adding additional surface water resources for providing assurances of water supply to our customers. Ms. Holton answered that this is already included in their assessment. The consultants will be looking at not only the Sacramento River Water Supply, but a much broader scope and incorporating any alternatives to the District's conjunctive use analysis.

Chair Wichert also inquired if they will look into contamination treatment methods, monitoring plumes, exposure or any risk to the District and any costs associated, he suggested perhaps evaluating experiences that other water districts in similar situations have had, and what methods they have tried. Mr. Selsky responded that all of his suggestions are already included in the proposal along with discussing drinking water standards and other treatment technologies.

Director Thomas asked if this is the first time the District has created a WCMP, and how often it will be updated. GM Roscoe stated that this will be the first WCMP that the District has done. However, he informed the Committee that the Sacramento Region completed a WCMP in 2004. He also noted that that the District is attempting to align the WSMP with the UWMP as it seems more economical to combine the two, as well as incorporate the WCMP. He stated that the UWMP is mandated on a 5 year cycle, with 2016 being the next time it's due. Director Thomas commented that staff has done a great job on master plans, and noted that other districts have looked to us for advice.

Chair Wichert inquired about recommendations on fluoridation use. He was wondering if the analysis could include some discussion on how others have coped with the challenges of fluoridation, and provide any recommendations on how the District might optimize its resources. Ms. Holton indicated they will look at pressure zones, and any potential to bring NSA water to the South Service Area (SSA), specifically looking at fluoridation needs, however, she stated that wasn't included in the initial request for proposal.

GM Roscoe added that part of the District is fluoridated because of the source of conjunctive use water that comes into the District, reminding the Committee that one source is fluoridated and one is not, and that State policy supports fluoridation as beneficial.

Chair Wichert inquired if they will be analyzing the condition of each of the District wells. Ms. Holton replied that included in the Scope of work, will be an analysis of each of the District wells which will include recommendations on which wells should be rehabilitated as well as recommendations on final abandonment/destruction.

Chair Wichert inquired about the database tool and any additional cost associated with it. Ms. Holton replied that at this point the database tool is not included, but can be added at any point. Discussion ensued regarding budgeting for this tool. GM Roscoe stated that it sounds like there is a desire to have this tool as he also believes it would bring value to the District. He further stated that currently all three plans are below the budgeted amount, and that he will explore the options of including this tool in the current budget. Chair Wichert and Director Thomas both supported that recommendation.

Chair Wichert also inquired if there were any optional/voluntary items or tasks in the draft UWMP that have not been included. Ms. Holton explained that there is an additional conservation analysis that is described in the guide book, however, Maddaus Water Management, the consultant company that is preparing the District's WCMP, will be covering that.

Ms. Holton briefly described further detail of what will be included in the WCMP scope and statement of qualifications, as well as what the analysis will provide.

Chair Wichert inquired about the water shortage contingency planning and how possible well failures or contamination may affect the District's ability to provide water, and if they will look at that from a water shortage contingency plan basis. Mr. Selsky replied that this will be covered in the Master Plan.

Chair Wichert inquired about when the documents will be completed, and how frequently they anticipate having Committee meetings. Mr. Selsky answered that the UWMP is due by July 1, 2016 and suggested meeting each 1 to 1 1/2 months.

Mr. Eubanks expressed his displeasure with Chair Wichert's method for running the meeting, allowing public comment after the staff presentation, but not allowing additional public comment after deliberation and discussion by the committee members and before committee action.

The Committee supported moving ahead with the UWMP, WSMP and the WCMP stating that this is in the best interest of the District, as well as the rate payers.

**3. Grant of Easement and Right of Way – 737 Treehouse Lane**

Mr. David Jones gave the staff report on the acquisition of an easement at 737 Treehouse Lane, and recommended supporting the purchase of the easement for the proposed \$1,200.00.

Mr. Jones clarified that negotiated purchase was not an absolute necessity because the District has eminent domain options, but it is recommended as the preferred, least cost solution.

Chair Wichert recognized that when the District is encumbering an easement, it takes land use away from the customer. Due to this, he believes compensating the customer is justified.

Director Thomas inquired how the customer determined the value of \$1,200.00. Mr. Jones stated that staff was unaware how the customer determined the value; however, staff believes it is less than the easement area property value.

The Committee recommended supporting the purchase of the easement for \$1,200.00 and directed staff to present this to the full Board with a committee recommendation of approval.

**4. Grant of Easement and Right of Way – 1020 Jonas Avenue**

Mr. David Espinoza gave the staff report on the acquisition of an easement at 1020 Jonas Avenue, and requested support from the Committee. He stated that District staff has negotiated a 15-foot Water Line Easement (WLE) along the western property line and a 10-foot WLE along the southern property line which would add to an existing easement on the adjacent property making a total of 15 feet. This proposed easement would enable the opportunity of a loop system, which improves both fire flow demands and water quality.

The Committee recommended supporting the purposed easement, and directed staff to present this to the full Board with a recommendation of approval.

**5. Surface Water Supply of Former Northridge Water District**

Assistant General Manager (AGM) Dan York presented the staff report on the 9,023 acre feet (af) of surface water supply of the former Northridge Water District (NWD) to determine if it can be reallocated to SSWD. He informed the Committee that in order to resolve this issue, it is recommended that legal counsel from the District and City of Sacramento determine if the subject water supply can be reallocated to SSWD. AGM York also stated that staff would like to examine the possibility of utilizing the Area D water rights in the District's NSA.

Chair Wichert inquired where the surface water supply would come from. AGM York stated that it could come from the Fairbairn Water Treatment Plant, south of the American River.

Chair Wichert clarified that this water can only be used in Area D. AGM York concurred. Discussion ensued regarding the history of Area D.



The Committee recommended presenting this to the full Board with a recommendation to support a meeting between District staff and City of Sacramento staff, including respective legal counsel's of the District and the City, to discuss the 9,023 af of surface water supply.

**6. Joint Defense and Cost Sharing Agreement to Preserve and Protect American River Water Supplies**

GM Roscoe presented the staff report on the Joint Defense and Cost Sharing Agreement. He informed the Committee that a number of local water purveyors have been working cooperatively on adhering to a number of goals to protect the American River. GM Roscoe also informed the Committee that the District has participated in prior Agreements.

The Committee supported staff's recommendation to move forward, and suggested presenting this to the full Board as an information item.

**Adjournment**

Chair Wichert adjourned the meeting at 7:27 p.m.

---

Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

## Item 29. C.

# Agenda

## Sacramento Suburban Water District Government Affairs Committee

3701 Marconi Avenue, Suite 100  
Sacramento, CA 95821

Friday, August 21, 2015  
4:00 p.m.

Public documents relating to any open session item listed on this agenda that are distributed to the Committee members less than 72 hours before the meeting are available for public inspection in the customer service area of the District's Administrative Office at the address listed above.

The public may address the Committee concerning any item of interest. Persons who wish to comment on either agenda or non-agenda items should fill out a Comment Card and give it to the General Manager. The Committee Chair will call for comments at the appropriate time. Comments will be subject to reasonable time limits (3 minutes).

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you have a disability, and you need a disability-related modification or accommodation to participate in this meeting, then please contact Sacramento Suburban Water District Human Resources at 679-3972. Requests must be made as early as possible and at least one-full business day before the start of the meeting.

### Call to Order

### Roll Call

### Public Comment

This is an opportunity for the public to comment on non-agenda items within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Committee. Comments are limited to 3 minutes.

### Items for Discussion and Action

- 1. Regional Water Authority Legislation Goals**  
Receive written staff report.
- 2. Hexavalent Chromium 6**  
Receive written staff report.
- 3. Development of Regulations to Implement the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act of 2014 (SGMA) and Potential 2015 Groundwater Legislation**  
Receive written staff report.

**Adjournment**

\*\*\*\*\*

**Upcoming Meetings:**

Friday, August 28, 2015 at 3:00 p.m., Finance and Audit Committee Meeting  
Thursday, September 3, 2015 at 5:00 p.m., Facilities and Operations Committee Meeting  
Monday, September 21, 2015 at 6:30 p.m., Regular Board Meeting

\*\*\*\*\*

I certify that the foregoing agenda for the August 21, 2015, meeting of the Sacramento Suburban Water District Government Affairs Committee was posted by August 18, 2015 in a publicly-accessible location at the Sacramento Suburban Water District office, 3701 Marconi Avenue, Suite 100, Sacramento, California, and was made freely available to the public.

---

Robert S. Roscoe  
General Manager/Secretary  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

**Item 29. e.**

Sacramento Suburban Water District  
**Ad Hoc Water Rights Review Committee**

3701 Marconi Avenue, Suite 100  
Sacramento, CA 95821

Monday, July 27, 2015  
4:00 p.m.

**Meeting Outline**

- 1. Call to Order**
- 2. Roll Call**
- 3. Draft Analysis of Access to San Juan Water District's Water Rights and Entitlements**  
Committee discussion with legal consultant on draft document.
- 4. Consultant Contract Status**  
Committee discussion on contract status and consultant request for budget increase.

## **SACRAMENTO GROUNDWATER AUTHORITY REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

**Thursday, August 13, 2015; 9:00 a.m.**

5620 Birdcage Street, Suite 110

Citrus Heights, CA 95610

(916) 967-7692

### **AGENDA**

The Board will discuss all items on this agenda, and may take action on any of those items, including information items and continued items. The Board may also discuss other items that do not appear on this agenda, but will not act on those items unless action is urgent, and a resolution is passed by a two-thirds (2/3) vote declaring that the need for action arose after posting of this agenda.

The public shall have the opportunity to directly address the Board on any item of interest before or during the Board's consideration of that item. Public comment on items within the jurisdiction of the Board is welcomed, subject to reasonable time limitations for each speaker. Public documents relating to any open session item listed on this agenda that are distributed to all or a majority of the members of the Board of Directors less than 72 hours before the meeting are available for public inspection in the customer service area of the Authority's Administrative Office at the address listed above. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you have a disability and need a disability-related modification or accommodation to participate in this meeting, please contact the Executive Director of the Authority at (916) 967-7692. Requests must be made as early as possible, and at least one full business day before the start of the meeting.

- 1. CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL**
- 2. PUBLIC COMMENT:** Members of the public who wish to address the Board may do so at this time. Please keep your comments to less than three minutes.
- 3. CONSENT CALENDAR**  
Minutes of June 11, 2015 meeting.  
**Action: Approve Consent Calendar item.**
- 4. SGA GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM UPDATE**  
Information Presentation: Rob Swartz, Manager of Technical Services.
- 5. GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY AGENCY FORMATION**  
Information Presentation: John Woodling, Executive Director.  
**Action: Direct staff to take actions necessary for SGA to become a Groundwater Sustainability Agency.**
- 6. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT**
  - a. Government Affairs Update
  - b. Drought Update
- 7. CLOSED SESSION UNDER GOVERNMENT CODE SECTIONS 54954.5(C) AND 54956.9(D) – UPDATE ON CALPERS AUDIT OF RWA AND CALPERS CONTINUED OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE PENSION BENEFITS TO RWA EMPLOYEES.**

## **8. DIRECTORS' COMMENTS**

### **ADJOURNMENT**

**Next SGA Board of Director's Meeting** – October 8, 2015, 9:00 a.m., RWA/SGA office, 5620 Birdcage Street, Ste. 110, Citrus Heights.

# ITEM 30. c.

## Carryover Storage Working Group

### Agenda

7/21/15

1. Agenda review
2. Progress report: "Manager's Report" (Project description)
  - a. Hope to release this week for internal WF review
  - b. WF member outreach?
  - c. Comments & revision concurrent with City of Sac process
3. Progress report: Impacts of Modified FMS on City of Sac
4. Next Steps for Technical Team
  - a. Work with City of Sac understand FWTP impacts (including GW sustainability)
  - b. Revise Managers Report (based on comments)
  - c. Complete full analyses for Existing Condition & Modified FMS
  - d. Be prepared to work w/ Reclamation
  - e. Other?
5. Strategy/Schedule for moving forward
6. Next Steps
7. Adjourn

# 2015 WATER FORUM DRY YEAR CONFERENCE #4

AGENDA


WEDNESDAY, JULY 29, 2015

9:00-12:00 P.M.

**CLUNIE COMMUNITY CENTER - ALHAMBRA ROOM**

**601 ALHAMBRA BLVD.**

**SACRAMENTO, CA 95816**



**Please  
Note**

1. Introductions / Agenda Review
2. Disclosures
3. Updates
  - a. Folsom Storage & Operations Forecast
    - i. Updated forecast with PCWA & SMUD Inflow data
    - ii. Word from Reclamation
  - b. Fisheries Status
    - i. LAR Temperature Management Action – Jessica Andrieux / USBR
    - ii. Discussion
    - iii. Word from Fish Agencies
    - iv. Other
4. Drought Response & Alternative Supplies
  - a. Water Provider Reports:
    - i. Water Supply Situation
    - ii. Demand Management Activities
  - b. Discussion
  - c. Other
5. El Niño: Expectations in American River Basin – Alan Haynes / NOAA
6. Next Steps
7. Adjourn



**WATER CAUCUS**  
**Wednesday, August 12, 2015**  
**11:30 AM – 1:00 PM**  
**Regional Water Authority**  
**5620 Birdcage St., Citrus Heights**

**Agenda**

1. Welcome/Introductions
2. Flow Standard Update
3. Water Supply Conditions and Projections
4. Water Conservation Update
5. Sustainable Groundwater Management Act Implementation
6. Adjourn

## DIV UNKNOWN

From: John [mailto:@theduplexpro.com]  
Sent: Thursday, July 30, 2015 12:05 PM  
To: feedback  
Cc: Greg Bundesen; Attorney Terence  
Subject: Greg Bundesen Conservation Supervisor

Sacramento Suburban Water District.

I just wanted to Thankyou you for having such a fine, professional representative, working for your company, Greg Bundesen.

Greg attended our meeting this morning at Brookfields Restaurant. We are an active group of real estate investors, who meet weekly.

Greg made a very convincing presentation on how we need to conserve water. He answered our questions and was able to convince us that we need to work together to save water.

We appreciate his service to the community.

Thanks

John Group Leader  
Sacramento, Ca

**DIV 4**

**From:** James Arenz  
**Sent:** Thursday, July 09, 2015 3:58 PM  
**To:** '@cityofsacramento.org'  
**Cc:** Heather Hernandez; Annette O'Leary  
**Subject:** Jim Arenz - Suburban Water District hole missing cover  
**Importance:** High

Good Afternoon Ms.

Thank you for forwarding the report of an apparent missing valve box cover. District staff visited the site at 3:15 p.m. today and found Sacramento County Sewer already on site. The missing cover is a for a sewer clean out. Sac County Sewer notified our staff that they will remain on site until a repair crew responds as they have to replace the sewer clean out box. The lid that is missing can no longer be replaced as it is no longer available.

Thank you,

James Arenz  
Operations Manager

**From:** Karen [mailto: [@cityofsacramento.org](mailto:@cityofsacramento.org)]  
**Sent:** Thursday, July 09, 2015 1:36 PM  
**To:** feedback  
**Subject:** Jim Arenz - Suburban Water District hole missing cover  
**Importance:** High

Dear Mr. Arenz,

RE: Uncovered Hole on Madison, between Auburn and College Oak/Eastbound

Sacramento County Sewer referred me to you. There is a hole (looks approx. 10-12 inches in diameter) that is in the middle of the eastbound Madison roadway in front of the area between Marshall's Auto Sales and Walgreens. To further pinpoint the area, on the other side of the road is Target.

I phoned your number, but was transferred to a voice mail after selecting customer service. I am concerned, because I see people jaywalking from both sides of the road, and, although they shouldn't, I am afraid a jay-walker/runner is going to run across and get their foot stuck in that hole, then killed by oncoming traffic.

Thank you!

Karen

**DIV 4**

**From:** Robert Roscoe  
**Sent:** Tuesday, July 07, 2015 3:08 PM  
**To:** William@DWR  
**Cc:** Dan York; James Arenz  
**Subject:** RE: Water Conservation? Flushing water mains without water capture?

Mr.,  
Thank you for your email. I took an extended holiday weekend and just got to yours. We can give you a lot of detail regarding our main flushing practices and procedures, and I think either Mr. Dan York, Assistant General Manager, or Mr. Jim Arenz, Operations Manager, would be excellent sources.

With the current drought, our access to surface water for our conjunctive use water supply has not been available. We have been serving 100% groundwater for the past 2-1/2 years, and that supply has trace amounts of iron and manganese that are oxidized when we disinfect the supply at the wellhead. These oxidized minerals settle in our distribution piping and must be periodically flushed to maintain water quality, in conformance with our public water supply permit from the SWRCB Division of Drinking Water.

Expect a phone call from either Dan or Jim in the near future. If you have any ideas for reuse of this quantity of water which are not cost prohibitive, we will be pleased to consider them, as the volumes used for distribution system flushing count against our conservation mandates from the SWRCB.

Again, thank you for your email and your interest in water conservation.

Rob

Robert S. Roscoe, P.E.  
General Manager  
Sacramento Suburban Water District

**From:** William@DWR [[mailto: @water.ca.gov](mailto:@water.ca.gov)]  
**Sent:** Friday, July 3, 2015 11:06 AM  
**To:** Robert Roscoe  
**Subject:** Water Conservation? Flushing water mains without water capture?

Hi...

My son took the attached photo of a "pipe cleaning" process over in the Gardens of the Gods area between Eastern and Walnut, south of El Camino on Wednesday.

What's the deal with this? It doesn't seem like a good PR thing to do in this manner?

I'm thinking that there should be an easy way to collect and reuse the water from this operation for some beneficial use.

I guess the good news is this could be a mitigation for urban creeks, for all of the water that has been conserved by fixing broken pipes and reduced urban water use, but the water would pick up typical urban pollutants as it ran down the gutter to the storm drain.

Who can I talk to in your organization about this process?

Thanks,  
Bill

## NO DIV

**From:** Joshua [mailto:@gmail.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 30, 2015 6:48 PM  
**To:** savewater@sjwd.org; feedback  
**Subject:** Facebook Post

Dear Members of the Sacramento Suburban and San Juan Water Districts Board of Directors,

I write to you today with information and subsequent action relative to your joint Board Meeting last Thursday, June 25.

As the Executive Director of an association focused on advancing regional economic growth, I've have a keen interest in your merger discussions. The issue of water both locally and statewide is one of our top priorities. I represent hundreds of companies that depend on water supply reliability and availability. To be clear, my Board has not taken a position relative to the merger however they have been following your discussions and we were supportive of you moving to the next phase to do further analysis.

It came to my attention Thursday evening that one of my grassroots consultants made a detrimental choice, he suggested on Facebook that he would compensate people to attend your meeting. His actions were absolutely inexcusable. When I learned about the post I was dismayed. Upon hearing and confirming this act, we immediately severed all ties with this individual.

I want to be very clear that we do not condone his actions. This will not happen again. With that said, I would like to apologize to each and every one of you for this man's actions. I am extremely disappointed that his actions derailed your conversation about the issue at hand, studying the opportunity to create increased water supply reliability to your ratepayers and the business community. I hope that at a future date you will consider picking up these discussions as we believe they merit additional analysis.

Thank you

--

Sincerely,

Joshua

**DIV 3**

**From:** Emily [mailto:@yahoo.com]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, June 24, 2015 4:31 PM  
**To:** rwichert@.com; feedback  
**Subject:** [Junk released by User action] Merger

Dear Mr. Robert Wichert,

I believe that you are my elected board member on the water board. We live off Manzanita just south of Greenback Lane. My husband and I were having coffee this morning with a group of our friends (we do this every Monday, Wednesday and Friday mornings, it breaks up the week for us old retired folk) and we learned about a proposal to merge water districts. We really support this idea so that we can better use and save the water we have. We also believe that less government is better. Why have so many water agencies that presumably all do the same thing! We appreciate your listening and would welcome the opportunity to sit down with you.

Thank you and please vote to go with the merger.

Mr. and Mrs. George

## NO DIV

**From:** adam [mailto: @yahoo.com]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, June 24, 2015 4:10 PM  
**To:** neil.schild@ ; feedback  
**Subject:** Please support moving forward

Dear Director Schild,

I am a constituent of yours who admit tingly has not been very engaged in water issues over the years. While I never miss an election, as I believe it is our god given right to vote, I have never actually contacted my elected representatives, until now. I have started following the discussions about the water merger and I write to you today to ask that you support this moving forward. My wife and I have been in California for over 60 years and never seen a drought this bad. We are very worried about the long term impacts the drought will have on our water supply. I understand that this is a pretty robust budget to move forward but I strongly believe that we will lose exponentially more if we don't look for ways to share the impacts.

I appreciate your leadership over the years and I ask that you vote to support this merger going forward. Can you please let me know your position? My wife and I were not planning on attending but if need be, we can be there to support you. Also, if you could pass this note along to your fellow board members, we would appreciate it.

Thank you,  
Adam and Mabel



**NO DIV**

**From:** Jeff [mailto:@aol.com]  
**Sent:** Monday, June 15, 2015 11:17 PM  
**To:** feedback  
**Subject:** Daniel R. York

Mr. York,

I have some serious, if not simple, questions that I hope you can answer for me.

Does all the water used in the Sacramento Water District by means of showers, toilets, dishwashers, washing machines, and the like (water that arrives in a home via the water service and leaves the home via the sewer system) eventually end up in the river?

Is water released from the reservoirs into the river to maintain a certain salinity level for some combination of agriculture, fish, other wildlife and purposes?

Is the amount of water needed to maintain salinity achieved by a combination of what is released from the reservoirs and the waste treatment plant?

If all of the above is true, how does restricting the amount of water used for things like showers (for instance) conserve water?

It appears that when more water put into the river from the waste treatment plant less water needs to be released into the river from the reservoirs. What am I missing?

Thank you, I appreciate your attention.

Jeff

**NO DIV**

**From:** Diane [mailto: @SacCounty.NET]  
**Sent:** Thursday, June 11, 2015 11:17 AM  
**To:** feedback  
**Subject:** Doug Cater an/or Greg Bundesen

Good morning. I understand that water agencies are lowering water pressures to “assist” customers in water conservation efforts. (I am an SSWD customer and I also work with the Sacramento County Water Agency.) My problem is you seem to have really reduced water pressures on allowable watering days and it’s actually causing me to use more water. The water pressure is so low that several of my sprinklers can’t even throw out a steady spray – they have a combination of sparse spray and drip that winds up pooling below the sprinkler and not even reaching the intended landscape, forcing me to follow-up with hand watering. I would actually use less water if you allowed normal water pressures during allowable watering schedules.

Diane

Diane

DIV 4

Received

JUL 02 2015

SSWD

James  
Knoll Top Ct  
Carmichael, CA 95608-2171  
June 30, 1915

Dear Mr. Roscoe,

As a customer of the Sacramento Sub-urban Water Dist. I feel I must respond to your comment in The Sacramento Bee on 6/24/15 as follows:  
"Nobody has said irrigating a golf course is not a beneficial use of water."

Only the Del Paso Country Club benefits by using water in this manner. It is a waste of water to the community as a whole.

It is disappointing that a water district mgr. would have this mindset. I can only assume you are a golf aficionado & quite possibly a member of the Del Paso Country Club.

*James*



Agenda Item: 32

Table of Contents

Water main break gushes in Rancho Cordova ..... 2

Supreme Court Denies Request to Depublish Capistrano Ruling ..... 3

California Cut Water Use by More Than 27% in June ..... 4

Who’s Saving Water in California and Who Isn’t ..... 5

CA water agencies resist bill to report water losses from leaky, broken infrastructure ..... 7

Drought Watch: Could Marysville sell water to Yuba City ..... 9

Woodland well water warning prompts outcry ..... 11

Draft Regulations Released to Guide Groundwater Basin Boundary Revisions..... 14

California WaterFix Comment Period Extended to Oct. 30 ..... 16

Partially Recirculated Draft EIR/EIS for BDCP/California Water Fix Released for Public Review ..... 17

New Landscapes to Use a Third Less Water Under Newly Adopted Model Ordinance ..... 18

Sacramento River Temperature Plan Approved by State Water Board Official ..... 20

Judge Shields Turf Grant Info For Now ..... 21

## **Water main break gushes in Rancho Cordova**

The Sacramento Bee. [mlvellinga@sacbee.com](mailto:mlvellinga@sacbee.com)

Neighbors complained it took five hours for crews to shut off the flow of water after a water main broke in Rancho Cordova on Monday, July 27, 2015. Video by resident Gary Parker, Special to The Sacramento Bee. It was originally thought to be a small service leak. Six homes affected by loss of service.

The Rancho Cordova Police Department's Sgt. Tyler Neff set up traffic cones to direct vehicles around a leaking water main on Sunday afternoon. Gary Parker

Neighbors complained it took five hours for crews to shut off the flow of water after a water main broke in Rancho Cordova on Monday, July 27, 2015. Video by resident Gary Parker, Special to The Sacramento Bee. [mlvellinga@sacbee.com](mailto:mlvellinga@sacbee.com)

The Rancho Cordova Police Department's Sgt. Tyler Neff set up traffic cones to direct vehicles around a leaking water main on Sunday afternoon. Gary Parker 1 of 2

A broken main caused water to gush into a street in Rancho Cordova for five hours Monday, from 3 to 8 a.m.

The main began leaking outside Gary Parker's house in the 3000 block of Ramsgate Way on Sunday morning, slowly bubbling throughout the day. A California American Water representative examined the leak at around 10 a.m. on Sunday, but believed it to be a small service leak that could wait a couple of days for repair, company spokesman Evan Jacobs said.

Parker, 75, watched as water filled the gutters and created cracks in the pavement. By 4 p.m. Sunday, half-inch bubbles were popping up from under the concrete and small ponds were collecting in parts of the street.

The main burst open at around 3 a.m. on Monday, propelling water high into the air. Service crews did not respond until around 7 a.m., Parker said.

"It was shooting up six feet in the air. I mean, it looked like Old Faithful," Parker said.

Brass connectors from the water main had broken off and flown 15 feet toward Parker's home. The water company needed to wait for gas and electricity providers to mark their lines before digging into the ground to repair the break, Jacobs said. The company supplied bottled water to the neighborhood until it could restore water – something it expected to do by midafternoon Monday. No estimate had been made on how much water was lost.

"Any loss of water during the current drought is regrettable, but we're glad that we were able to get out there and fix this problem as quickly as we can," Jacobs said.

**<http://www.sacbee.com/news/local/article28875283.html>**

## Supreme Court Denies Request to Depublish Capistrano Ruling

Submitted by Lisa Lien-Mager on Wed, 07/22/2015 - 5:25pm



The California Supreme Court has denied a request to depublish a lower court ruling that found the City of San Juan Capistrano's tiered rate structure violated Proposition 218.

The Supreme Court denied the request on July 22 and officially closed the case.

ACWA, the League of California Cities and the California State Association of Counties filed a formal request June 15 asking the Supreme Court to depublish the April 20 ruling by the Fourth District Court of Appeal in *Capistrano Taxpayers Association, Inc., v. City of San Juan Capistrano*.

California Attorney General Kamala Harris sent a similar letter June 5 on behalf of the State Water Resources Control Board.

The appellate court ruled that the tiered rate structure adopted by the City of San Juan Capistrano in 2010 violated Proposition 218 because it was not based on the actual cost of service.

In the June 15 request to depublish the ruling, ACWA and the other associations argued that the ruling was too broad in some areas and too narrow in others, and could create confusion about tiered rates, ultimately thwarting a powerful tool for water conservation during a time of drought

**<http://www.acwa.com/news/legal-affairs-committee/supreme-court-denies-request-depublish-capistrano-ruling>**

## Californians Cut Water Use by More Than 27% in June

Submitted by Pamela Martineau on Thu, 07/30/2015 - 11:38am

Californians exceeded Gov. Jerry Brown's call for an overall 25% reduction in water use – saving 27.3% in June -- even as record-breaking heat gripped much of the state, according to data released by the State Water Resources Control Board today.

The conservation figures are welcome news to state and local officials who have been working diligently to send the message of conservation during the state's ongoing drought. The figures also are the first conservation levels reported under the state's new mandatory water reductions. Under State Water Board regulations, areas throughout the state must conserve between 4% and 36% over 2013 figures. "The June numbers tell a story of conscious conservation," Felicia Marcus, chair of the State Water Board, said in a media call. "We do need to keep it up... We need to keep exceeding that 25% figure over the summer months." Marcus added that El Nino – the wet weather system many climatologists are predicting will occur this winter – will not cut the need for conservation. "Even a strong El Nino does not guarantee the kind of rain and snow we need to be an end to the drought," said Marcus. "The theme is better to be safer than sorry in the face of uncertainty."

During the press call, officials highlighted several agencies that exceeded their conservation targets, including the City of Roseville, which cut water use by 39%, and Menlo Park, which cut use by 46%. Some districts did not reach their targets, including 16 that were more than 15% away from the target. State Water Board officials said they will be meeting with those agencies in coming days to talk about mandatory increased conservation and specific actions that may be taken. In a statement released July 30, ACWA Executive Director Timothy Quinn commended Californians for their water conservation efforts and applauded local water agencies for their water conservation messaging.

"Californians around the state are getting the message about the drought and the need to reduce their water use," Quinn said in the statement. "More and more urban residents are heeding their local water agency's call to cut back on outdoor watering and take other measures to save water, with some communities reporting reductions of 40% or more. We need everyone to keep up the good work as the hot summer months continue. "We applaud local water agencies for the hard work and creative approaches they are taking to reach the public. It's been a huge lift in a short amount of time, requiring significant resources and customer engagement. Many agencies began rolling out messaging in late May and June, and it's great to see those efforts are bearing fruit. We are pleased to showcase their innovative programs in our [Drought Response Gallery](#)."

<http://www.acwa.com/news/water-supply-challenges/californians-cut-water-use-over-27-june>

# Who's Saving Water in California and Who Isn't

By Lauren Sommer, KQED Science July 30, 2015

The majority of California's water districts have stepped up to meet strict new water conservation rules, according to data released by the state on Thursday. Almost 40 percent of urban water suppliers cut their water use dramatically, by 30 percent or more. About a third of water districts, 140 in all, fell short, mostly in Southern California. Under the rules, districts must save between 4 and 36 percent of their water use, compared to what they used during the same month in 2013. The State Water Resources Control Board set the goals based on the per capita water use in each district. State officials applauded the water savings in June, which was the first month the mandatory rules took effect. Overall, Californians saved 27.3 percent, exceeding the 25 percent goal called for by Governor Jerry Brown. "This is significant, especially in light of the fact that June was really hot," said Felicia Marcus, chair of the State Water Resources Control Board. "June numbers tell a story of conscious conservation and that's what we need."

## Bay Area Results

Many Northern California water districts passed with flying colors. Menlo Park, Redwood City and the Dublin-San Ramon Services District all saved 31 percent more water than required. The Peninsula's Westborough Water District was one of the few Bay Area agencies that fell far short of its conservation goal, failing to produce any savings in June. To meet the conservation mandates, most Bay Area water districts have limited watering to two days per week, banned watering during peak daylight hours and have banned sprinkler runoff and using water to clean sidewalks and driveways. "I've never seen such immediate action happen," said Stephanie Nevins, a water conservation supervisor at Alameda County Water District in the East Bay. "People are running to apply and participate in our lawn removal program."



Outdoor water accounts for half of all residential use, even more in hotter areas. (Lauren Sommer/KQED)



Water agencies in San Jose, Dublin and Morgan Hill have banned filling new swimming pools with potable water. The city of San Jose prohibits washing cars at home with potable water. Residents must use gray water or go to commercial car washes. “Water agencies all around California are doing a pretty big lift,” said Tim Quinn of the Association of California Water Agencies. “There’s a lot involved in educating the public and getting the information to them. The people of California have gotten it and they’re taking those actions and saving a lot of water.” State officials will be meeting with the worst-performing providers to review their drought conservation plans. The board can issue fines of up to \$500 a day for districts that fail to comply and ultimately, can levy more stringent fees of up to \$10,000 a day if districts flagrantly ignore the rules.

### Downside to Conservation

Saving water also means selling less water to customers, so many water districts are now grappling with revenue shortfalls. Water districts generally have inflexible costs, like paying for their water supply or infrastructure. “When folks drastically reduce their water use, we still have those fixed charges, year-round,” says Nevins. “Doesn’t matter if it’s a drought year or a non-drought year. There’s a certain amount of money that we have to spend to supply our service area with high-quality water.” Some are imposing surcharges on customers to make up for it. The East Bay Municipal Utility District imposed a 25 percent surcharge on its customers on July 1 to make up the cost of buying extra water and to pay for conservation and enforcement efforts.

### Keeping Up Conservation

State officials warned that with several more dry months ahead this summer, water districts would have to keep up their conservation efforts. “It’s not just that we’re in a drought,” said Marcus. “We’re in the drought of our lives.”

Marcus also expressed concern that there’s been too much focus on El Niño, the weather pattern that forecasters say could deliver heavy rainfall this winter. “It sends too much of a mixed message on conservation,” she said.

“Even a strong El Niño does not guarantee the kind of rain and snow we need to end or let alone put a dent in the drought,” she said. “We need rain and particularly snow in Northern California, where the large reservoirs that people rely on for a big chunk of water supply are.”

Map produced by Matthew Green and Johanna Varner.

**<http://ww2.kqed.org/science/2015/07/30/whos-saving-water-in-california-and-who-isnt/>**

## CA water agencies resist bill to report water losses from leaky, broken infrastructure

Sharon McNary July 13 2015



Photo by Korona Lacasse

Update 2:20 p.m. Tuesday: Bill clears Assembly committee

A Senate bill to require utilities to annually audit and publicly report how much water they lose to leaks and pipe breaks passed the Assembly Water, Parks and Wildlife Committee by a 10-3 vote. The measure, SB 555, if it survives an appropriations committee hearing and Assembly floor vote, would go to the governor to be signed into law.

Previously: While water consumers are pressed to save every drop in the continuing drought, water utilities keep poor track of how much of their supply is lost before it ever reaches faucets - and at least some are resisting a bill to make them report those losses more frequently.

The state Public Utilities Commission in 2010 estimated that 10 percent of the water in urban systems is lost to leaks, and that 40 percent of it could be recovered if utilities better managed system water pressure and targeted leaky pipes for repair or replacement.

The Los Angeles Department of Water and Power has long claimed its water loss is only about 3 to 4 percent, calling L.A.'s water system "tight" when compared with East Coast water departments that lose 30 or more percent of their water.

Madelyn Glickfeld, director of the Water Resources Group at the UCLA Institute of the Environment and Sustainability, is troubled by DWP and other agencies' claims. She said some of the world's most conservation-conscious water systems, like those in Israel, employ higher levels of leak detecting technology and still have a hard time keeping losses under 8 percent.

Glickfeld surveyed water retailers in Los Angeles County about their water losses. Of more than 100 retailers, she contacted 20 with her survey and received replies from ten, of which only four

actually estimated their losses. Those four said that leaks took 3 to 4 percent of their supply. She said the other agencies do not track the losses or declined to report them. The state currently requires reporting only once every five years. She said that's not enough.

"If you're in one of these areas that is being asked to reduce your personal water usage by 25 percent, wouldn't you like to know that the water that's being sent to you, that you're paying for, is getting to you?," she said.

"There's no clear way for us to know how these systems are working," she said.

A proposal by Northern California state Sen. Lois Wolk would require water sellers to make annual audited reports on their water losses.

The bill, SB 555, passed the Senate with just two dissenting votes. It's pending before the Assembly and facing opposition from two large water industry groups: The California Municipal Utilities Association and the Association of California Water Agencies.

The bill would need to emerge from the Assembly's Water, Parks and Wildlife Committee this week to survive. Jennifer Persike, a spokeswoman for the Association of California Water Agencies, said her group was in talks with committee members in hopes of changing the bill to be acceptable to her group. For example, it wants water retailers to be exempt from submitting audited reports if they achieve certain minimum level of water loss.

Those who support the bill said it would help the state meet its goal of reducing water use in cities by 20 percent by 2020 - and make the water supply more reliable. A few water agencies and some big water users like Coca Cola Company and brewer MillerCoors support the annual water loss reporting.

Losses can be expensive. The 20 million gallons of water that spewed onto the UCLA campus last July from a broken water main on Sunset Blvd. represented about 3 percent of the DWP's daily supply. That loss cost ratepayers about \$50,000, DWP staffers said.

Opponents question what it would cost to stem losses in the distribution system and how the water loss audits would be verified by experts.

**<http://www.scpr.org/news/2015/07/13/53082/ca-water-agencies-resist-bill-to-report-water-loss/>**

## **Drought Watch: Could Marysville sell water to Yuba City**

Posted: Tuesday, July 7, 2015 12:07 am | Updated: 9:06 pm, Tue Jul 7, 2015.

Drought Watch: Could Marysville sell water to Yuba City

Marysville — benefiting from an underground aquifer that has withstood current and past droughts — is exploring the idea of selling groundwater to Yuba City.

A Marysville City Council committee of Bill Simmons and Dale Whitmore has been looking at the idea as both a way to aid drought-plagued Yuba City and bolster their city's dwindling budget.

Simmons and Whitmore acknowledged the notion is in its early stages and the city would need to bring in expertise to see if Marysville would have the right to make such a sale.

"We aren't going to be greedy," Simmons said. "It's about providing help to our neighbors along with helping our city."

No one was ready to venture a guess on how much Marysville would receive from such a sale, if it is determined to be possible. Yuba City, with an unsuitable groundwater supply, draws its water from the Feather River and has been subject to stringent statewide conservation regulations.

Marysville is also subject to mandated conservation measures, but it draws from an aquifer under the city that hasn't been greatly affected by the ongoing drought. Whitmore said the city, through conservation measures, actually uses a million gallons a day less than it did 10 years ago.

Lee Seidel, district manager for California Water Service, which owns and operates Marysville's water distribution system, confirmed that usage has declined. He said that in the peak usage month of June "it was common (in the past) to see daily production of anywhere from 2 1/2 (million) to 4 million gallons a day."

Last month, Cal Water reached 2 million gallons on only one day.

"Based on our monitoring of the aquifer, we pump from we are not seeing any unusual stress beyond what is seasonal," Seidel said.

However, Cal Water would not be involved in any direct negotiations between Yuba City and Marysville. It doesn't hold any water rights in the aquifer beyond any other property owners who draw from it.

"Any arrangement between Marysville and Yuba City would be outside the purview of Cal Water," Seidel said.

Steve Kroeger, Yuba City city manager, said the city would be willing to listen to any water sale overtures.

"Anyone who has an interest in selling water that we are in a position to buy, we are certainly interested," he said. "If there is a party out there that has excess water to sell we would listen, whether it be Marysville or anybody else."

Simmons said the city's only restriction is that it can't infringe on property owners with existing rights, mainly those who own property above the aquifer.

The idea of exploring the city's water rights came out of a Marysville budget workshop earlier this year during which the council brain-stormed ways to boost city finances. Simmons and Whitmore were charged with researching the "ways and means by which the city can secure groundwater and surface water rights to which it may be entitled ..."

"We believe we can provide a million gallons a day and not affect the supply of water to our neighborhoods," Whitmore said.

Discussions have also not reached the point of how water would be transferred if there were such a sale.

It could just be a matter of depositing water from the aquifer into the river and Yuba City taking out a like amount out or it might be a matter of physically sending it across in a pipe, Simmon said.

**[http://www.appeal-democrat.com/news/drought-watch-could-marysville-sell-water-to-yuba-city/article\\_62865d34-2475-11e5-bb3e-031c3c21e506.html#.VbvVyZ0zHsw.email](http://www.appeal-democrat.com/news/drought-watch-could-marysville-sell-water-to-yuba-city/article_62865d34-2475-11e5-bb3e-031c3c21e506.html#.VbvVyZ0zHsw.email)**

## Woodland well water warning prompts outcry

Posted: 07/06/15, 3:45 PM PDT



Mark Jones-Courtesy – The Woodland Davis Clean Water Agency is building a water-intake facility on the Sacramento River so the two cities can dramatically reduce the level of well water now being used. The State Water Quality Control Board has issued a health warning about contamination of well water.

The anticipated warning by the city of Woodland that well water will be exceeding new state standards for Chromium 6 is drawing mixed reviews from those commenting on social media.

In fact, no less a personage than Erin Brockovich, who initiated a successful lawsuit against Pacific, Gas & Electric Co., for contaminating water supplies in the Bay Area, has weighed in on the matter.

The city had been expecting notification it would be in violation of the statewide limits, which were actually lowered to 6 milligrams per liter from 50 milligrams per liter. Formal notification will be going out to Woodland water users in the next billing from the city.

Other cities across the state are in similar straights. Davis is also sending out notifications. One responder on Facebook said the city in which she lives also has Chromium 6 in its water supply, but unlike Woodland, is doing nothing other than telling people “not to drink the water.”

Woodland is constructing a new water treatment facility along with Davis and UC Davis to have a source of water not reliant on wells.

Brockovich, an environmental activist built a case against PG&E in 1993, and is now president of Brockovich Research & Consulting, a consulting firm. In her celebrated case — later made into the movie that bears her name — Brockovich focused on a Hinkley compressor station, built in 1952 as part of a natural-gas pipeline connecting to the San Francisco Bay Area. Between 1952 and 1966, PG&E used hexavalent chromium to fight corrosion in the cooling tower. The wastewater dissolved the hexavalent chromium from the towers and was discharged to unlined

ponds at the site. Some of the wastewater percolated into the groundwater. The case was settled in 1996 for \$333 million, the largest settlement ever paid in a direct-action lawsuit in U.S. history.

Asked to comment on the notification by the city from a Woodland resident, Brockovich replied that “Whether it is coal ash contaminated groundwater in North Carolina or Chrome 6 contaminated groundwater in California. It’s contamination that does not belong there. It’s contamination from well-funded corporate polluters ... and it’s time they start to pay up for the decades of legacy pollution they have caused.”

In a further posting, however, Brockovich noted that Woodland was “stepping up,” recognizing that “chrome-6 pollution in its local groundwater basin presents a significant health risk to the community and is building a new water treatment plant east of the community. When operational in 2016, the plant will provide surface water from the Sacramento River instead of contaminated well water.

“Sadly, the city of Woodland is also just walking away from the pollution and letting the polluters off of the hook ... leaving the groundwater aquifer contamination to remain as legacy pollution for the next generation to worry about,” she noted. “While I applaud the City’s effort to provide safe, clean drinking water to its consumers, I am disappointed they have shirked their responsibility to the region.” Others were not as understanding.

Mindy Donham wrote: “Outrageous! Who did it? How are they going to fix it? Why are we continuing to pay for water that is poisonous? Why is this not considered a crisis?!”

Meanwhile Suzana Orosco wrote: “Woodland water has always been nasty and horrible. I Never drink it. I thank Woodland for the replacements of so many things in my house due to (its) crappy water.”

According to a statement by the city’s Principal Utilities Engineer Tim Bush, the contamination has been long anticipated.

Busch reported the level of chromium 6 in the city’s water supply is not an immediate health concern. But it does pose a “health risk.”

“The new state standard is far more stringent than federal drinking water standards and is expected to cause serious hardship for many communities that rely on groundwater as their primary source for drinking water,” according to Woodland Mayor Tom Stallard. “Fortunately, the city of Woodland is well on its way to implementing the Surface Water Project that will ensure that our water system will comply with this regulation. This is another example of the forward-thinking planning that is yielding tremendous benefits for our community.”

The city has been at work on the new \$228 million Surface Water Project since 2014 with the system expected to become fully operational by 2016; an effort being supported by state Water Quality officials, who are also requiring the Chromium 6 notification.

State officials acknowledge the city is doing something to remedy the situation, but still has to notify the public of the potential health threat.

The water which will one day be pulled from the Sacramento River has the advantage that it can be purified more easily, used, recovered, cleaned and put back in the river, unlike the city's well water. The city is undertaking the project with the city of Davis and UC Davis to cut the current 100 percent reliance on groundwater so that in the future 85 percent of the water used will be treated surface water.

Once operational, the new water treatment plant will deliver 30 million gallons of water per day. Around 18 million gallons will be allocated to Woodland and 12 million to Davis. UC Davis' water apportionment will come from the city of Davis' share.

**<http://www.dailydemocrat.com/government-and-politics/20150706/woodland-well-water-warning-prompts-outcry#.VbvVfKJcoaw.email>**



# Draft Regulations Released to Guide Groundwater Basin Boundary Revisions

Submitted by Pamela Martineau on Mon, 07/20/2015 - 11:49am



The California Department of Water Resources on July 17 opened the public comment period on proposed draft emergency regulations that will outline the process local agencies must follow when requesting modifications to existing boundaries of groundwater basins and subbasins.

The basin boundary regulations also identify the methodology and criteria that will be applied by DWR when reviewing and approving the modification requests. In general, local agencies will be required to address all of the following:

- How to assess the likelihood that the proposed basin can be sustainably managed.
- How to assess whether the proposed basin would limit the sustainable management of adjacent basins.
- How to assess whether there is a history of sustainable management of groundwater levels in the proposed basin.

DWR is required to adopt emergency regulations by Jan. 1, 2016.

ACWA remains actively engaged on the issue. ACWA member agencies with questions may contact ACWA Special Projects Manager David Bolland at [DaveB@acwa.com](mailto:DaveB@acwa.com).

The public comment period began July 17 and will close Sept. 4. For copies of the draft regulations, additional information, and to learn more specific on how to comment visit DWR's Basin Boundary Revision webpage at [http://water.ca.gov/groundwater/sgm/basin\\_boundaries.cfm](http://water.ca.gov/groundwater/sgm/basin_boundaries.cfm)

Copies of the draft regulations can be received by mail by contacting Lauren Bisnett at (916) 653-7564 or [Lauren.Bisnett@water.ca.gov](mailto:Lauren.Bisnett@water.ca.gov).

DWR will be hosting three required public meetings for public comment on the draft regulations. Comments must be received electronically or postmarked by Sept. 4.

Email to:  
[SGMPS@water.ca.gov](mailto:SGMPS@water.ca.gov)

Mail to:  
California Department of Water Resources  
Attn: Sustainable Groundwater Management Section  
P.O. Box 942836  
Sacramento, California 94236

Public Meetings  
Aug. 31

CA Environmental Protection Agency Headquarters  
Byron Sher Auditorium  
1001 I Street  
Sacramento, California 95812  
10:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.

Webcast Information:  
<http://www.calepa.ca.gov/Broadcast/>

Sept. 2  
Bakersfield Community College – Indoor Theater  
1801 Panorama Drive  
Bakersfield, California 93305  
4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Sept. 3  
The Delhi Center – Serafine’s Ballroom  
505 E. Central Avenue  
Santa Ana, California 92707  
1:00 p.m. to 3:00 p.m.

For more information regarding the draft basin boundary revision regulations please contact Steven Springhorn at (916) 651-9273 or [Steven.Springhorn@water.ca.gov](mailto:Steven.Springhorn@water.ca.gov).

**<http://www.acwa.com/news/groundwater/draft-regulations-released-guide-groundwater-basin-boundary-revisions>**

## **California WaterFix Comment Period Extended to Oct. 30**

Submitted by Pamela Martineau on Wed, 07/22/2015 - 4:21pm

The California Department of Water Resources and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation today announced a 60-day extension on the public comment period for the recirculated environmental documents for California WaterFix, a proposed water conveyance improvement plan for the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta.

The public comment period is extended from Aug. 31 to Oct. 30 in order to give the “public, government agencies, and independent scientists more time to consider refinements and changes made since last summer,” state and federal officials said in a written statement

California Water Fix is the Delta conveyance plan preferred by state and federal officials also known as alternative 4a of the Bay Delta Conservation Plan. On July 9, officials released the Partially Recirculated Draft Environmental Impact Report (RDEIR)/Supplemental Draft Environmental Impact Statement (SDEIS) on the Bay Delta Conservation Plan. The documents analyze only the changes made to the project since last summer.

To view or download the RDEIR/SDEIS, or for a list of locations to access a DVD of the document, please go to [www.BayDeltaConservationPlan.com](http://www.BayDeltaConservationPlan.com). If you encounter problems accessing the documents, please call (916) 978-5100 or email [mppublicaffairs@usbr.gov](mailto:mppublicaffairs@usbr.gov).

Two public meetings are scheduled next week in Sacramento and Walnut Grove. The open house-style meetings will allow those with questions to speak individually to technical experts. A court reporter will be available for those who would prefer to submit comments verbally, rather than in writing.

The meetings are: Tuesday, July 28, from 3 p.m. to 7 p.m. at the Sheraton Grand Sacramento Hotel, Magnolia Room, 1230 J Street, Sacramento, and Wednesday, July 29, from 3 p.m. to 7 p.m., Jean Harvie Senior and Community Center, 14273 River Road, Walnut Grove.

Written comments are due by close of business Friday, Oct. 30. Comments should be mailed to BDCP/WaterFix Comments, P.O. Box 1919, Sacramento, CA 95812 or emailed to [BDCPComments@icfi.com](mailto:BDCPComments@icfi.com).

For additional information, please contact Theresa Olson at the Bureau at (916) 930-5676.

**<http://www.acwa.com/news/delta/california-waterfix-comment-period-extended-oct-30>**

## **Partially Recirculated Draft EIR/EIS for BDCP/California Water Fix Released for Public Review**

Submitted by Emily Allshouse on Thu, 07/09/2015 - 3:15pm

Citing the need to provide updated environmental analysis of the revised Bay Delta Conservation Plan and the California WaterFix approach announced in April, the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and the California Department of Water Resources Thursday released a joint Partially Recirculated Draft Environmental impact Report /Supplemental Draft Environmental Impact Statement. As required by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA,) only those portions of the draft that were modified are being recirculated for public review.

According to a press release from the California Natural Resources Agency, the recirculated draft EIR/EIS details changes made to the project since last summer, analyzes sub-alternatives 4A, 2D, and 5A, regulatory approaches and addresses public comments received between December 2013 and July 2014. While the recirculated draft EIR/EIS analyzes other sub-alternatives, DWR and the Bureau are publicly backing sub-alternative 4A known as the California WaterFix.

California WaterFix consists of a water conveyance facility with three new intakes on the Sacramento River and dual tunnels to convey water to existing state and federal pumping plants and is linked to California EcoRestore, which consists of accelerating restoration of 30,000 acres of Delta habitat over the next five years to protect native Delta fish and wildlife species. “With California WaterFix, we will not need to rely solely on south Delta pumping plants that can cause harmful reverse flows in nearby channels. We’ll gain flexibility to move water when and where it is safest for fish. With the release of a revised plan today, we are a step closer to finally modernizing our 50-year-old water conveyance system in the Delta and improving the reliability and sustainability of water supplies in California,” said DWR Director Mark Cowin in a statement. Two public meetings have been scheduled to provide more information on the recirculated draft EIR/EIS and accept public comments:

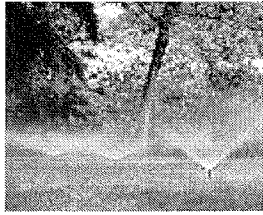
- Sacramento: Tuesday, July 28 from 3 – 7 p.m. at the Sheraton Grand Sacramento Hotel
- Walnut Grove: Wednesday, July 29 from 3 – 7 p.m. at the Jean Harvie Senior and Community Center

Written comments may also be submitted by mail or email until August 31. For more information on the recirculated draft EIR/EIS, including a fact sheet and FAQ document, please visit <http://baydeltaconservationplan.com/2015PublicReview.aspx>.

**<http://www.acwa.com/news/delta/partially-recirculated-draft-eireis-bdcp-california-water-fix-released-public-review>**

## **New Landscapes to Use a Third Less Water Under Newly Adopted Model Ordinance**

Submitted by Pamela Martineau on Wed, 07/15/2015 - 5:04pm



The California Water Commission today adopted a revised model landscape ordinance that requires yards and commercial landscapes installed in California after Dec. 1 to use up to a third less water on average.

The new model ordinance, developed by the California Department of Water Resources, limits lawns in commercial settings to uses such as recreation and public assembly, requires efficient sprinkler nozzles in landscape irrigation systems and, with some exceptions, bans turf in street medians and parkways.

Joe Byrne, chair of the CWC, said adoption of the ordinance “is an important step in ensuring that California’s future growth will respect the necessity to conserve the state’s water resources,” according to the press release from DWR.

All told, the newly adopted ordinance is expected to reduce the water use of a new home by 12,000 gallons a year, or 20%. Water use on new commercial landscapes will be cut by approximately 35%, according to the DWR release.

The new measure, called the Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance, can be used by cities, counties and other land-use agencies as a guide in developing their own ordinances that fit local conditions but match or exceed the efficiency of the DWR version. State law requires all land-use agencies to adopt a water-efficient landscape ordinance that is at least as efficient as the model ordinance prepared by DWR. DWR’s model ordinance takes effect in those cities and counties that fail to adopt their own. Land-use agencies also will be required to report on ordinance adoption and enforcement each year.

The emergency executive order issued by Gov. Jerry Brown on April 1 directed DWR to revise an existing model landscape ordinance to step up water conservation. DWR developed the revised ordinance, then held public workshops on the revisions and conducted a 15-day public comment period. Input received during that period resulted in changes to the ordinance adopted today, officials said in a statement.

Changes from the previous model ordinance include reduction in the square footage above which landscape projects are subject to the ordinance. The threshold size was reduced from 2,500 square feet to 500 square feet for new residential, commercial, industrial and institutional projects. The average residential landscape size in California is roughly 2,500 square feet.

DWR's revision includes a prescriptive checklist as an option for compliance for landscapes less than 2,500 square feet, such as prohibiting turf in non-residential areas and in the areas between street curbs and sidewalks that are less than 10 feet wide, subject to certain conditions. The list also requires compliance with guidelines for the use of automatic sprinklers.

To encourage the reuse of water from sinks, tubs and washing machines called "graywater," the model ordinance allows landscapes under 2,500 square feet that are irrigated only with graywater or captured rainwater to meet a simple irrigation checklist and not be subject to the entire ordinance.

The revised model ordinance also includes improvements in:

- More efficient irrigation systems;
- Onsite stormwater capture; and
- Mandatory reporting on the implementation and enforcement of the ordinance by local agencies.

The ordinance requirements will take effect Dec. 1 and apply to landscaping built or significantly modified to the point of requiring a local permit, plan check or design review.

A complete description of DWR's original proposals, public comments and revisions is found here:

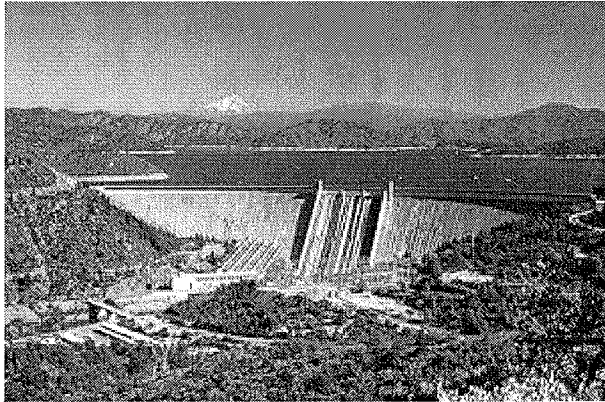
[https://cwc.ca.gov/Documents/2015/07\\_July/July2015\\_Agenda\\_Item\\_8\\_Attach\\_1\\_Proposed\\_Revisions\\_to\\_MWELO\\_Final.pdf](https://cwc.ca.gov/Documents/2015/07_July/July2015_Agenda_Item_8_Attach_1_Proposed_Revisions_to_MWELO_Final.pdf)

California is expected to add 472,000 single- and multi-family housing units with an associated 20,000 acres of new landscape over the next three years. The state's population is expected to grow by more than 11 million, reaching nearly 50 million people by 2050. New landscape standards are critical to ensure that new plantings are as efficient as possible.

<http://www.acwa.com/news/water-supply-challenges/new-landscapes-use-third-less-water-under-newly-adopted-model-ordinance>

## Sacramento River Temperature Plan Approved by State Water Board Official

Submitted by Pamela Martineau on Wed, 07/08/2015 - 12:53pm



The executive director of the State Water Resources Control Board on July 7 approved the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's temperature management plan for the Sacramento River. The plan restricts summer water releases from Shasta Dam to preserve cold water for winter-run Chinook salmon and increases flows from Folsom Lake and Lake Oroville to decrease salinity in the Delta.

The Bureau's final iteration of the plan was presented to State Water Board officials on June 25. The plan was criticized by several growers and some urban water suppliers whose water deliveries will be cut completely or sharply reduced this summer under the proposal.

The letter approving the plan is attached. The letter will also be posted on the State Water Board's website.

Questions regarding this matter should be directed to Ken Emanuel at [kenneth.emanuel@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:kenneth.emanuel@waterboards.ca.gov) or (916) 341-5317 or Rich Satkowski at [rich.satkowski@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:rich.satkowski@waterboards.ca.gov) or (916) 341-5439.

**<http://www.acwa.com/news/water-supply-challenges/sacramento-river-temperature-plan-approved-state-water-board-official>**

Judge shields turf grant info for now

Ruling applies in Los Angeles, but other recipients can be identified



By Matt Stevens and Morgan Cook | 5:31 p.m. Aug. 6, 2015

LOS ANGELES — Heeding the call to conserve water, tens of thousands of Southern California residents and businesses replaced their lawns with drought-tolerant landscaping with the help of \$340 million in grants from the Metropolitan Water District.

Government officials have praised those who got rid of their grass. But now, a legal battle is brewing over whether officials must reveal the names of those who got the money, which amounted to up to \$2 per square foot of turf removed.

The San Diego Union-Tribune requested the names and addresses of people who got the rebates, which were issued to customers of water suppliers and cities across Southern California.

One of the biggest water districts, the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, strongly objects to making the information public and went to court Thursday to block Metropolitan from providing the information.

MWD had planned to release the information today. But Judge James C. Chalfant issued an order that temporarily prevents the water seller from giving out detailed information about DWP customers until the parties can argue the merits of the case in November.

Chalfant also said that the names of grant recipients from other agencies could be released because no one had challenged the move. An MWD spokesman said that information would be given out “sometime next week,” although the Union-Tribune is asking that the data be released today.

Attorneys for the Union-Tribune argued that the information was necessary to scrutinize the effectiveness of the program and determine exactly how the public money was spent.

“All public records are important,” said Kelly Aviles, an attorney for the Union-Tribune. “We’re talking about... million(s) in public money, and we need to know where it went and what happened to it.”

She also said the DWP would need a “very high burden” to withhold the names, “and we don’t think they come close.”

The DWP maintains it is private information that is not subject to release under the California Public Records Act.



DWP says releasing the names would violate the California Constitution's guarantee of a right to privacy because customers were not notified that their information might be disclosed when they signed up for the rebate program.

"Customers may never have participated in the turf program if they had known their names and addresses could be published in a newspaper," DWP's complaint said.

DWP spokesman Joseph Ramallo said the department was "pleased with the outcome" of Thursday's hearing.

"It was clear that the judge saw the importance of protecting our customers' privacy, which is what this case is all about," Ramallo said by email.

MWD, a water wholesaler, sells water to DWP along with about two dozen other agencies and cities that span the region. DWP customers made up about 20 percent of the participants in MWD's turf rebate program, attorneys said.

At first, some commercial customers were able to receive more than \$1 million in rebates to rip out millions of square feet of grass. Later, MWD placed caps on the money a customer could get. Now customers have limits on the grant money they can receive.

So far, DWP has been the only water supplier to object to the data release.

MWD has said it is willing to release the names and addresses because it is public information.

Aviles, attorney for the Union-Tribune, said she believes the two water suppliers are working "behind the scenes to prevent the disclosure."

The Union-Tribune obtained a memo in which MWD's general counsel said the agency is "working with LADWP to provide them the opportunity to seek a court ruling that Metropolitan is not legally required to provide the names and specific street addresses."

MWD said working together does not mean the agencies are colluding.

"Working together does not imply that we are conspiring in any way," said Bob Muir, an MWD spokesman. "The fact we're in court today," he said, indicates that MWD wants the information to be released.

© Copyright 2015 The San Diego Union-Tribune. All rights reserved.